APPENDIX 1

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2024/2025 TO 2026/2027

Vision:

We describe the vision of where we want to be as a Municipality and the Greater Stellenbosch area as the

"An Integrated Valley of Opportunity and Innovation"

Mission:

Our mission is to deliver services in an enabling environment through sustainable, cost-effective and accountable services for our community.

Our Values

In all our work and engagements with the community and other stakeholders, we subscribe to the following values:

Integrity: As servants of the public, we undertake to perform the functions and operations of the Municipality in an honest and ethical manner.

Accountability: As responsible public servants, we pledge to perform our duties in a manner that is open to oversight and public scrutiny. This commitment is shaped by our understanding to give an account of our actions to individuals, groups and organisations.

Transformation: We, as custodians of hope, will work tirelessly at transforming our Municipality, communities and broader society by unlocking the endless possibilities that our valley holds and treasures. This commitment is shaped by our understanding of the historical, spatial, social and economic inequalities in our valley.

Innovation: We will continuously review our systems, procedures and processes to make them less bureaucratic and more responsive to customer needs. We will acknowledge and reward initiatives that show creativity and ingenuity.

Excellence: As a municipality, we will strive to deliver excellent services for all areas within the greater Stellenbosch.

Responsiveness: The municipality to be a responsive municipal entity with zero tolerance for corruption and illegal actions.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1

A:	Resolutions	1
B:	Executive Summary	2
C:	High Level Budget Summary	27
D:	Annual Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule A)	28

PART 2

A:	Overview of Stellenbosch Municipality	55
B:	Legislative environment	84
C:	Overview of annual budget process	86
D:	Overview of alignment of annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	87
E:	Overview of municipal by-laws and budget related policies	91
F:	Overview of key budget assumptions	99
G:	High level budget overview	101
H:	Overview of budget funding	107
I:	Expenditure on allocation and grant programmes	108
J:	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	109
K:	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	134
L:	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	136
M:	Contracts having future budgetary implications	137
N:	Detail Capital Budget 2024 – 2027	138
O:	Legislation Compliance	153
P:	Other Supporting Documents	154
Q:	Quality Certificate	256

PART A

A: RESOLUTIONS

It is recommended to Council,

a) that the High Level Budget Summary, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION C; be approved;
b) that the Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION D, be approved;
c) that the proposed Grants-In-Aid allocations as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION J, be approved;
d) that the three-year Capital Budget for 2024/2025, 2025/2026 and 2026/2027, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION N, be approved;
e) that the proposed rates on properties in WCO24, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and other municipal services, as set out in APPENDIX 3, be approved;
f) that the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies and other policies as set out in APPENDICES 4 - 34, be approved;
g) that Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the amount of R600 millions of which R200 million will be required in year one, R200 million in year two and R200 million in year three (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirm approval of same;
h) that Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that could change materially;
i) that Council takes note of MFMA circulars 126 and 128 that was published to guide the MTREF for 2024/2025 to 2026/2027 as set out in APPENDICES 35 – 36;
j) that Council takes note of the Long-Term Financial Plan that contains the financial management principles for sound financial management that was considered with the compilation of the final budget as set out in APPENDIX 37;
k) that Council takes note of the Capital Investment Plan as set out in APPENDIX 38; and
l) that Council takes note that the public comments and submissions were considered with the compilation of the final budget.

B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This MTREF budget is being tabled during a time of weaker global growth and global economic environment. Domestically, loadshedding is still persistent, however there are major progress in this regard due to establishment of various initiatives to address the energy crisis and create alternative energy sources. This issue still impacts service delivery and threaten the survival of many businesses. Households are under pressure from the rising cost of living, and unemployment remains stubbornly high.

In the context of persistent low economic growth government is working to position the economy for sustained growth through a stable macroeconomic framework, rapid implementation of economic and structural reforms, and improvement in the government's capability to remain central to achieving higher growth, employment, and competitiveness.

The Finance Minister, in the *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement* (MTBPS), indicated in the context of persistently low economic growth, government will protect critical services, support and promote economic growth through reforms and public investment, and stabilise public debt. Although South Africa continues to confront difficult economic conditions, a moderate recovery is forecast in the economic outlook. In order to accelerate economic growth, spur job creation and promote a broad improvement in livelihoods, structural reforms are needed to reduce binding constraints to growth. Such reforms remain central to government's medium-term plans, with the focus on creating a competitive electricity market and efficient port and rail logistics systems.

The Policy statement enhances the government's resolve to:

- Stabilise public finances while maintaining support for the most vulnerable and protecting front line services;
- Fast track growth-enhancing reforms. This includes a new financing mechanism for large infrastructure projects; and
- Reconfiguring the structure and size of the state, while strengthening its capacity to deliver quality public services.

The 2024 Budget Review outlines the three elements of fiscal policy

- Firstly, to **achieve fiscal sustainability** through a balanced approach. The government remains committed to a fiscal consolidation that balances the needs of the most vulnerable in society and protects the public finances for future generations. The 2024 Budget strikes a careful balance between fiscal consolidation and development.
- Secondly, **support economic growth** through structural reforms. The economic growth strategy is premised on clear and stable macroeconomic policies, structural reforms and

restoring the capability of the government. Progress is being made on a range of economic reforms to support investment and job creation. Energy supply and logistics failures are being addressed through measures to accelerate private investment in infrastructure.

- And thirdly, **reduce fiscal and economic risks** through improving public finance management and supporting public infrastructure investment.

Fiscal Strategy

The 2024 Budget Review sets the course for a fiscal consolidation strategy consisting of the following measures:

- Lower the risk premium, bolster investor confidence and increase the appetite for domestic assets, which will also support the rand.
- Reduction in fiscal deficit without resorting to tax increases or further cuts in the social wage and infrastructure;
- Achieving a primary fiscal surplus in the current financial year, and maintaining it over the medium term;
- Considering a consolidated position, which includes debt-service costs.
- The estimated consolidated budget deficit for 2023/24 grew from 4 per cent to 4.9 per cent of GDP between the 2023 Budget and the 2024 Budget. The deficit is projected to decline to 3.3 per cent of GDP in 2026/27 as the main budget deficit narrows and social security funds, provinces and public entities move into a combined cash surplus in 2025/26.
- Compared to 2023 MTBPS estimates, the debt-to-GDP trajectory improves. The Eskom debt-relief arrangement remains on schedule to conclude in 2025/26, subject to strict conditions. It will support the utility's ability to restructure operations and conduct critical maintenance.
- Government has decided to further mitigate fiscal risks by reducing borrowing over the medium term using a portion of valuation gains in the Gold and Foreign Exchange Contingency Reserve Account (GFECRA). As a result, debt-service costs will decline by R30.2 billion over the 2024 MTREF period compared with the 2023 MTBPS estimate.
- The consolidated budget deficit is projected to continue declining over the MTREF period, narrowing to 3.3 per cent of GDP in 2026/27. This will be driven by lower debt-service cost projections and rising primary budget surpluses.
- Gross loan debt will stabilise at 75.3 per cent of GDP in 2025/26. Debt-service costs will rise from R356.1 billion in 2023/24 to R440.2 billion in 2026/27. As a result of the fiscal strategy, debt-service costs will peak at 21.3 per cent of revenue in 2025/26 and decline thereafter.

- Gross government debt is projected to reach 73.9 per cent (R5.2 trillion) of GDP, in 2023/24. Gross loan debt is expected to stabilise at 75.3 per cent of GDP in 2025/26, slightly lower than the 77.7 per cent projected in the 2023 MTBPS. Debt-service costs are expected to stabilise in the same year.
- The balanced approach to fiscal consolidation includes expenditure restraint and moderate revenue increases, while continuing to support the social wage and ensuring additional funding for critical services.

The risks, which are largely unchanged since the 2023 MTBPS, to the fiscal outlook include a weaker than expected economic growth, further weakening of the finances of state-owned companies, and an unaffordable public-service wage agreement. Difficult budgeting trade-offs must therefore be made as government continues exercising fiscal restraint.

Government remains committed to a fiscal consolidation that balances the needs of the most vulnerable in society and protects the public finances for future generations. To turn the tide and raise economic growth sustainably, government is prioritising energy and logistics reforms, along with measures to arrest the decline in state capacity. Successful efforts to improve the fiscal position, complete structural reforms and bolster the capacity of the state will, in combination, reduce borrowing costs, raise confidence, increase investment and employment, and accelerate economic growth. The 2024 Budget will yield a primary budget surplus, leading to the stabilisation of debt by 2025/26. Over the medium term, a binding fiscal rule will be introduced to anchor sustainable public finances.

Economic Growth & Domestic Outlook

The economic outlook over the medium term remains weak, reflecting the cumulative effect of power cuts, the poor performance of the logistics sector, high inflation, rising borrowing costs, and a weaker global environment. Global growth is forecast to increase, from 3.1 per cent this year to 3.2 per cent in 2025.

The International Monetary Fund forecasts global growth to slow from 3.5 per cent in 2022 to 3 per cent in 2023 and 2.9 per cent in 2024. South Africa’s 2023 GDP growth estimate has been revised down to 0.6 per cent due to widespread power cuts, operational and maintenance failures in freight rail and at ports, and high living costs.

The medium-term outlook has improved marginally, with average growth of 1.6 per cent forecast, compared with 1.4 per cent at the time of the 2023 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS). GDP growth has averaged only 0.8 per cent since 2012, a rate of economic growth that is insufficient to address high levels of unemployment and poverty. Long-

term growth is highly dependent on improving capacity in energy, freight rail and ports, and on continuing to reduce structural barriers to economic activity. The economic growth strategy prioritises macroeconomic stability, structural reforms and improvements in state capability to raise growth rates in a sustainable manner.

Over the next three years, South Africa's economy is forecast to grow at an average of 1.6 per cent, a moderate improvement on the 1.4 per cent average expected at the time of the 2023 MTBPS. The outlook is supported by an expected recovery in household spending as inflation declines, and an increase in energy-related fixed investments. Despite the improved global outlook for 2024, South Africa's near-term growth remains hamstrung by lower commodity prices and structural constraints.

The economy is estimated to have grown by 0.6 per cent in real terms in 2023. The negative impact of power cuts, the poor state of ports and freight rail, and inflation have taken a toll. The outlook, however, shows moderate improvement. Global inflationary pressures are receding, and interest rates are expected to start declining. Power cuts should become more infrequent as additional generating capacity comes online.

Economic growth is projected to average 1.6 per cent per year from 2024 to 2026. The growth outlook is supported by the expected easing of power cuts as new energy projects begin production, and as lower inflation supports household consumption and credit extension.

Domestically, we forecast a 0.8 per cent growth in real GDP in 2023. This is 0.1 percentage points lower than the growth projection at the time of the 2023 Budget. Growth is projected to average 1.4 per cent from 2024 to 2026. These growth rates are not sufficient to achieve our desired levels of development.

Risks to the global outlook includes:

- Subdued prices for key export commodities and domestic supply side constraints; and
- Further potential increases in the global oil prices due to conflict in the middle east and poor growth in China due to continuing real estate crisis.

The domestic outlook faces a range of risks, and include primary risk such as:

- Continued operational and maintenance failures in electricity, freight rail and ports remain a persistent and binding constraint on output in the near term.
- A longer-than-expected period of high sovereign credit risks could increase borrowing costs further, weighing on investment and growth.

- Domestic interest rates could further erode consumption spending, alongside the risk of continued food inflation.
- On the other hand, the domestic growth outlook may improve if there is less load-shedding than expected in the near term, coupled with a faster-than-expected resolution of the rail and port infrastructure constraints.

The key focus areas outlined in the 2024 Budget Review to enhance economic growth are as follows:

- Establishing a sound macroeconomic framework that promotes lower interest rates and more predictable exchange rates movements, whilst also proactively managing the risks of macroeconomic imbalances such as high budget deficits and it is resilient to external shocks. This stability and resilience support savings, investment decision-making and job creation.
- Stable macroeconomic framework, complemented by rapid implementation of economic reforms and improved state capability.
- Numerous reforms under way through Operation Vulindlela and the economic recovery plan. The most noteworthy reforms include freight logistics, ports, energy sector reforms, generation capacity (electricity), water and telecommunications.
- Boosting growth through a capable state who crafts and enforces regulations to improve the business climate. Initiatives like the National Logistics Crisis Committee and partnerships with the private sector to improve procurement help to bolster state capability.
- Government is committed to professionalising public administration, improving the governance of state-owned enterprises and fostering a more stable and attractive environment for investment.
- Embarking on a broad structural reform agenda aimed to address challenges that hinder economic growth in areas such as electricity, logistics, water, telecommunications and visa reforms.

In summary, the Medium-Term Budget Policy Statement commits government to continue to support the economy, stabilise public finances and protect the social wage by

- Fast tracking the implementation of structural reforms, key being in the electricity and logistics sectors, to lift our growth prospects.
- Adopting a prudent fiscal stance that supports growth, promotes investment and prevents the build-up of systemic risks to the economy.
- Directing scarce fiscal resources towards key priority areas including frontline services and social protection while reducing inefficiencies and wastage.

The President of South Africa, in his State of the Nation Address (SONA), on the 8th February 2024 highlighted/ looked back on the achievements and progress that were made over the past 3 decades of democracy in South Africa, corruptions due to state capture and the covid pandemic and issues, challenges and devastation that it caused.

The pandemic worsened a situation of deep unemployment and negatively affected livelihoods and increased poverty. Till this day households are still struggling to recover from the pandemic and now they are also facing the rising cost of living that are currently in effect. Even though progress is evident in reducing loadshedding, this issue is still impeding our recovery from the effects of these events.

One of the immediate tasks on the agenda for the year ahead is to drastically reduce the severity of loadshedding in the coming months, and ultimately end loadshedding altogether. Many innovative developments are currently driving the restructuring of the electricity sector, which will lead to the end of loadshedding.

The President placed emphasis on the issues concerning South Africa such as,

- Unemployment;
- Poverty and rising cost of living;
- Housing;
- Safety and Security;
- Reducing and eliminating load-shedding and
- State capture, crime and corruption.

The following focus areas were also highlighted, amongst others, during the State of the Nation Address:

- Stabilizing energy supply and fixing the country's logistics system;
- Clear plan to end load-shedding through the National Energy Crisis Committee;
- Major investments and developments in renewable green energy which will create jobs and stimulate local economies;
- Implementation of regulatory reforms to enable private investment in electricity generation;
- Increased financing pledges for the Just Energy Transition Investment Plan from R170 billion to almost R240 billion;
- Climate change: Implementation of just energy transition, to reduce carbon emissions and fight climate change;

- Establishing the Climate Change Response Fund to address the effects of global warming, that are manifested through persistent floods, wildfires and droughts;
- The current conflict in Middle East has resulted in South Africa offering bunkering services for ships that will be re-routed to our shores;
- Modernization of mining rights licensing system to support growth in the mining sector;
- Utilization of new and innovative funding mechanisms to increase construction of infrastructure. Reliable water supply (Department of Water and Sanitation is in the process of investing in major infrastructure projects);
- Implement reforms in key areas such as energy, transport and logistics, water security, employment creation and skills development, investment, social protection, crime and corruption;
- Improvement in access to education for all through various initiatives;
- Government plans to incrementally implement the National Health Insurance (NHI) to improve both the quality of healthcare and the equality of access;
- Provision of housing and access to basic services;
- To address the service delivery challenges in communities the District Development Model were established. This is an effective instrument to enhance cooperative governance and collaboration between the 3 spheres of government;
- Develop master plans in sectors such as automotive, clothing and textiles, poultry, sugar, agriculture and global business services;
- Efficient transport and road infrastructure system;
- Rising cost of living that is deepening poverty and inequality;
- Extension of the Social Relief of Distress (SRD) Grant;
- Promotion and encouragement of black economic empowerment, especially in ownership of farmlands;
- Building of an inclusive economy, focusing on women and black empowerment, advancement of workers' rights, intensifying land reform and pursuing a just energy transition that leaves no one behind;
- Strengthening the SAPS, through launching of Operation Shanela, to target crime hotspot;
- Establishment of the Economic Infrastructure Task Teams in combating cable theft, damage to critical infrastructure and illegal mining in all provinces;
- Border Management Authority were launched to improve border security;
- Development of the National Strategic Plan on Gender-based Violence;
- Use of foreign policy to pursue the government's development goals; and

- Further improvement and progress in establishing the African Continental Free Trade Area, to transform South Africa's economy by creating new jobs and increasing economic participation.

The President focused on the achievements of the last 5 years, which signified a time of recovery, rebuilding and renewal, where government has worked with social partners to address challenges during COVID 19- pandemic and mobilizing a society wide response to gender-based violence, amongst others. In the past year government has worked together with social partners to end loadshedding, address challenges in the logistics sector, tackle crime and corruption, and accelerate job creation.

The President also highlighted the various accomplishments and improvements that the 6th democratic administration has achieved over their term in office, including but not limited to, overcoming/ reducing the electricity crisis, fighting crime and corruption, implementation of measures to improve economic growth and job creation, supporting small businesses, improvement in education and tackling crime and corruption. Notwithstanding all these aforementioned achievements the President placed emphasis on the continued resolve of government to keep building, strengthening and improving on the process of renewal and reform.

Local government plays a very crucial role in service delivery, and in order to provide effective and efficient services to the people local government has to work. The President stated that too many of the municipalities are failing on good governance, financial and service delivery measures. These constraints affect the daily lives of normal citizens.

The government has started to implement a number of measures to address the aforementioned problems by providing support to local government, by professionalizing the civil service and by ensuring that the officials with the right skills are appointed in crucial and key positions. The Presidency, together with National Treasury and COGTA are working together to enhance technical capacity of local government and to improve planning, coordination and fiscal oversight.

The Minister of Finance, in his Budget speech on 24th February 2024, highlighted the following areas of importance for the 2024 Budget:

- Supporting economic growth through electricity and logistics or transport system reforms;
- Supporting public infrastructure investment, to optimize the infrastructure value chain to be effective and efficient;

- Mainstreaming climate financing through development of a multi-layered risk-based approach is being developed to manage the associated fiscal risks;
- Supporting the production of new energy vehicles;
- Leveraging Procurement for Transformation through the establishment of the Public Procurement Bill;
- Two-pot retiring system which ensures a balance between preserving contributions to safeguard a better retirement for members, while addressing the plight of the people to access some of their retirement funds to help ease their financial burdens in times of distress;
- The allocation for the National Health Insurance (NHI) is a demonstration of the government's commitment to this policy. There remain a range of system-strengthening activities, that are key enablers of an improved public health care system that must be undertaken. Such activities include:
    - Building a national health information system and digital patient records;
    - Upgrading health facilities and improving quality of care to ensure that they meet the minimum criteria to be certified and accredited for contracting under NHI;
    - Strengthening facility and district management in preparation for contracting;
    - Granting semi-autonomous status for central (and potentially other) hospitals; and
    - Developing reference prices and provider payment methods for hospitals.
- Significant progress were made in improving access to public transport services for low-income commuters;
- Increasing permanent social grants;
- Improving the COVID 19 Social Relief of Distress Grant through extension of the grant beyond March 2025, the social security policy reforms, together with the funding source, will be finalized.

During his Budget speech the Finance Minister wanted to remind the South African people that the government is making the most of its very limited resources and will continue to:

- Support economic growth;
- Reduce the growth of government debt and the cost of debt; and
- Allocate more funds for core services, provide for the social wage and preserve infrastructure budgets.

The 2024 Budget makes allocations towards infrastructure as well as crime and corruption, to ensure that public resources are used to lay the foundation for a more resilient economy.

The Western Cape Premier in his State of the Province address, on 19th February 2024, stated that his main focus is to ensure that regardless of whatever else is happening in the world, here in the Western Cape, the government will create the space for diverse views to be shared and expressed and that the rule of law is adhered to. He encouraged citizens to speak up wherever there is injustice and to simultaneously focus on residents' critical needs such as safety, growing the economy, enabling jobs, and ending load shedding.

The Premier, reiterated the following sentiments highlighted during the State of the Nation Address, including but not limited to, the president to address the energy crises and reduction and elimination of load shedding permanently, economic growth recovery initiatives, unemployment / job creation (especially youth interventions), sustainable infrastructure development, educational infrastructure, health infrastructure, provision of housing (dignified living), agriculture, crime and safety, as well as campaigns against gender-based violence and femicide.

The State of the Province address focused, amongst others, on the following areas:

- Devolution of critical services through the Western Cape Provincial Powers Bill. This Bill is about being able to better manage critical functions and maintain the high standard of services that the residents receive;
- Protection of most vulnerable citizens with a 365-day approach to gender-based violence through various campaigns and programmes;
- Feeding those in need through establishment of various initiatives such as 102 community nutritional and development centres across the province and the School Nutrition Programme (at schools);
- Creation of employment through the Growth for Jobs (G4) Strategy. Between the second quarter of 2022 and the second quarter of 2023, the Western Cape's official unemployment rate decreased by 6.6% to 20.9%. This is the lowest unemployment rate in the country and substantially lower than any other provinces;
- Providing support to small businesses through the SMME Booster Fund where small businesses are able to grow and create new employment opportunities;
- Continuous building on the province's tourism successes, through introduction of the G4J Tourism Challenge Fund, which invests in the development of new tourism infrastructure and experiences to stimulate private sector investment;
- Infrastructure- led economic growth;
- Investing vast sums of resources into providing dignified, safe places of teaching and learning for our children;

- Keeping up with the ever growing education population through the Rapid School Build Programme (Education Infrastructure)
- Agriculture;
- Safety and Security;
- Youth Interventions;
- Establishment of the Mobility Department which drives the efforts of the province to make the roads and public transport nodes safe and efficient for the residents;
- Devolution of rail responsibility to the provincial government;
- Provision for emergencies by being committed to topping up the Asset Finance Reserve and Budget Facility for Infrastructure. This prudent financial management served the province well during COVID-19 and recent disasters;
- Becoming the first loadshedding free province by making the Western Cape energy resilient by embarking on various initiatives and partnerships, which includes building an energy ecosystem to bring more private sector role players into the fold to help overcome the power crisis. Phelan Energy is one such company that is tapping into the green hydrogen (GH2) sector.
- Load shedding emergency relief grant that makes provision for generators to protect critical services (provision of clean water, etc);
- Ensuring the citizens basic needs are protected;
- Responding to climate crisis through various partnerships with citizens and NGO's with support from the Provincial Disaster Management Centre, establishment of the 15-year Integrated Drought and Water Response Plan;
- Promoting and encouraging good clean ethical governance which is a building block for economic growth and job creation;
- Coalitions of corruption
- Improved service delivery capabilities through various innovative advancements, proofing that a data-based, evidence-led approach taken by policing, healthcare, education (proof that reliance on data, evidence and technology) are working, streamlining services and better utilisation of resources to the benefit of the people.

The Premier reaffirmed the Western Cape government's aim to create certainty, build hope, bolster collective resilience and effect change for the residents.

Provincial treasury reiterated most of the challenges and focus areas highlighted in the Premier's State of the Province address, the SONA and the 2024 Budget Review.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases and adopt a tariff setting methodology at levels that reflects an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers, while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. Municipalities must ensure that their budgets are funded from realistically anticipated revenues. This means that the municipality must refrain from assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable. The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. This forms the basis of compiling a credible budget. The municipalities must therefore generate sufficient revenue to fully recover their costs, deliver services to customers sustainably and invest in the infrastructure that promises local economic development.

The municipality's revenue is determined by setting a package of tariffs that is not only considered to be affordable to its ratepayers and the users of it services but deemed to be at fair and realistic levels.

Tariff increases by Eskom and Water Boards is above inflation and should be considered as such while determining cost reflective tariffs. In the instance of bulk tariff increases for electricity, municipalities are encouraged to apply for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, to ensure that they are working towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will assist them to achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities should consider the following facts during the tariff setting process, namely, the costs of bulk purchases and the fluctuation in the seasonal cost thereof; the consumption patterns to enable better demand planning and management; and in the event that municipalities have been under recovering costs, embark on a process to correct their tariff structures over a reasonable time period so that cost reflective tariffs are achieved, which in turn will result in financial sustainability.

Local government confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving their own revenue collections, working more efficiently and implementing cost-containment measures. In order to maintain a funded budget, municipalities need to not only focus on tariff increases, but also focus on how to eliminate expenditure that is unnecessary. The Cost Containment Regulations were issued on 07 June 2019, as well as the municipality's Cost Containment Policy is embedded in the municipality's operations that assists in driving down costs, ensuring that value for money is achieved and resources of the municipality is used effectively, efficiently and economically.

Municipalities are required to consider the following during the compilation of the 2024/2025 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulation read with MFMA Circular No.82;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;
- Not taking on unfunded mandates;
- Strictly control the use of costly water tankers and fix the water infrastructure to enable the sustainable provision of water;
- Prioritize the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services; and
- Curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

The aforementioned were taking into account during the compilation of the municipality's budget.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Stellenbosch municipality's long term financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities. The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning, through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), and the annual budget process.

Funds were shifted from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on non-core and 'nice to have' items with regards to expenditure. The municipality has embarked on developing a revenue enhancement strategy to optimize revenue, including the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2024/2025 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Electricity crises / Load shedding;

- Aging infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope;
- The increased cost of bulk electricity and procuring water inventory, which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- Attracting economic investment;
- Water Conservation;
- Reductions in allocations of some of the National and Provincial grants due to a worsening fiscal outlook;
- Limited resources to deal with all key priorities;
- Decline in reserves available to fund capital programmes.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2024/2025 MTREF:

- Integrated Development Plan was used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be as affordable. However, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- National, provincial and local priorities;
- Headline inflation forecasts; and
- Funding choices and modelling.

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) were used as a guiding strategic document to inform the budget compilation. The challenge however is still to deliver services more efficiently and effectively with the tight financial envelope.

Stellenbosch municipality's revenue strategy was based on the following fundamentals, namely, tariff policies of the municipality, economic outlook and development for Stellenbosch and surrounding areas, National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy, National, Provincial and Regional fiscal growth rates and electricity tariffs as approved by National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

The financial resources to fund the Operational Budget will and must consist of realistically anticipated revenue generated from property taxes, service charges and other income.
The municipality were mindful of the estimated headline inflation for 2024/2025 of 4.9% forming the basis of the extensive income modelling exercise, but also taking into account the principles

of economical services that are cost reflective, trading services generating surpluses, the effect of escalating salary costs and bulk purchases. Inflation is forecast to fluctuate around 4.9% to 4.6% over the medium term in line with moderating inflation expectations.

The national budget focuses on fiscal consolidation. This means that we as municipalities must ensure that we do not borrow beyond our ability to repay and we do not spend money we do not have, until we ignite growth and generate revenue, we have to be tough on ourselves.

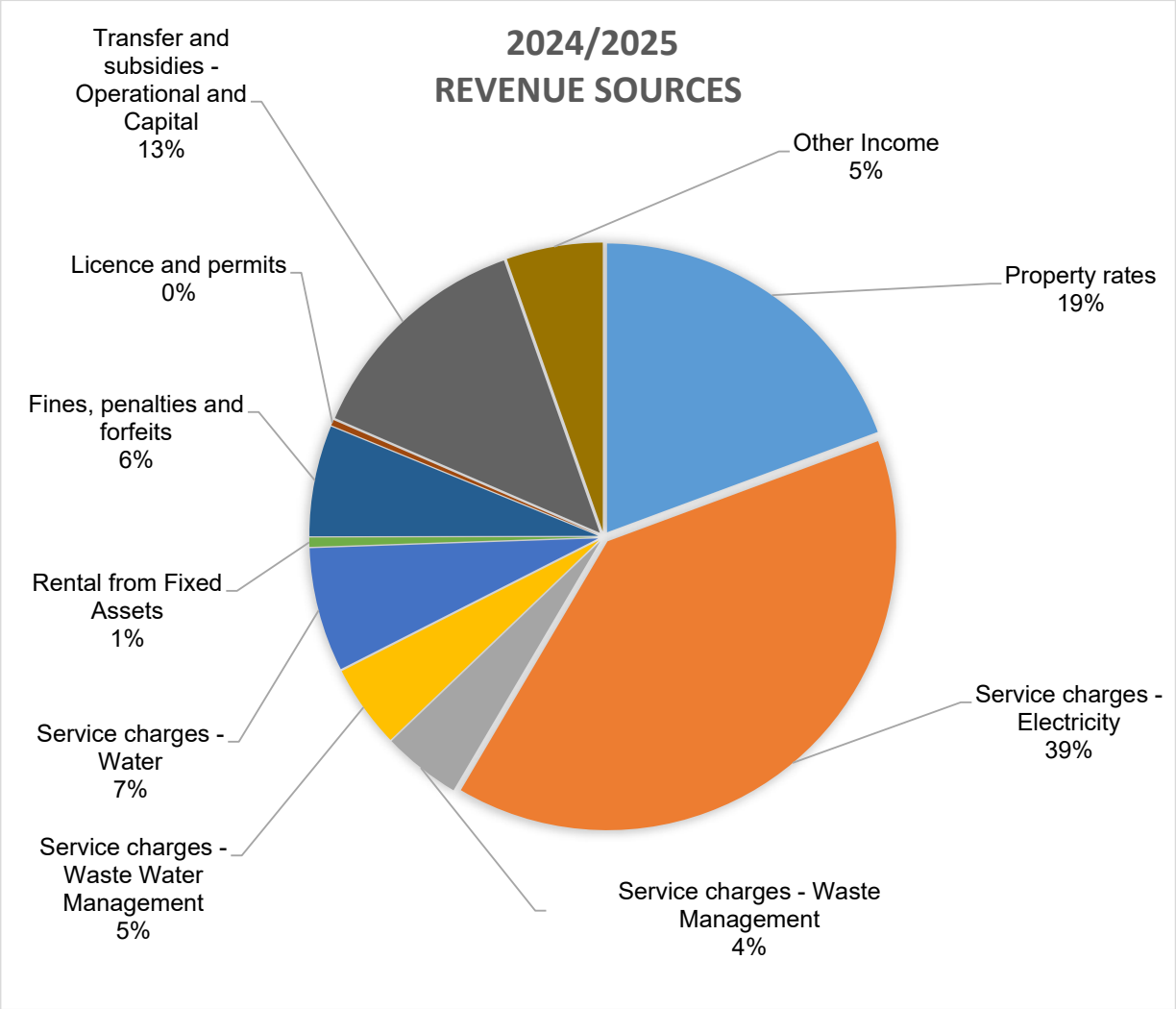
The total budget quantum for the 2024/2025 year is R3 111 079 435 of which R2 511 734 132 (81%), is allocated to the operating budget and R599 345 303 (19%) to capital investment.

OPERATING BUDGET – REVENUE

Overall revenue budget increase was limited to 6.66% resulting in annual operating revenue increasing from R2 456 088 829 in 2023/2024 to R2 631 276 396 in 2024/2025. Taking cognisance of the economic conditions, the resultant low employment levels and levels of disposable income, it was important to keep services affordable by critically looking at the costs associated with providing the service.

Accordingly, management investigated potential pitfalls and amongst others found that spiralling expenditure on employee costs did not keep trend with realistically anticipated revenue streams, compounded by the decline in electricity surpluses as a result of higher input costs to provide the service.

REVENUE SOURCES	**2023/2024**	**2024/2025**	**% INCR**
Property rates	473 588 918	509 116 169	6.98%
Service charges - Electricity	913 669 187	1 029 705 173	11.27%
Service charges - Waste Management	107 653 574	115 081 671	6.45%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	113 677 435	122 771 630	7.41%
Service charges - Water	171 866 497	182 522 220	5.84%
Rental from Fixed Assets	13 013 749	13 648 887	4.65%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	155 565 187	163 379 995	4.78%
Licence and permits	7 993 809	8 385 504	4.67%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational and Capital	360 991 337	344 760 999	-4.71%
Other Income	138 069 136	141 904 148	2.70%
Total Operating Revenue	**2 456 088 829**	**2 631 276 396**	**6.66%**



- Average tariff increases:

Property Rates	6.30%
Electricity	10.99%
Water	6.20%
Sanitation	8.00%
Refuse removal	6.90%

- The proposed electricity tariffs are subject to change based on the final findings and recommendation of the cost of supply study. The proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval.

- The Municipality succeeded in accessing the EPWP Incentive Grant for Municipalities in a bid to give some relief to the poorest of the poor by means of contract employment opportunities over the short term. The allocation for the 2024/25 financial year is R 2 021 000.

Rates

In the 2024/2025 financial year, the Property Rates Tariff paid by owners will increase with 6.30%, whilst total rates also increased with 7.50%. The increase in total rates is due to interim valuations that were performed. Rates rebates to senior citizens and disabled persons are also available as per the requirements of the amended Rates Policy to qualifying ratepayers with a monthly income of R15 000 or less.

Electricity

According to NERSA, the inclining block rate tariff structure is commonly used to charge for electricity usage. The feature of this tariff structure is that the more you use, the higher the average price. The objective of the inclining block tariff is to provide protection for lower usage customers against high price increases resulting in a reduction in tariffs to these customers. This means that higher consumption customers will see increasingly punitive charges based on their electricity usage. The municipality is implementing the directive from NERSA as part of the Municipality's Licensing Agreement and as a result had to deal with the negative impact of a declining Electricity surplus, year-on year, putting more pressure on the level and quality of services provided.

Council's attention is further drawn to the fact that the proposed electricity tariff is at 10.99% whereas the increase in electricity bulk purchases for the 2024/2025 financial year is 12.70% as approved for Eskom by NERSA (National Electricity Regulator of South Africa. Although the proposed tariffs increase with 10.99%, the municipality is experiencing a decrease in electricity demand as consumers are utilising alternative energy sources.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability.

The guidelines and benchmark previously provided by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), will no longer be published for annual electricity distributor's tariff increases, NERSA stating that electricity tariff increases will be based on municipal costs. Even though NERSA has not provided guidelines and benchmark, the revenue requirement template provided serves as a useful tool that must be completed and submitted to NERSA as part of the tariff application.

Water

Taking cognizance of the challenges that the country is currently experiencing due to the severe drought, the plight of the poor and the affordability of basic services, the average tariff increase for the rest of the consumptive water scales is 6.20%. The tariff is designed to cater for current and future capital investment in basic water infrastructure and the need to generate surpluses.

Based on the comments received during public participation process the municipality has kept the tariff above 70kl the same as the 2023/2024 financial year. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2024/2025 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Sewerage (Sanitation)

The proposed increase in this tariff is 8.00%. Sanitation services is classified as an economical service. This means that the service charges for sanitation must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. This tariff increase is necessitated by operational requirements, maintenance of existing aging infrastructure, new infrastructure financing/provision and to ensure that the service is delivered in a sustainable manner. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2024/2025 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Refuse (Solid Waste)

Refuse removal services, like sanitation are also classified as an economical service. This means that the service charges for refuse must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. The municipality will implement an above inflation tariff increase as this service does not break even and to provide for the additional expenditure for the transport of the waste from the Stellenbosch Landfill Site. The solid waste tariffs were modelled to give effect to the principle of the service charge being cost reflective as the service cannot be cross-subsidized. It is proposed that the tariff increases by 6.90% as a result of the before mentioned. The very nature of this tariff does not lend it to financing the expansion of the landfill site and therefore the proposed extension by way of constructing the new cell, was funded from council's own reserves.

It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2024/2025 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Debt Management

The municipality is currently executing all credit control and debt collection procedures as required in the approved Credit Control and Debt Collection policy. These internal procedures followed include the disconnection of services, where there are services that can be disconnected, the issuing of final notices, the conclusion of reasonable agreements where the settlement of the accounts is not possible and also the follow up on defaulting debtors not honoring arrangements.

The municipality continuously enforces the above procedures to ensure that debt which is collectable is collected and all debt that is regarded as not recoverable, be written off.

The municipality developed a revenue enhancement strategy. The document focuses on the formulation and implementation of strategies to improve financial management and controls within the municipality. The objective of any successful revenue enhancement strategy is to build and improve on current payment levels and then to recover arrear debt.

The municipality has also promulgated the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law on the 4th of March 2011 to strengthen the internal credit control and debt collection procedures through handing over of all debt over 90 days to the appointed attorneys.

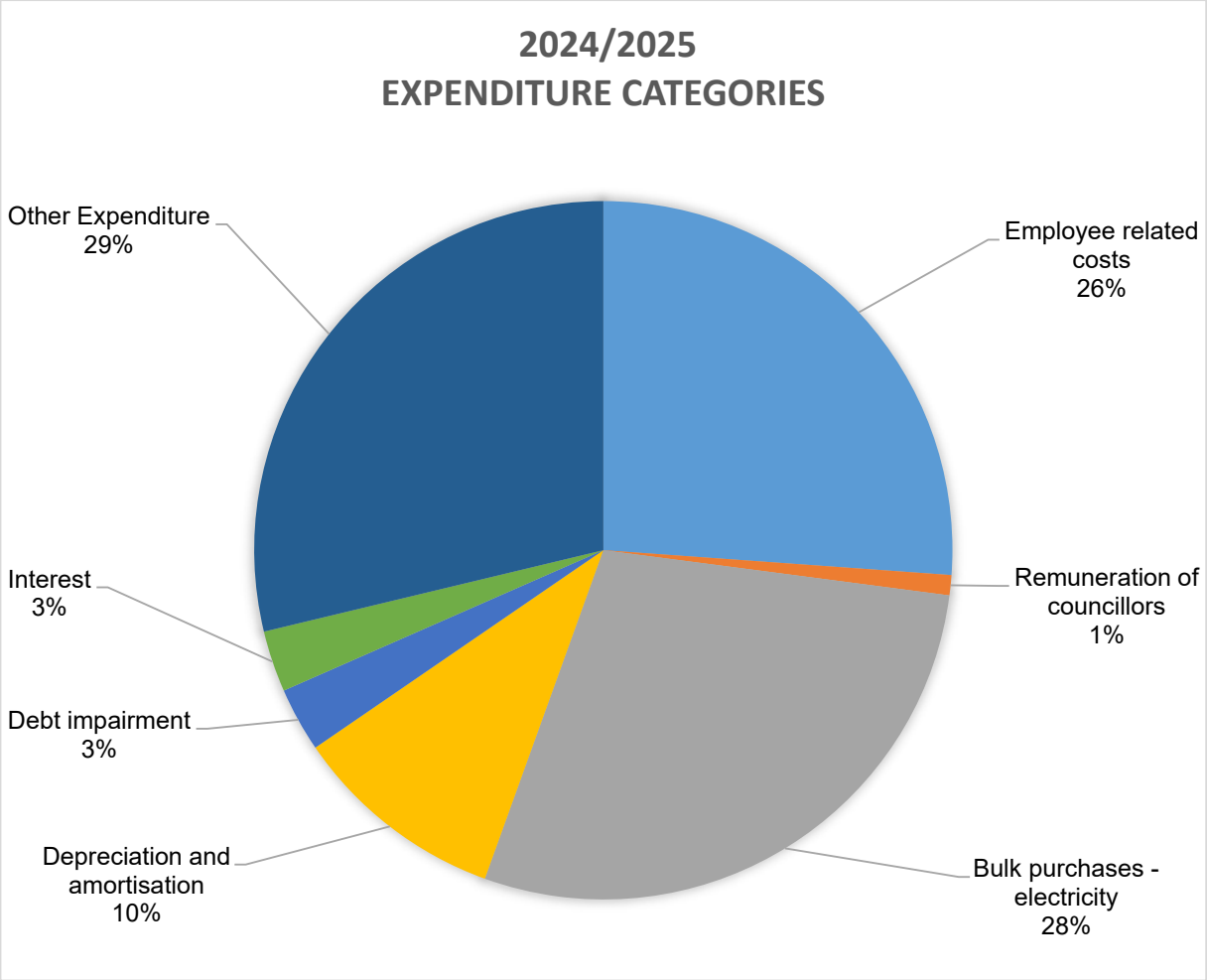
A zero-tolerance approach will be followed where consumers are able to pay for services, as this indirectly denies paying consumers the level and standard of service that they are entitled to.

OPERATING BUDGET - EXPENDITURE

The budget sees an increase in annual operating expenditure from R2 360 377 430 in 2023/2024 to R2 511 734 132 in 2024/2025. This 6.03% increase is primarily due to increases in several expenditure categories, examples which are included in the table below:

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES	2023/2024	2024/2025	% INCR.
Employee related costs	623 835 797	656 454 675	4.97%
Remuneration of councillors	22 096 514	23 422 305	5.66%
Bulk purchases - electricity	636 392 814	714 397 202	10.92%
Depreciation and amortisation	239 798 581	249 407 798	3.85%
Debt impairment	71 053 115	74 031 467	4.90%
Interest	68 934 733	71 259 076	3.26%
Other Expenditure	698 265 876	722 761 609	3.30%
Total Expenditure	**2 360 377 430**	**2 511 734 132**	**6.03%**

Council to note the upward pressure of external borrowing interest (Finance Charges) on future tariffs. In this regard, strong political will and strategic leadership is required to ensure that the municipality maintains the position of being responsive to its communities by ensuring that service charges are kept affordable and realistic by amongst other, critically investigating funding choices and expenditure decisions.



Explanation of significant expenditure variances:

Finance Charges

The interest payable for the 2024/2025 financial year has been calculated on the maximum amount of possible borrowings drawn down up to the end of the 2024/2025 financial year.

Bulk Purchases

The municipal tariff guideline increase issued by NERSA setting the bulk purchase increase at 12.70%.

Other expenditure

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions. These interventions include amongst other, measures to limited telephone usage and filling of critical vacancies that will result in a decrease in consulting fees.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget increased from R491 726 021 in 2023/2024 to R599 345 303 in 2024/2025.

DIRECTORATE	2023/2024	2024/2025	% INCR.
Municipal Manager	40 000	40 000	0.00%
Planning and Economic Development	4 619 500	20 244 000	338.23%
Infrastructure Services	413 449 960	449 483 974	8.72%
Corporate Services	34 583 166	56 420 000	63.14%
Community and Protection Services	37 114 547	71 757 329	93.34%
Financial Services	1 918 848	1 400 000	-27.04%
Total Expenditure	**491 726 021**	**599 345 303**	**21.89%**

FUNDING SOURCE	2023/2024	2024/2025	% INCR
Capital Replacement Reserve	189 255 625	261 794 767	38.33%
Development Contribution	19 758 421	38 427 536	94.49%
External Loan	146 883 903	200 000 000	36.16%
National Government	106 571 500	72 056 000	-32.39%
Provincial Government	29 256 572	27 067 000	-7.48%
	491 726 021	**599 345 303**	**21.89%**

CAPITAL PROJECTS ABOVE R50 MILLION INCLUDED IN THE THREE YEAR MTREF

The following projects included in the three-year MTREF budget are above R50 million:

Project Description	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/20267	MTREF Total
Alternative Energy	20 000 000	24 500 000	26 994 517	71 494 517
Bien don 66/11kV substation new	8 347 227	20 000 000	44 920 700	73 267 927
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	75 000 000	50 000 000	3 000 000	128 000 000
Uniepark & Helshoogte Storage and Supply scheme	5 000 000	6 000 000	40 000 000	51 000 000
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	30 000 000	30 000 000	20 000 000	80 000 000
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	5 000 000	6 000 000	50 000 020	61 000 020
	143 347 227	**136 500 000**	**184 915 237**	**464 762 464**

Major capital expenditure is planned in the following areas during the 2024/2025 financial year:

- Alternative Energy
- STB Switchgear (11kV) SF6
- Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek
- Bien don 66/11kV substation new
- Calcatta Memorial Park
- Jamestown: Housing
- Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch
- Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts
- Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana
- Uniepark & Helshoogte Storage and Supply scheme
- Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch
- Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch
- Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge
- Upgrade transformers at Main substation 7.5MVA to 20MVA
- Landfill Gas To Energy
- Adam Tas Corridor Precinct 10
- Cable replacement 66kV
- Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)
- Kayamandi new substation 11 kV switching station
- Third transformer and associated works 20MVA Cloetesville
- Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)
- Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander
- Bulk Water Upgrades Franschoek
- Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi
- Electrification INEP
- Replace Switchgear - Franschhoek
- Waterpipe Replacement
- Sewerpipe Replacement
- Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design
- Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloetesville/ Idas Valley
- Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch
- New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg
- Sewerpipe Replacement: Alexander Street

C: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY

	Operating Income R	Operating Expenditure R	Capital Expenditure R	Total Budget R
Municipal Manager	-	17 202 891	40 000	17 242 891
Planning and Economic Development	33 903 257	98 091 073	20 244 000	118 335 073
Infrastructure Services	1 748 088 938	1 541 782 409	449 483 974	1 991 266 383
Corporate Services	12 642 310	216 623 591	56 420 000	273 043 591
Community and Protection Services	199 917 110	510 981 472	71 757 329	582 738 801
Financial Services	636 724 781	127 052 696	1 400 000	128 452 696
Total	**2 631 276 396**	**2 511 734 132**	**599 345 303**	**3 111 079 435**

D: ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules are attached reflecting the composition and detail of the above mentioned amounts.

Budget Summary	Table A1
Budgeted Financial Performance	Table A2
(Revenue and Expenditure by functional classification)	
Budgeted Financial Performance	Table A3
(Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)	
Budgeted Financial Performance	Table A4
(Revenue and Expenditure)	
Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification	Table A5
and funding	
Budgeted Financial Position	Table A6
Budgeted Cash flows	Table A7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table A8
Asset Management	Table A9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	Table A10

The information displayed in the “Adjusted Budget” column for the 2023/2024 financial year includes all changes approved by Council in the Adjustments Budgets during the current financial year.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Performance										
Property rates	394,484	421,969	452,019	473,589	473,589	473,589	449,966	509,116	539,663	572,043
Service charges	932,616	1,090,198	1,138,698	1,315,591	1,306,867	1,306,867	1,162,847	1,450,081	1,592,062	1,748,493
Investment revenue	19,515	18,770	42,250	41,193	44,168	44,168	48,550	44,232	44,674	45,121
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	194,790	226,597	211,107	240,911	225,163	225,163	206,779	245,638	283,230	340,093
Other own revenue	194,137	192,277	257,943	213,644	270,474	270,474	237,232	283,086	292,692	305,860
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,735,542	1,949,813	2,102,017	2,284,927	2,320,261	2,320,261	2,105,375	2,532,153	2,752,322	3,011,611
Employee costs	558,472	549,555	542,779	617,694	623,836	623,836	486,846	656,455	671,808	713,731
Remuneration of councillors	–	19,815	22,765	22,097	22,097	22,097	18,971	23,422	24,828	26,317
Depreciation and amortisation	209,909	221,416	233,255	220,283	239,799	239,799	196,884	249,408	259,395	269,782
Interest	–	44,332	59,928	59,688	65,163	65,163	25,147	71,259	84,773	97,687
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	409,077	604,050	608,174	736,842	735,531	735,531	580,593	827,038	924,476	1,033,896
Transfers and subsidies	11,010	13,364	17,758	20,636	25,819	25,819	18,526	20,739	21,493	22,276
Other expenditure	396,153	489,047	475,711	581,109	648,419	648,419	315,851	663,413	688,064	753,368
Total Expenditure	1,584,621	1,941,579	1,960,371	2,258,349	2,360,663	2,360,663	1,642,818	2,511,734	2,674,837	2,917,058
Surplus/(Deficit)	150,922	8,234	141,646	26,578	(40,402)	(40,402)	462,556	20,419	77,484	94,553
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	94,509	100,312	103,856	135,828	135,828	65,396	99,123	113,777	122,172
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	50	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	150,922	102,793	241,981	130,434	95,426	95,426	527,952	119,542	191,261	216,725
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	150,922	102,793	241,981	130,434	95,426	95,426	527,952	119,542	191,261	216,725
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	392,941	340,170	321,989	504,800	491,726	491,726	280,044	599,345	586,442	562,080
Transfers recognised - capital	11,786	94,873	116,751	127,974	155,586	155,586	81,140	137,551	147,277	134,372
Borrowing	141,384	128,766	84,534	200,000	146,884	146,884	99,450	200,000	200,000	200,000
Internally generated funds	237,579	116,481	120,704	176,826	189,256	189,256	99,454	261,795	239,165	227,708
Total sources of capital funds	390,748	340,120	321,989	504,800	491,726	491,726	280,044	599,345	586,442	562,080
Financial position										
Total current assets	1,261,011	751,389	947,123	812,698	962,448	962,448	1,372,483	894,865	910,604	969,862
Total non current assets	5,861,066	6,021,850	6,076,310	6,443,332	6,330,437	6,330,437	6,120,691	6,680,375	7,007,421	7,299,719
Total current liabilities	1,038,502	431,325	494,365	448,318	493,183	493,183	596,617	486,366	480,400	474,394
Total non current liabilities	680,414	793,586	734,220	1,059,662	906,942	906,942	734,220	1,076,572	1,234,062	1,374,900
Community wealth/Equity	5,409,876	5,548,328	5,794,809	5,748,050	5,892,791	5,892,791	5,784,950	6,012,302	6,203,563	6,420,288
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	2,414,470	1,331,141	2,554,659	428,518	459,628	459,628	1,629,241	461,634	543,947	572,235
Net cash from (used) investing	(12,534)	(241,425)	(295,830)	(576,970)	(562,824)	(562,824)	(308,410)	(689,247)	(674,408)	(646,392)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	109,779	–	144,368	144,368	144,368	–	136,080	122,388	104,095
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2,817,255	1,533,578	2,702,229	428,557	621,473	621,473	1,901,132	529,941	521,868	551,806
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	334,083	443,400	580,301	428,557	621,473	621,473	674,096	529,941	521,868	669,827
Application of cash and investments	459,568	204,473	199,542	(123,787)	(10,042)	(10,042)	(522,425)	213,470	144,209	185,903
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(125,484)	238,927	380,759	552,344	631,516	631,516	1,196,521	316,471	377,659	483,924
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	5,855,602	6,012,889	6,060,448	6,436,612	6,325,839	6,325,839		6,675,776	7,002,823	7,295,121
Depreciation	209,909	221,416	233,255	220,283	239,799	239,799		249,408	259,395	269,782
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	102,737	179,364	111,403	195,977	181,551	181,551		344,932	319,930	254,518
Repairs and Maintenance	66,302	63,917	84,992	113,859	129,645	129,645		120,048	128,918	143,108
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	34,759	44,034	50,843	43,344	48,789	48,789		99,788	123,531	164,383
Revenue cost of free services provided	53,282	51,233	35,175	56,811	56,811	56,811		48,315	51,214	54,287
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	2	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1
Energy:	2	2	2	2	2	2		2	1	1
Refuse:	5	4	4	4	4	4		4	4	3

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**508,136**	**517,935**	**585,336**	**607,693**	**609,736**	**609,736**	**649,367**	**686,241**	**726,452**
Executive and council		567	306	624	1,205	976	976	987	692	725
Finance and administration		507,569	517,629	584,162	606,488	608,760	608,760	648,380	685,549	725,727
Internal audit		–	–	550	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**158,729**	**186,645**	**197,351**	**179,869**	**208,480**	**208,480**	**220,431**	**248,111**	**263,415**
Community and social services		14,163	16,503	23,288	14,918	22,535	22,535	17,872	18,150	18,968
Sport and recreation		3,198	3,952	1,073	1,242	738	738	257	269	281
Public safety		127,462	142,966	162,526	147,892	172,184	172,184	180,261	188,337	196,776
Housing		13,906	23,225	10,464	15,817	13,023	13,023	22,041	41,354	47,389
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**51,223**	**106,877**	**105,522**	**113,925**	**122,249**	**122,249**	**120,984**	**127,290**	**169,860**
Planning and development		25,149	45,733	94,388	106,375	90,230	90,230	106,067	112,141	154,044
Road transport		28,464	60,826	10,012	6,826	31,346	31,346	13,422	13,586	14,180
Environmental protection		(2,390)	318	1,121	725	672	672	1,494	1,563	1,635
Trading services		**1,086,680**	**1,232,813**	**1,314,143**	**1,487,296**	**1,515,625**	**1,515,625**	**1,640,495**	**1,804,456**	**1,974,056**
Energy sources		673,988	809,688	858,023	979,174	1,022,632	1,022,632	1,122,237	1,251,119	1,382,988
Water management		155,977	159,914	174,310	196,564	202,740	202,740	215,225	228,114	241,800
Waste water management		150,252	143,732	151,046	160,222	156,123	156,123	159,519	171,841	185,157
Waste management		106,463	119,478	130,764	151,336	134,130	134,130	143,514	153,383	164,112
Other	4	**762**	**103**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1,805,530**	**2,044,372**	**2,202,352**	**2,388,783**	**2,456,089**	**2,456,089**	**2,631,276**	**2,866,098**	**3,133,783**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**315,734**	**290,845**	**276,334**	**362,614**	**338,780**	**338,780**	**353,721**	**367,549**	**385,614**
Executive and council		49,874	45,986	39,253	42,363	34,368	34,368	33,196	34,627	36,494
Finance and administration		254,244	235,420	223,647	314,447	298,904	298,904	314,934	327,145	343,018
Internal audit		11,617	9,439	13,434	5,804	5,509	5,509	5,591	5,777	6,102
Community and public safety		**395,500**	**385,360**	**484,116**	**433,048**	**551,777**	**551,777**	**518,969**	**536,170**	**563,678**
Community and social services		37,197	37,786	43,151	52,702	52,038	52,038	55,692	56,001	58,708
Sport and recreation		48,903	62,393	55,284	81,085	70,813	70,813	75,133	79,247	83,596
Public safety		275,310	262,090	347,174	268,165	381,905	381,905	345,534	355,555	366,387
Housing		34,091	23,092	38,508	31,096	47,021	47,021	42,611	45,367	54,988
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**185,715**	**187,837**	**156,621**	**220,371**	**156,766**	**156,766**	**228,743**	**252,418**	**302,158**
Planning and development		73,782	75,643	74,848	98,596	70,678	70,678	84,954	111,506	154,424
Road transport		94,835	96,285	65,410	103,690	67,419	67,419	124,698	120,857	126,643
Environmental protection		17,098	15,910	16,362	18,085	18,668	18,668	19,092	20,056	21,090
Trading services		**934,065**	**1,077,536**	**1,043,300**	**1,242,315**	**1,313,340**	**1,313,340**	**1,410,302**	**1,518,700**	**1,665,607**
Energy sources		524,637	636,506	650,379	768,674	755,492	755,492	839,839	945,869	1,064,003
Water management		131,833	136,002	140,554	146,032	160,441	160,441	178,797	191,890	202,608
Waste water management		161,320	154,722	173,882	176,993	215,614	215,614	230,551	243,910	256,276
Waste management		116,276	150,305	78,485	150,616	181,794	181,794	161,114	137,031	142,720
Other	4	**100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1,831,114**	**1,941,579**	**1,960,371**	**2,258,349**	**2,360,663**	**2,360,663**	**2,511,734**	**2,674,837**	**2,917,058**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(25,584)**	**102,793**	**241,981**	**130,434**	**95,426**	**95,426**	**119,542**	**191,261**	**216,725**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**508,136**	**517,935**	**585,336**	**607,693**	**609,736**	**609,736**	**649,367**	**686,241**	**726,452**
Executive and council		567	306	624	1,205	976	976	987	692	725
Mayor and Council		560	306	624	1,205	976	976	987	692	725
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		507,569	517,629	584,162	606,488	608,760	608,760	648,380	685,549	725,727
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	83	27	87	87	29	30	32
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		502,374	508,002	573,035	597,037	596,706	596,706	636,404	673,009	712,599
Fleet Management		47	137	126	145	145	145	152	159	167
Human Resources		1,286	1,202	1,278	625	1,250	1,250	1,041	1,090	1,141
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		2	150	2	1	2	2	30	31	33
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		3,765	7,970	9,570	8,320	10,238	10,238	10,556	11,052	11,572
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		94	168	67	332	332	332	168	176	185
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	550	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	550	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**158,729**	**186,645**	**197,351**	**179,869**	**208,480**	**208,480**	**220,431**	**248,111**	**263,415**
Community and social services		**14,163**	**16,503**	**23,288**	**14,918**	**22,535**	**22,535**	**17,872**	**18,150**	**18,968**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,016	1,205	1,362	1,140	1,163	1,163	1,220	1,274	1,332
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		1,967	4,991	10,724	1,972	4,889	4,889	5,132	5,368	5,614
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		177	263	226	320	320	320	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		10,816	9,969	10,798	11,405	15,883	15,883	11,439	11,470	11,984
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		188	74	179	81	281	281	81	38	38
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**3,198**	**3,952**	**1,073**	**1,242**	**738**	**738**	**257**	**269**	**281**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		2,236	568	713	1,041	642	642	147	154	161
Recreational Facilities		–	73	82	105	–	–	110	115	121
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		963	3,310	278	96	96	96	–	–	–
Public safety		**127,462**	**142,966**	**162,526**	**147,892**	**172,184**	**172,184**	**180,261**	**188,337**	**196,776**
Civil Defence		2,369	4,976	1,246	139	34	34	35	36	37
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		585	497	715	663	725	725	201	210	220
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		124,507	137,493	160,564	147,090	171,425	171,425	180,024	188,091	196,519
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**13,906**	**23,225**	**10,464**	**15,817**	**13,023**	**13,023**	**22,041**	**41,354**	**47,389**
Housing		13,906	23,225	10,464	15,817	13,023	13,023	22,041	41,354	47,389
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**51,223**	**106,877**	**105,522**	**113,925**	**122,249**	**122,249**	**120,984**	**127,290**	**169,860**
Planning and development		**25,149**	**45,733**	**94,388**	**106,375**	**90,230**	**90,230**	**106,067**	**112,141**	**154,044**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3,295	5,517	1,928	2,069	2,238	2,238	2,687	185	194
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		5,371	9,659	8,237	8,472	8,747	8,747	9,175	9,583	10,012

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Project Management Unit		16,483	30,557	84,223	95,834	79,245	79,245	94,205	102,373	143,838
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**28,464**	**60,826**	**10,012**	**6,826**	**31,346**	**31,346**	**13,422**	**13,586**	**14,180**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		1,880	2,017	2,305	–	31	31	33	34	36
Roads		38,741	58,809	7,708	6,826	31,315	31,315	13,390	13,551	14,144
Taxi Ranks		(12,156)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**(2,390)**	**318**	**1,121**	**725**	**672**	**672**	**1,494**	**1,563**	**1,635**
Biodiversity and Landscape		(2,397)	145	989	678	620	620	1,439	1,506	1,575
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		7	173	131	47	53	53	55	58	60
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**1,086,680**	**1,232,813**	**1,314,143**	**1,487,296**	**1,515,625**	**1,515,625**	**1,640,495**	**1,804,456**	**1,974,056**
Energy sources		**673,988**	**809,688**	**858,023**	**979,174**	**1,022,632**	**1,022,632**	**1,122,237**	**1,251,119**	**1,382,988**
Electricity		673,988	809,688	858,023	979,174	1,022,632	1,022,632	1,122,237	1,251,119	1,382,988
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**155,977**	**159,914**	**174,310**	**196,564**	**202,740**	**202,740**	**215,225**	**228,114**	**241,800**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		155,977	159,914	174,310	196,564	202,740	202,740	215,225	228,114	241,800
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**150,252**	**143,732**	**151,046**	**160,222**	**156,123**	**156,123**	**159,519**	**171,841**	**185,157**
Public Toilets		6,934	7,015	8,020	8,782	8,577	8,577	9,207	9,934	10,728
Sewerage		67,693	52,665	53,563	53,753	71,001	71,001	67,861	73,024	78,587
Storm Water Management		121	829	1,613	1,140	1,697	1,697	1,782	1,864	1,950
Waste Water Treatment		75,504	83,224	87,850	96,547	74,848	74,848	80,669	87,019	93,891
Waste management		**106,463**	**119,478**	**130,764**	**151,336**	**134,130**	**134,130**	**143,514**	**153,383**	**164,112**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		2,648	3,157	3,938	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,400	3,634	3,885
Solid Waste Removal		103,815	116,321	126,827	148,155	130,949	130,949	140,115	149,749	160,227
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**762**	**103**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		662	103	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Tourism		100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1,805,530**	**2,044,372**	**2,202,352**	**2,388,783**	**2,456,089**	**2,456,089**	**2,631,276**	**2,866,098**	**3,133,783**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**315,734**	**290,845**	**276,334**	**362,614**	**338,780**	**338,780**	**353,721**	**367,549**	**385,614**
Executive and council		49,874	45,986	39,253	42,363	34,368	34,368	33,196	34,627	36,494
Mayor and Council		33,807	42,511	29,942	38,027	27,061	27,061	28,693	29,861	31,446
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		16,066	3,475	9,311	4,336	7,307	7,307	4,504	4,766	5,048
Finance and administration		254,244	235,420	223,647	314,447	298,904	298,904	314,934	327,145	343,018
Administrative and Corporate Support		10,827	1,613	17,564	17,329	19,299	19,299	20,416	21,626	22,910
Asset Management		–	1,959	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		124,148	88,406	102,848	107,384	106,790	106,790	114,750	117,693	123,780
Fleet Management		1,081	2,170	3,918	2,384	2,653	2,653	2,633	2,726	2,823
Human Resources		18,595	49,013	39,915	70,652	68,657	68,657	73,272	76,917	80,771
Information Technology		41,299	45,751	43,530	52,531	48,568	48,568	50,360	52,009	53,726
Legal Services		13,210	6,735	7,099	8,048	6,996	6,996	7,344	7,709	8,092
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		3,060	2,497	2,627	3,748	2,831	2,831	3,169	3,335	3,526
Property Services		36,708	29,881	26,433	39,351	30,015	30,015	29,613	30,937	32,329
Risk Management		–	1,117	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		5,314	6,279	(20,286)	13,021	13,094	13,094	13,376	14,194	15,061
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		11,617	9,439	13,434	5,804	5,509	5,509	5,591	5,777	6,102
Governance Function		11,617	9,439	13,434	5,804	5,509	5,509	5,591	5,777	6,102
Community and public safety		**395,500**	**385,360**	**484,116**	**433,048**	**551,777**	**551,777**	**518,969**	**536,170**	**563,678**
Community and social services		**37,197**	**37,786**	**43,151**	**52,702**	**52,038**	**52,038**	**55,692**	**56,001**	**58,708**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		6,254	4,841	4,739	7,690	6,161	6,161	6,264	6,608	6,973
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		4,749	4,934	6,313	6,659	6,488	6,488	7,290	7,779	8,291
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		4,375	5,310	6,853	7,056	7,987	7,987	7,606	7,995	8,404
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		13,118	9,884	11,955	14,026	13,536	13,536	13,520	13,688	14,349
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		8,702	12,816	13,292	17,271	17,866	17,866	21,011	19,931	20,691
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**48,903**	**62,393**	**55,284**	**81,085**	**70,813**	**70,813**	**75,133**	**79,247**	**83,596**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		34,665	40,878	36,599	53,117	48,721	48,721	52,195	54,775	57,712
Recreational Facilities		566	1,251	1,118	2,927	2,976	2,976	2,882	3,260	3,454
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		13,671	20,264	17,566	25,041	19,116	19,116	20,055	21,213	22,430
Public safety		**275,310**	**262,090**	**347,174**	**268,165**	**381,905**	**381,905**	**345,534**	**355,555**	**366,387**
Civil Defence		78,113	73,486	89,933	87,850	103,265	103,265	104,266	102,391	100,708
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		41,869	47,863	47,312	51,822	43,250	43,250	43,825	46,465	49,271
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		155,328	140,741	209,929	128,494	235,390	235,390	197,443	206,699	216,408
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**34,091**	**23,092**	**38,508**	**31,096**	**47,021**	**47,021**	**42,611**	**45,367**	**54,988**
Housing		25,919	16,458	25,002	21,036	32,438	32,438	26,686	27,545	28,686
Informal Settlements		8,173	6,634	13,506	10,060	14,582	14,582	15,925	17,822	26,302
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**185,715**	**187,837**	**156,621**	**220,371**	**156,766**	**156,766**	**228,743**	**252,418**	**302,158**
Planning and development		**73,782**	**75,643**	**74,848**	**98,596**	**70,678**	**70,678**	**84,954**	**111,506**	**154,424**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		14,305	7,160	11,032	13,265	11,699	11,699	20,771	20,570	21,417
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		17,943	11,614	7,871	7,238	7,730	7,730	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		29,689	35,536	36,051	47,366	37,038	37,038	40,432	43,293	46,754
Project Management Unit		11,845	21,332	19,895	30,727	14,211	14,211	23,750	47,643	86,253
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**94,835**	**96,285**	**65,410**	**103,690**	**67,419**	**67,419**	**124,698**	**120,857**	**126,643**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		6,974	6,003	13,087	9,682	9,688	9,688	15,615	7,117	7,552
Roads		87,861	90,282	52,323	94,008	57,731	57,731	109,083	113,740	119,091
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**17,098**	**15,910**	**16,362**	**18,085**	**18,668**	**18,668**	**19,092**	**20,056**	**21,090**
Biodiversity and Landscape		11,696	12,712	14,926	15,776	17,089	17,089	17,391	18,267	19,208
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		5,401	3,198	1,436	2,309	1,580	1,580	1,701	1,789	1,882
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**934,065**	**1,077,536**	**1,043,300**	**1,242,315**	**1,313,340**	**1,313,340**	**1,410,302**	**1,518,700**	**1,665,607**
Energy sources		**524,637**	**636,506**	**650,379**	**768,674**	**755,492**	**755,492**	**839,839**	**945,869**	**1,064,003**
Electricity		524,637	636,506	650,379	768,674	755,492	755,492	839,839	945,869	1,064,003
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**131,833**	**136,002**	**140,554**	**146,032**	**160,441**	**160,441**	**178,797**	**191,890**	**202,608**
Water Treatment		12,214	13,021	8,470	17,551	17,130	17,130	18,922	19,916	20,968
Water Distribution		113,005	114,912	123,818	118,958	133,945	133,945	150,207	161,783	170,898
Water Storage		6,613	8,069	8,266	9,523	9,366	9,366	9,668	10,191	10,743
Waste water management		**161,320**	**154,722**	**173,882**	**176,993**	**215,614**	**215,614**	**230,551**	**243,910**	**256,276**
Public Toilets		6,755	8,552	8,483	10,835	10,507	10,507	10,065	12,386	12,984
Sewerage		70,864	76,227	94,920	84,441	93,669	93,669	109,601	114,117	118,829
Storm Water Management		20,544	17,964	18,582	20,131	19,456	19,456	22,387	23,389	24,445
Waste Water Treatment		63,156	51,979	51,896	61,586	91,981	91,981	88,498	94,018	100,017
Waste management		**116,276**	**150,305**	**78,485**	**150,616**	**181,794**	**181,794**	**161,114**	**137,031**	**142,720**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		62,812	66,575	(1,795)	81,675	93,578	93,578	79,013	62,655	64,451
Solid Waste Removal		32,994	65,572	64,744	43,266	58,275	58,275	61,099	64,318	67,869
Street Cleaning		20,469	18,158	15,536	25,675	29,942	29,942	21,002	10,057	10,400
Other		**100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1,831,114**	**1,941,579**	**1,960,371**	**2,258,349**	**2,360,663**	**2,360,663**	**2,511,734**	**2,674,837**	**2,917,058**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(25,584)**	**102,793**	**241,981**	**130,434**	**95,426**	**95,426**	**119,542**	**191,261**	**216,725**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		277	–	550	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		21,908	25,920	20,629	26,357	24,009	24,009	33,903	51,123	57,595
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1,129,201	1,332,179	1,406,076	1,589,956	1,626,185	1,626,185	1,748,089	1,920,380	2,132,039
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		147,562	172,179	190,311	164,777	196,160	196,160	199,917	208,354	217,696
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,186	5,787	11,557	10,179	12,553	12,553	12,642	12,896	13,502
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		500,397	508,307	573,229	597,514	597,183	597,183	636,725	673,345	712,950
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1,805,530**	**2,044,372**	**2,202,352**	**2,388,783**	**2,456,089**	**2,456,089**	**2,631,276**	**2,866,098**	**3,133,783**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		31,300	21,351	25,844	17,841	16,463	16,463	17,203	18,018	19,029
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		81,368	70,892	78,792	93,403	88,001	88,001	98,091	103,225	116,856
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1,042,227	1,185,278	1,170,075	1,366,656	1,444,356	1,444,356	1,541,782	1,678,709	1,869,557
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		385,768	383,844	429,584	422,903	484,000	484,000	510,981	517,885	537,233
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		158,931	174,997	166,180	234,757	211,408	211,408	216,624	226,265	236,773
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		131,519	105,217	89,897	122,789	116,435	116,435	127,053	130,736	137,609
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1,831,114**	**1,941,579**	**1,960,371**	**2,258,349**	**2,360,663**	**2,360,663**	**2,511,734**	**2,674,837**	**2,917,058**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**(25,584)**	**102,793**	**241,981**	**130,434**	**95,426**	**95,426**	**119,542**	**191,261**	**216,725**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		**277**	**–**	**550**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		–	–	550	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		277	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		**21,908**	**25,920**	**20,629**	**26,357**	**24,009**	**24,009**	**33,903**	**51,123**	**57,595**
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		5,337	3,211	8,226	8,472	8,653	8,653	9,077	9,486	9,913
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		35	23	11	–	94	94	96	97	99
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		5,317	9,461	1,928	2,069	2,238	2,238	2,687	185	194
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		7,633	8,362	8,888	10,501	10,864	10,864	9,652	9,354	9,389
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		3,587	4,662	1,576	5,316	2,159	2,159	12,389	32,000	38,000
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		**1,129,201**	**1,332,179**	**1,406,076**	**1,589,956**	**1,626,185**	**1,626,185**	**1,748,089**	**1,920,380**	**2,132,039**
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		257	147	7,850	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		673,738	809,541	850,173	979,174	1,022,632	1,022,632	1,122,237	1,251,119	1,382,988
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		115,119	126,493	138,784	160,118	142,706	142,706	152,721	163,317	174,841
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		26,705	59,638	9,323	7,966	33,012	33,012	15,172	15,415	16,094
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		141,475	135,889	141,413	150,300	145,849	145,849	148,530	160,043	172,478
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		155,424	159,914	174,310	196,564	202,740	202,740	215,225	228,114	241,800
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		16,483	40,557	84,223	95,834	79,245	79,245	94,205	102,373	143,838
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		**147,562**	**172,179**	**190,311**	**164,777**	**196,160**	**196,160**	**199,917**	**208,354**	**217,696**
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		1,967	5,072	10,814	2,077	4,895	4,895	5,250	5,490	5,742
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		585	497	715	663	725	725	201	210	220
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		126,387	145,934	162,867	147,090	171,456	171,456	180,057	188,125	196,555

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		177	263	226	320	320	320	–	–	–
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		2,369	4,976	1,246	139	34	34	35	36	37
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		3,094	878	1,827	1,766	1,307	1,307	1,635	1,710	1,788
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		963	3,310	278	96	96	96	–	–	–
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		1,016	1,205	1,362	1,140	1,163	1,163	1,220	1,274	1,332
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		10,816	9,969	10,798	11,405	15,883	15,883	11,439	11,470	11,984
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		188	74	179	81	281	281	81	38	38
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		**6,186**	**5,787**	**11,557**	**10,179**	**12,553**	**12,553**	**12,642**	**12,896**	**13,502**
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		916	–	83	27	87	87	29	30	32
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		1,286	1,202	1,278	625	1,250	1,250	1,041	1,090	1,141
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		2	150	2	1	2	2	30	31	33
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		560	306	624	1,205	976	976	987	692	725
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		3,422	4,129	9,570	8,320	10,238	10,238	10,556	11,052	11,572
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		**500,397**	**508,307**	**573,229**	**597,514**	**597,183**	**597,183**	**636,725**	**673,345**	**712,950**
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		505,359	512,723	572,892	597,037	596,706	596,706	636,404	673,009	712,599
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		(2,827)	(2,711)	211	161	161	161	168	176	185
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		(2,182)	(1,842)	–	171	171	171	–	–	–
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		47	137	126	145	145	145	152	159	167
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1,805,530**	**2,044,372**	**2,202,352**	**2,388,783**	**2,456,089**	**2,456,089**	**2,631,276**	**2,866,098**	**3,133,783**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		**31,300**	**21,351**	**25,844**	**17,841**	**16,463**	**16,463**	**17,203**	**18,018**	**19,029**
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		8,687	5,043	7,102	5,905	5,827	5,827	6,010	6,355	6,726
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		11,396	9,335	12,038	4,234	4,065	4,065	4,068	4,170	4,406
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		755	485	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		3,060	2,497	2,627	3,748	2,831	2,831	3,169	3,335	3,526
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		6,977	3,868	3,967	3,817	3,588	3,588	3,794	3,991	4,199
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		426	121	109	137	152	152	162	167	172
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		**81,368**	**70,892**	**78,792**	**93,403**	**88,001**	**88,001**	**98,091**	**103,225**	**116,856**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		10,852	10,284	10,537	18,067	7,951	7,951	10,825	11,898	13,466
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		8,916	7,657	7,728	9,490	10,148	10,148	10,745	11,401	12,097
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		9,804	11,636	11,141	12,784	10,596	10,596	11,160	11,826	12,529
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		7,569	6,602	5,824	7,025	7,248	7,248	7,702	8,168	8,662
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		10,275	14,451	13,506	16,428	14,577	14,577	16,815	16,413	17,047
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		4,812	12	60	–	41	41	43	45	46
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		14,011	15,549	17,295	18,816	23,574	23,574	24,170	24,800	25,818
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		15,130	4,700	12,700	10,792	13,865	13,865	16,632	18,675	27,191
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		**1,042,227**	**1,185,278**	**1,170,075**	**1,366,656**	**1,444,356**	**1,444,356**	**1,541,782**	**1,678,709**	**1,869,557**
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		5,110	10,487	7,895	8,262	9,537	9,537	9,555	10,089	10,654
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		508,186	616,558	621,841	737,460	721,715	721,715	809,166	913,693	1,030,176
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		105,136	135,775	66,739	135,403	156,819	156,819	143,359	132,268	137,929
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		113,807	108,766	113,971	114,139	123,555	123,555	131,470	137,129	143,536
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		131,445	127,793	158,841	146,027	198,692	198,692	198,100	208,135	218,847
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		131,702	135,814	140,554	146,010	160,441	160,441	178,797	191,890	202,608
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		4,388	3,636	6,204	7,705	9,436	9,436	7,175	7,476	7,793
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		10,139	6,958	14,335	15,247	14,797	14,797	13,935	14,603	15,372
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		11,845	21,332	19,895	30,727	14,211	14,211	23,750	47,643	86,253
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		20,469	18,158	19,800	25,675	35,155	35,155	26,475	15,782	16,389
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		**385,768**	**383,844**	**429,584**	**422,903**	**484,000**	**484,000**	**510,981**	**517,885**	**537,233**
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		7,657	13,269	12,350	16,054	16,254	16,254	17,569	18,654	19,799
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		41,869	47,863	47,312	51,822	43,250	43,250	43,825	46,465	49,271
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		156,197	145,513	178,979	138,016	198,615	198,615	212,958	213,707	223,843
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		4,375	5,310	6,853	7,056	7,987	7,987	7,606	7,995	8,404
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		78,113	73,486	89,933	87,850	103,265	103,265	104,266	102,391	100,708
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		52,016	50,729	47,243	61,311	58,370	58,370	63,890	67,215	70,749
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		13,671	20,264	17,086	23,191	18,716	18,716	20,055	21,213	22,430
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		6,254	4,841	4,714	6,306	6,126	6,126	6,264	6,608	6,973
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		13,118	9,908	11,955	14,026	13,536	13,536	13,520	13,688	14,349
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		12,500	12,662	13,160	17,271	17,882	17,882	21,028	19,948	20,709
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		**158,931**	**174,997**	**166,180**	**234,757**	**211,408**	**211,408**	**216,624**	**226,265**	**236,773**
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		5,134	(11,024)	4,591	2,981	3,857	3,857	4,035	4,254	4,485
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		17,581	41,697	30,714	65,349	63,289	63,289	67,565	70,847	74,314
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		1,152	1,290	1,244	5,303	5,379	5,379	5,719	6,082	6,469
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		9,368	12,619	12,865	14,348	15,431	15,431	16,370	17,360	18,413
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		13,914	7,447	8,070	8,208	7,093	7,093	7,444	7,817	8,209

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		33,807	42,511	29,942	38,027	27,061	27,061	28,693	29,861	31,446
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		41,265	45,291	43,530	52,531	48,568	48,568	50,360	52,009	53,726
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		20,989	18,758	14,464	21,415	17,394	17,394	16,412	17,067	17,754
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		15,720	16,408	20,759	26,594	23,336	23,336	20,027	20,968	21,957
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		**131,519**	**105,217**	**89,897**	**122,789**	**116,435**	**116,435**	**127,053**	**130,736**	**137,609**
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		129,252	88,638	75,272	107,384	100,859	100,859	111,043	113,816	119,725
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		403	2,120	2,373	2,535	1,895	1,895	1,946	2,063	2,186
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		782	12,289	8,506	10,487	11,200	11,200	11,430	12,131	12,875
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		1,081	2,170	3,746	2,384	2,482	2,482	2,633	2,726	2,823
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1,831,114**	**1,941,579**	**1,960,371**	**2,258,349**	**2,360,663**	**2,360,663**	**2,511,734**	**2,674,837**	**2,917,058**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**(25,584)**	**102,793**	**241,981**	**130,434**	**95,426**	**95,426**	**119,542**	**191,261**	**216,725**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	632,401	756,431	779,984	913,669	913,669	913,669	787,527	1,029,705	1,142,973	1,268,700
Service charges - Water	2	134,426	146,830	162,138	185,622	171,866	171,866	181,870	182,522	193,474	205,082
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	92,639	102,285	106,739	108,647	113,677	113,677	104,592	122,772	132,593	143,201
Service charges - Waste Management	2	73,150	84,652	89,837	107,654	107,654	107,654	88,858	115,082	123,022	131,511
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		38,699	22,038	21,698	22,190	22,124	22,124	22,598	24,654	25,775	26,953
Agency services		3,248	3,020	3,438	3,358	3,617	3,617	2,510	3,794	3,965	4,144
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		8,667	10,429	16,467	15,413	17,324	17,324	19,761	18,173	18,990	19,845
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		19,515	18,770	42,250	41,193	44,168	44,168	48,550	44,232	44,674	45,121
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		11,005	12,173	12,373	10,604	13,014	13,014	9,870	13,649	14,272	14,924
Licence and permits		6,810	7,809	8,408	7,872	7,994	7,994	6,134	8,386	8,763	9,157
Operational Revenue		4,817	11,051	44,254	19,346	47,544	47,544	44,304	47,692	46,806	48,914
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	394,484	421,969	452,019	473,589	473,589	473,589	449,966	509,116	539,663	572,043
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		108,943	122,933	146,658	131,570	155,565	155,565	128,157	163,380	170,694	178,337
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		194,790	226,597	211,107	240,911	225,163	225,163	206,779	245,638	283,230	340,093
Interest		1,970	2,430	3,418	3,293	3,293	3,293	3,897	3,359	3,426	3,587
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		9,526	–	1,084	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		452	394	145	–	–	–	3	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**1,735,542**	**1,949,813**	**2,102,017**	**2,284,927**	**2,320,261**	**2,320,261**	**2,105,375**	**2,532,153**	**2,752,322**	**3,011,611**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	558,472	549,555	542,779	617,694	623,836	623,836	486,846	656,455	671,808	713,731
Remuneration of councillors		–	19,815	22,765	22,097	22,097	22,097	18,971	23,422	24,828	26,317
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	422,735	528,012	521,012	636,393	633,893	633,893	503,158	714,397	805,126	907,377
Inventory consumed	8	(13,658)	76,038	87,162	100,449	101,638	101,638	77,435	112,641	119,350	126,520
Debt impairment	3	(141)	–	70,722	16,684	71,053	71,053	–	74,031	77,629	81,395
Depreciation and amortisation		209,909	221,416	233,255	220,283	239,799	239,799	196,884	249,408	259,395	269,782
Interest		–	44,332	59,928	59,688	65,163	65,163	25,147	71,259	84,773	97,687
Contracted services		227,704	208,232	228,438	288,868	290,481	290,481	195,211	297,434	306,001	356,515
Transfers and subsidies		11,010	13,364	17,758	20,636	25,819	25,819	18,526	20,739	21,493	22,276
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	84,985	91,946	94,958	115,713	115,713	319	121,383	126,845	132,553
Operational costs		168,590	186,462	71,085	180,599	171,172	171,172	120,328	169,885	176,959	182,325
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	8,857	12,986	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	510	534	–	–	–	(7)	680	630	580
Total Expenditure		**1,584,621**	**1,941,579**	**1,960,371**	**2,258,349**	**2,360,663**	**2,360,663**	**1,642,818**	**2,511,734**	**2,674,837**	**2,917,058**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**150,922**	**8,234**	**141,646**	**26,578**	**(40,402)**	**(40,402)**	**462,556**	**20,419**	**77,484**	**94,553**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	–	94,509	100,312	103,856	135,828	135,828	65,396	99,123	113,777	122,172
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	–	50	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**150,922**	102,793	241,981	**130,434**	**95,426**	**95,426**	527,952	**119,542**	**191,261**	**216,725**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**150,922**	102,793	241,981	130,434	95,426	95,426	527,952	119,542	191,261	216,725
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**150,922**	102,793	241,981	130,434	95,426	95,426	527,952	119,542	191,261	216,725
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**150,922**	**102,793**	**241,981**	**130,434**	**95,426**	**95,426**	**527,952**	**119,542**	**191,261**	**216,725**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	2										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		34	43	39	40	40	40	36	40	40	50
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(62)	1,979	11,214	7,824	4,037	4,037	2,287	18,294	53,470	60,015
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		68,325	98,135	263,370	432,123	407,540	407,540	235,615	444,684	408,931	458,035
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		21,533	(4,638)	13,868	20,492	28,067	28,067	14,148	54,148	61,271	7,750
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,362	10,572	30,209	30,201	33,464	33,464	21,141	56,420	50,970	12,550
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	571	250	1,419	1,419	1,290	100	100	100
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**96,193**	**106,089**	**319,271**	**490,930**	**474,567**	**474,567**	**274,517**	**573,686**	**574,782**	**538,500**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	2										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		8,626	(12,852)	524	1,220	583	583	212	1,950	1,300	1,330
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		213,149	183,936	–	4,300	5,910	5,910	706	4,800	4,200	7,400
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		9,572	49,677	1,625	4,150	9,048	9,048	3,136	17,609	4,860	13,550
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		62,581	12,939	569	3,700	1,119	1,119	970	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2,821	381	–	500	500	500	504	1,300	1,300	1,300
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**296,748**	**234,080**	**2,718**	**13,870**	**17,159**	**17,159**	**5,527**	**25,659**	**11,660**	**23,580**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	**392,941**	**340,170**	**321,989**	**504,800**	**491,726**	**491,726**	**280,044**	**599,345**	**586,442**	**562,080**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**71,798**	**23,934**	**31,388**	**34,691**	**36,542**	**36,542**	**23,941**	**57,860**	**52,410**	**14,000**
Executive and council		34	43	39	40	40	40	36	40	40	50
Finance and administration		71,764	23,892	31,348	34,651	36,502	36,502	23,905	57,820	52,370	13,950
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**35,143**	**45,072**	**15,395**	**28,606**	**37,692**	**37,692**	**17,058**	**82,931**	**117,291**	**81,040**
Community and social services		2,299	2,259	2,323	7,285	16,410	16,410	4,999	39,069	44,481	8,750
Sport and recreation		13,333	39,350	4,620	6,461	10,295	10,295	4,821	13,800	6,900	7,350
Public safety		13,194	16,388	1,638	6,966	7,531	7,531	5,295	11,943	12,500	5,000
Housing		6,317	(12,925)	6,815	7,894	3,457	3,457	1,944	18,119	53,410	59,940
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**93,665**	**93,898**	**78,737**	**95,480**	**124,793**	**124,793**	**54,547**	**106,734**	**105,185**	**76,221**
Planning and development		26,522	35,592	13,953	19,800	24,215	24,215	9,182	18,131	9,785	9,915
Road transport		66,314	71,783	58,013	73,080	98,944	98,944	44,371	85,953	95,150	66,106
Environmental protection		829	(13,478)	6,772	2,600	1,634	1,634	994	2,650	250	200
Trading services		**192,334**	**177,266**	**196,469**	**346,023**	**292,699**	**292,699**	**184,499**	**351,820**	**311,556**	**390,819**
Energy sources		37,838	65,135	73,934	113,188	100,440	100,440	69,284	87,035	131,256	196,219
Water management		35,607	38,226	73,907	117,150	73,004	73,004	52,709	156,882	86,450	73,950
Waste water management		108,612	67,777	40,101	53,140	30,268	30,268	8,395	77,504	67,300	93,900
Waste management		10,277	6,128	8,527	62,545	88,986	88,986	54,111	30,400	26,550	26,750
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	**392,941**	**340,170**	**321,989**	**504,800**	**491,726**	**491,726**	**280,044**	**599,345**	**586,442**	**562,080**
Funded by:											
National Government		3,294	66,852	91,031	79,190	106,572	106,572	56,667	72,056	56,821	59,216
Provincial Government		8,491	25,643	8,543	24,666	29,257	29,257	14,140	27,067	56,956	62,956
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	2,378	17,178	24,118	19,758	19,758	10,334	38,428	33,500	12,200
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**11,786**	**94,873**	**116,751**	**127,974**	**155,586**	**155,586**	**81,140**	**137,551**	**147,277**	**134,372**
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	6	141,384	128,766	84,534	200,000	146,884	146,884	99,450	200,000	200,000	200,000
Internally generated funds		237,579	116,481	120,704	176,826	189,256	189,256	99,454	261,795	239,165	227,708
Total Capital Funding	7	**390,748**	**340,120**	**321,989**	**504,800**	**491,726**	**491,726**	**280,044**	**599,345**	**586,442**	**562,080**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		**34**	**43**	**39**	**40**	**40**	**40**	**36**	**40**	**40**	**50**
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		34	43	39	40	40	40	36	**40**	**40**	**50**
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		**(62)**	**1,979**	**11,214**	**7,824**	**4,037**	**4,037**	**2,287**	**18,294**	**53,470**	**60,015**
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		–	168	–	–	–	–	–	**100**	**125**	**150**
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**75**	**85**	**95**
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		(195)	1,411	4,400	1,000	1,000	1,000	473	**1,800**	**1,000**	**1,000**
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		134	400	6,815	6,824	3,037	3,037	1,814	**15,319**	**51,260**	**57,770**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		**68,325**	**98,135**	**263,370**	**432,123**	**407,540**	**407,540**	**235,615**	**444,684**	**408,931**	**458,035**
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		–	–	39	75	88	88	66	**85**	**80**	**65**
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		754	23,038	73,895	113,113	100,352	100,352	69,218	**85,950**	**129,676**	**190,154**
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		9,190	3,635	8,527	62,545	88,986	88,986	54,111	**30,400**	**26,250**	**26,750**
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		45,860	35,938	57,871	67,750	92,089	92,089	42,748	**78,158**	**91,150**	**65,106**
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		841	51	40,101	52,840	29,968	29,968	8,136	**77,204**	**66,900**	**93,500**
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		1,730	10,205	73,907	117,150	73,004	73,004	52,709	**156,882**	**86,450**	**73,950**
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		9,951	25,268	9,029	18,650	23,052	23,052	8,627	**16,006**	**8,425**	**8,510**
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		**21,533**	**(4,638)**	**13,868**	**20,492**	**28,067**	**28,067**	**14,148**	**54,148**	**61,271**	**7,750**
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		2,808	185	453	350	429	429	266	**250**	**500**	**500**
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		6,271	–	820	3,000	350	350	306	**4,700**	**8,000**	**500**
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		1,148	271	141	130	146	146	77	**45**	**–**	**–**
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		2,773	397	599	–	1,115	1,115	–	–	–	–
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		–	2,871	794	3,966	7,181	7,181	4,989	**6,243**	**3,500**	**3,500**
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		4,758	(12,308)	8,251	3,250	4,220	4,220	1,613	**8,850**	**3,000**	**2,200**
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		3,199	3,745	1,735	4,061	4,871	4,871	2,334	**2,800**	**3,000**	**1,000**
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		39	130	870	5,500	9,500	9,500	4,534	**30,000**	**42,321**	**–**
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		538	70	132	180	200	200	–	**850**	**400**	**–**
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		–	–	73	55	55	55	30	**410**	**550**	**50**
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		**6,362**	**10,572**	**30,209**	**30,201**	**33,464**	**33,464**	**21,141**	**56,420**	**50,970**	**12,550**
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		544	591	5,951	13,770	15,575	15,575	14,764	**9,270**	**10,270**	**9,250**
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		5,818	9,980	24,258	16,431	17,889	17,889	6,377	**47,150**	**40,700**	**3,300**
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		**–**	**–**	**571**	**250**	**1,419**	**1,419**	**1,290**	**100**	**100**	**100**
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		–	–	571	250	1,419	1,419	1,290	–	–	–
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**100**	**100**	**100**
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**96,193**	**106,089**	**319,271**	**490,930**	**474,567**	**474,567**	**274,517**	**573,686**	**574,782**	**538,500**

Vote Description	Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
R thousand	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**40**	**40**	**50**
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1				–				–	40	40	50
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2				–				–	–	–	–
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2				–				–	–	–	–
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2				–				–	–	–	–
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES				–				–	–	–	–
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89				–				–	–	–	–
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				–				–	–	–	–
				–				–	–	–	–
				–				–	–	–	–
				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**18,294**	**53,470**	**60,015**
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3				–				–	–	–	–
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4				–				–	100	125	150
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5				–				–	75	85	95
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5				–				–	–	–	–
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7				–				–	1,800	1,000	1,000
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8				–				–	–	–	–
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10				–				–	1,000	1,000	1,000
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10				–				–	15,319	51,260	57,770
				–				–	–	–	–
				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**444,684**	**408,931**	**458,035**
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL				–				–	85	80	65
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58				–				–	85,950	129,676	190,154
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61				–				–	30,400	26,250	26,750
3.4 - 6620 ROADS				–				–	78,158	91,150	65,106
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK				–				–	77,204	66,900	93,500
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK				–				–	156,882	86,450	73,950
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES				–				–	–	–	–
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS				–				–	–	–	–
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT				–				–	16,006	8,425	8,510
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**54,148**	**61,271**	**7,750**
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20				–				–	250	500	500
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22				–				–	4,700	8,000	500
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23				–				–	45	–	–
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26				–				–	–	–	–
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27				–				–	6,243	3,500	3,500
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY				–				–	8,850	3,000	2,200
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36				–				–	2,800	3,000	1,000
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44				–				–	30,000	42,321	–
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47				–				–	850	400	–
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6				–				–	410	550	50
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**56,420**	**50,970**	**12,550**
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81				–				–	–	–	–
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82				–				–	–	–	–
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82				–				–	–	–	–
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83				–				–	–	–	–
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84				–				–	–	–	–
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86				–				–	–	–	–
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91				–				–	9,270	10,270	9,250
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12				–				–	–	–	–
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13				–				–	47,150	40,700	3,300
				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**100**	**100**	**100**
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93				–				–	–	–	–
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94				–				–	–	–	–
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94				–				–	–	–	–
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22				–				–	100	100	100
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	**573,686**	**574,782**	

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		8,626	(12,852)	524	1,220	583	583	212	1,950	1,300	1,330
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		105	107	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		42	184	16	75	75	75	36	75	75	80
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		2,296	181	508	75	88	88	46	75	75	80
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		21	196	–	1,070	420	420	130	1,800	1,150	1,170
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		6,162	(13,521)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		213,149	183,936	–	4,300	5,910	5,910	706	4,800	4,200	7,400
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		74	68	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		37,010	42,029	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,500	6,000
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		1,088	2,493	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		19,005	35,327	–	4,000	5,610	5,610	447	3,500	2,000	1,000
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		107,772	67,726	–	300	300	300	259	300	400	400
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		33,877	28,021	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		14,323	8,273	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		9,572	49,677	1,625	4,150	9,048	9,048	3,136	17,609	4,860	13,550
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		1,881	9,071	23	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		301	247	–	1,200	1,099	1,099	1,099	4,250	2,000	–
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		(1,948)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	1,000
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		5,043	4,446	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		1,632	31,571	445	600	1,050	1,050	760	1,100	350	4,100
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		1,765	2,680	961	1,150	1,788	1,788	1,108	3,700	200	250
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		619	1,007	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	1,000
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		153	511	196	200	5,111	5,111	170	730	710	200
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		126	143	–	1,000	–	–	–	6,329	–	6,000
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		62,581	12,939	569	3,700	1,119	1,119	970	–	–	–
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		7,486	7,671	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		55,095	5,268	569	3,700	1,119	1,119	970	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2,821	381	–	500	500	500	504	1,300	1,300	1,300
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		2,821	381	–	500	500	500	504	1,150	1,150	1,150
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	150	150
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		296,748	234,080	2,718	13,870	17,159	17,159	5,527	25,659	11,660	23,580
Total Capital Expenditure		392,941	340,170	321,989	504,800	491,726	491,726	280,044	599,345	586,442	562,080

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		334,083	443,400	580,301	428,557	621,473	621,473	674,096	529,941	521,868	669,827
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	171,484	187,278	248,213	219,378	248,105	248,105	311,549	283,068	317,772	240,204
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	57,984	67,679	64,603	113,233	37,785	37,785	169,861	27,565	16,927	5,955
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	53,315	29,030	36,031	28,822	37,109	37,109	44,742	36,429	35,799	35,219
VAT		635,801	18,651	12,014	17,358	12,014	12,014	170,578	11,901	12,276	12,696
Other current assets		8,343	5,349	5,961	5,349	5,961	5,961	1,658	5,961	5,961	5,961
Total current assets		**1,261,011**	**751,389**	**947,123**	**812,698**	**962,448**	**962,448**	**1,372,483**	**894,865**	**910,604**	**969,862**
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		412,144	427,740	425,076	418,091	426,893	426,893	426,966	426,452	425,994	425,518
Property, plant and equipment	3	5,426,299	5,574,143	5,634,080	6,004,827	5,887,144	5,887,144	5,678,516	6,238,418	6,567,115	6,861,130
Biological assets		5,143	5,143	5,143	5,643	5,493	5,493	5,264	5,743	5,743	5,743
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		1,037	1,037	1,313	3,537	1,313	1,313	1,313	1,313	1,312	1,312
Intangible assets		8,564	7,067	6,099	4,514	4,997	4,997	4,034	3,850	2,658	1,418
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		7,762	6,649	4,582	6,649	4,582	4,582	4,582	4,582	4,582	4,582
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transaction		119	72	17	72	17	17	17	17	17	17
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**5,861,066**	**6,021,850**	**6,076,310**	**6,443,332**	**6,330,437**	**6,330,437**	**6,120,691**	**6,680,375**	**7,007,421**	**7,299,719**
TOTAL ASSETS		**7,122,077**	**6,773,239**	**7,023,433**	**7,256,030**	**7,292,886**	**7,292,886**	**7,493,174**	**7,575,239**	**7,918,025**	**8,269,582**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		34,224	51,902	55,047	63,043	62,457	62,457	28,153	62,457	62,457	62,457
Consumer deposits		21,008	22,155	23,689	22,755	23,689	23,689	25,102	23,689	23,689	23,689
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	295,003	267,902	323,552	278,475	322,576	322,576	249,213	308,387	293,914	270,141
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactio	5	15,504	29,779	33,793	6,113	21,235	21,235	95,404	21,235	21,235	20,726
Provision		56,471	59,586	58,284	74,461	58,198	58,198	46,528	59,899	61,635	72,415
VAT		474,538	(0)	(0)	3,472	5,029	5,029	152,217	10,699	17,471	24,966
Other current liabilities		141,754	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**1,038,502**	**431,325**	**494,365**	**448,318**	**493,183**	**493,183**	**596,617**	**486,366**	**480,400**	**474,394**
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	338,473	428,952	447,598	655,062	584,555	584,555	447,598	720,635	843,023	947,118
Provision	7	341,941	364,634	286,622	404,600	322,387	322,387	286,622	355,936	391,039	427,782
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		**680,414**	**793,586**	**734,220**	**1,059,662**	**906,942**	**906,942**	**734,220**	**1,076,572**	**1,234,062**	**1,374,900**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**1,718,916**	**1,224,911**	**1,228,584**	**1,507,980**	**1,400,126**	**1,400,126**	**1,330,837**	**1,562,937**	**1,714,462**	**1,849,293**
NET ASSETS		**5,403,162**	**5,548,328**	**5,794,848**	**5,748,050**	**5,892,760**	**5,892,760**	**6,162,337**	**6,012,302**	**6,203,563**	**6,420,288**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	5,247,385	5,376,441	5,622,922	5,561,338	5,573,289	5,573,289	5,613,063	5,967,595	6,385,565	6,375,581
Reserves and funds	9	162,491	171,887	171,887	186,712	319,502	319,502	171,887	44,707	(182,001)	44,707
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	**5,409,876**	**5,548,328**	**5,794,809**	**5,748,050**	**5,892,791**	**5,892,791**	**5,784,950**	**6,012,302**	**6,203,563**	**6,420,288**

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3

4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

7 Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		1,717,894	1,452,016	1,249,264	481,350	481,303	481,303	1,202,898	488,755	518,080	549,165
Service charges		615,175	733,711	920,983	1,479,263	1,481,790	1,481,790	911,228	1,608,400	1,770,737	1,943,635
Other revenue		6,325	11,634	43,508	146,227	179,434	179,434	77,197	210,077	207,372	211,831
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	70,041	4,199	1,235	240,911	224,379	224,379	203	245,638	283,230	339,584
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	5,000	40,179	52	103,856	123,891	123,891	–	99,123	113,777	122,172
Interest		–	–	–	41,193	44,168	44,168	–	44,232	44,674	45,121
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		35	(908,648)	339,618	(2,000,844)	(2,011,898)	(2,011,898)	(562,284)	(2,156,820)	(2,302,169)	(2,534,113)
Interest		–	–	–	(42,802)	(42,802)	(42,802)	–	(57,032)	(70,261)	(82,885)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	(1,950)	–	(20,636)	(20,636)	(20,636)	–	(20,739)	(21,493)	(22,276)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**2,414,470**	**1,331,141**	**2,554,659**	**428,518**	**459,628**	**459,628**	**1,629,241**	**461,634**	**543,947**	**572,235**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(15,297)	1,160	2,122	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		2,764	(242,585)	(297,952)	(576,970)	(562,824)	(562,824)	(308,410)	(689,247)	(674,408)	(646,392)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(12,534)**	**(241,425)**	**(295,830)**	**(576,970)**	**(562,824)**	**(562,824)**	**(308,410)**	**(689,247)**	**(674,408)**	**(646,392)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	144,000	–	200,000	200,000	200,000	–	200,000	200,000	200,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	(34,221)	–	(55,632)	(55,632)	(55,632)	–	(63,920)	(77,612)	(95,905)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**109,779**	**–**	**144,368**	**144,368**	**144,368**	**–**	**136,080**	**122,388**	**104,095**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**2,401,937**	**1,199,495**	**2,258,829**	**(4,084)**	**41,172**	**41,172**	**1,320,831**	**(91,533)**	**(8,073)**	**29,938**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**415,318**	**334,083**	**443,400**	432,641	580,301	580,301	**580,301**	**621,473**	**529,941**	**521,868**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**2,817,255**	**1,533,578**	**2,702,229**	**428,557**	**621,473**	**621,473**	**1,901,132**	**529,941**	**521,868**	**551,806**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2,817,255	1,533,578	2,702,229	428,557	621,473	621,473	1,901,132	529,941	521,868	551,806
Other current investments > 90 days		(2,483,172)	(1,090,178)	(2,121,928)	–	0	0	(1,227,036)	–	–	118,021
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**334,083**	**443,400**	**580,301**	**428,557**	**621,473**	**621,473**	**674,096**	**529,941**	**521,868**	**669,827**
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent cond		15,504	24,931	33,391	6,113	21,332	21,332	95,167	21,332	21,332	20,823
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	161,263	18,651	12,014	13,886	6,985	6,985	18,361	1,202	(5,195)	(12,270)
Other working capital requirements	3	63,839	(70,583)	(76,034)	(86,244)	2,325	2,325	(590,327)	(27,085)	(66,513)	4,018
Other provisions		56,471	59,586	58,284	(57,542)	(40,684)	(40,684)	(45,627)	(43,773)	(44,580)	(54,376)
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	162,491	171,887	171,887	–	–	–	–	261,795	239,165	227,708
Total Application of cash and investments:		**459,568**	**204,473**	**199,542**	**(123,787)**	**(10,042)**	**(10,042)**	**(522,425)**	**213,470**	**144,209**	**185,903**
Surplus(shortfall)		**(125,484)**	**238,927**	**380,759**	**552,344**	**631,516**	**631,516**	**1,196,521**	**316,471**	**377,659**	**483,924**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		372,410	343,333	395,140	364,719	314,641	314,641	598,367	335,472	360,427	266,123
Creditors due		436,249	272,750	319,106	278,475	316,966	316,966	8,040	308,387	293,914	270,141
Total		**(63,839)**	**70,583**	**76,034**	**86,244**	**(2,325)**	**(2,325)**	**590,327**	**27,085**	**66,513**	**(4,018)**
Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		237,348	261,678	317,414	339,332	290,490	290,490	486,008	315,232	339,298	250,758
Estimate of debtors collection rate		156.9%	131.2%	124.5%	107.5%	108.3%	108.3%	123.1%	106.4%	106.2%	106.1%
Long term investments committed											
Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund)*											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bank Repurchase Agreements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative Financial Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Government Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Debt Expense		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest Rate Swaps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		–	9,396	9,396	–	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396
Capital replacement		152,605	(58,580)	(58,580)	176,826	89,035	89,035	(58,580)	(185,760)	(412,468)	(185,760)
Self-insurance		9,885	9,885	9,885	9,885	9,885	9,885	9,885	9,885	9,885	9,885
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee Benefit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current Provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in associate account		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capitalisation		–	211,185	211,185	–	189,256	189,256	189,256	211,185	211,185	211,185
	6	162,491	171,887	171,887	186,712	297,572	297,572	149,957	44,707	(182,001)	44,707

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**290,204**	**160,805**	**210,587**	**308,823**	**310,175**	**310,175**	**254,413**	**266,511**	**307,562**
Roads Infrastructure		39,215	3,337	32,420	24,800	28,643	28,643	35,050	38,550	25,600
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	291	2,500	7,100	7,100	4,000	2,600	–
Electrical Infrastructure		20,376	45,569	58,057	83,698	71,879	71,879	53,170	93,493	130,291
Water Supply Infrastructure		22,905	25,258	71,100	101,354	76,806	76,806	77,833	58,460	99,520
Sanitation Infrastructure		28,848	27,193	495	2,500	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9,464	5,330	7,463	60,500	86,359	86,359	27,600	25,700	26,500
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		131	82	–	2,000	1,909	1,909	4,000	4,000	2,000
Infrastructure		***120,939***	***106,769***	***169,825***	***277,352***	***272,697***	***272,697***	***201,653***	***222,803***	***283,911***
Community Facilities		5,419	2,706	4,400	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,500	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,362	(14,816)	246	300	300	300	200	2,000	–
Community Assets		***7,781***	***(12,110)***	***4,646***	***1,300***	***1,300***	***1,300***	***1,700***	***2,000***	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		3,681	1,400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		2,006	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		***5,688***	***1,400***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		75,577	30,808	18,561	300	88	88	2,150	8,500	500
Housing		48,815	13,399	–	–	970	970	–	–	–
Other Assets		***124,392***	***44,207***	***18,561***	***300***	***1,058***	***1,058***	***2,150***	***8,500***	***500***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**354**	**1,930**	**5,814**	**5,770**	**7,298**	**7,298**	**4,270**	**5,270**	**3,500**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**3,128**	**3,149**	**1,397**	**770**	**2,938**	**2,938**	**1,910**	**1,825**	**1,365**
Machinery and Equipment		**11,883**	**10,929**	**8,627**	**13,165**	**8,574**	**8,574**	**22,730**	**14,613**	**7,686**
Transport Assets		**16,040**	**4,531**	**1,717**	**10,166**	**16,310**	**16,310**	**20,000**	**11,500**	**10,600**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**30,214**	**40,909**	**22,303**	**33,634**	**51,468**	**51,468**	**40,520**	**54,460**	**78,812**
Roads Infrastructure		25,841	28,892	7,973	4,500	27,178	27,178	8,000	11,800	8,000
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2,819	194	10,612	17,034	14,717	14,717	20,670	30,660	56,562
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,138	7,132	2,605	4,000	695	695	6,000	6,000	8,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	2,468	593	4,000	8,117	8,117	5,750	6,000	6,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***29,798***	***38,687***	***21,783***	***29,534***	***50,707***	***50,707***	***40,420***	***54,460***	***78,562***
Community Facilities		–	–	73	400	241	241	50	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		216	904	329	3,700	520	520	50	–	250
Community Assets		***216***	***904***	***402***	***4,100***	***761***	***761***	***100***	**–**	***250***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		200	680	117	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***200***	***680***	***117***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**638**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	**72,523**	**138,456**	**89,100**	**162,343**	**130,083**	**130,083**	**304,412**	**265,471**	**175,706**
Roads Infrastructure		6,697	18,610	18,421	38,200	31,862	31,862	30,808	38,450	32,656

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Storm water Infrastructure		1,307	14	–	100	100	100	50	200	300
Electrical Infrastructure		16,624	19,304	5,483	11,381	13,584	13,584	9,953	6,250	6,250
Water Supply Infrastructure		10,993	5,804	6,962	33,600	18,373	18,373	101,368	73,750	30,250
Sanitation Infrastructure		6,780	27,278	38,721	39,840	17,666	17,666	62,354	54,900	87,500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		772	769	–	1,500	1,530	1,530	2,500	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		138	903	137	6,000	5,945	5,945	2,500	2,500	2,750
Infrastructure		***43,313***	***72,682***	***69,724***	***130,621***	***89,061***	***89,061***	***209,533***	***176,050***	***159,706***
Community Facilities		6,527	7,232	6,974	13,980	18,109	18,109	47,679	44,421	8,400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,720	32,464	1,856	4,211	5,015	5,015	4,650	1,200	1,000
Community Assets		***8,247***	***39,696***	***8,830***	***18,191***	***23,124***	***23,124***	***52,329***	***45,621***	***9,400***
Heritage Assets		**263**	**–**	**276**	**5,781**	**6,542**	**6,542**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		3,276	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		5,785	5,082	4,852	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		***9,061***	***5,082***	***4,852***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		3,018	17,693	5,211	5,500	10,086	10,086	38,150	40,300	2,600
Housing		1,874	–	–	1,000	200	200	3,650	3,000	3,000
Other Assets		***4,893***	***17,693***	***5,211***	***6,500***	***10,286***	***10,286***	***41,800***	***43,300***	***5,600***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**207**	**250**	**350**	**350**	**250**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**6,577**	**3,210**	**–**	**1,000**	**720**	**720**	**500**	**500**	**1,000**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**169**	**93**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**392,941**	**340,170**	**321,989**	**504,800**	**491,726**	**491,726**	**599,345**	**586,442**	**562,080**
Roads Infrastructure		71,754	50,840	58,813	67,500	87,684	87,684	73,858	88,800	66,256
Storm water Infrastructure		1,307	14	291	2,600	7,200	7,200	4,050	2,800	300
Electrical Infrastructure		39,819	65,067	74,152	112,113	100,180	100,180	83,793	130,403	193,104
Water Supply Infrastructure		35,036	38,195	80,666	138,954	95,875	95,875	185,202	138,210	137,770
Sanitation Infrastructure		35,628	56,939	39,809	46,340	25,782	25,782	68,104	60,900	93,500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10,237	6,099	7,463	62,000	87,889	87,889	30,100	25,700	26,500
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		269	985	137	8,000	7,855	7,855	6,500	6,500	4,750
Infrastructure		***194,050***	***218,138***	***261,332***	***437,507***	***412,465***	***412,465***	***451,606***	***453,313***	***522,180***
Community Facilities		11,946	9,938	11,446	15,380	19,350	19,350	49,229	44,421	8,400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4,298	18,552	2,432	8,211	5,835	5,835	4,900	3,200	1,250
Community Assets		***16,244***	***28,490***	***13,878***	***23,591***	***25,185***	***25,185***	***54,129***	***47,621***	***9,650***
Heritage Assets		**263**	**–**	**276**	**5,781**	**6,542**	**6,542**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		6,957	1,400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		7,791	5,082	4,852	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		***14,748***	***6,482***	***4,852***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		78,796	49,180	23,890	5,800	10,174	10,174	40,300	48,800	3,100
Housing		50,689	13,399	–	1,000	1,171	1,171	3,650	3,000	3,000
Other Assets		***129,484***	***62,579***	***23,890***	***6,800***	***11,344***	***11,344***	***43,950***	***51,800***	***6,100***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**207**	**250**	**350**	**350**	**250**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**6,931**	**5,140**	**5,814**	**6,770**	**8,018**	**8,018**	**4,770**	**5,770**	**4,500**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**3,298**	**3,880**	**1,397**	**770**	**2,938**	**2,938**	**1,910**	**1,825**	**1,365**
Machinery and Equipment		**11,883**	**10,929**	**8,627**	**13,165**	**8,574**	**8,574**	**22,730**	**14,613**	**7,686**
Transport Assets		**16,040**	**4,531**	**1,717**	**10,166**	**16,310**	**16,310**	**20,000**	**11,500**	**10,600**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		**392,941**	**340,170**	**321,989**	**504,800**	**491,726**	**491,726**	**599,345**	**586,442**	**562,080**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5,855,602	6,012,889	6,060,448	6,436,612	6,325,839	6,325,839	6,675,776	7,002,823	7,295,121
Roads Infrastructure		811,846	835,803	855,978	846,054	891,883	891,883	908,343	939,350	946,229
Storm water Infrastructure		37,002	35,982	35,117	16,651	41,326	41,326	44,270	45,921	45,025
Electrical Infrastructure		938,767	992,045	994,052	1,103,158	1,061,022	1,061,022	1,109,561	1,204,044	1,359,791
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,405,035	1,389,284	1,408,325	1,500,274	1,452,874	1,452,874	1,586,721	1,669,417	1,749,452
Sanitation Infrastructure		997,701	1,051,418	1,048,268	1,064,221	1,041,022	1,041,022	1,076,465	1,099,149	1,152,905

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Solid Waste Infrastructure		75,733	59,652	52,849	127,372	143,225	143,225	170,689	193,850	217,709
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	6,251	–	6,251	6,251	6,251	6,251	6,251
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1,207	1,413	1,129	12,789	14,113	14,113	20,662	28,540	34,643
Infrastructure		***4,267,291***	***4,365,597***	***4,401,969***	***4,670,518***	***4,651,716***	***4,651,716***	***4,922,963***	***5,186,522***	***5,512,006***
Community Assets		93,240	131,816	140,353	160,806	159,003	159,003	206,076	247,465	250,675
Heritage Assets		1,037	1,037	1,313	3,537	1,313	1,313	1,313	1,312	1,312
Investment properties		412,144	425,500	425,076	418,091	426,893	426,893	426,452	425,994	425,518
Other Assets		419,085	439,641	462,044	541,924	469,029	469,029	500,601	532,219	525,650
Biological or Cultivated Assets		5,143	5,143	5,143	5,643	5,493	5,493	5,743	5,743	5,743
Intangible Assets		10,979	7,067	4,261	4,514	4,997	4,997	3,850	2,658	1,418
Computer Equipment		24,915	29,108	28,633	22,359	20,818	20,818	12,624	3,758	(4,803)
Furniture and Office Equipment		15,441	18,666	15,422	16,885	13,242	13,242	9,634	4,651	(1,066)
Machinery and Equipment		43,469	26,944	21,850	43,688	20,016	20,016	35,130	45,358	38,084
Transport Assets		105,199	100,801	92,814	91,687	91,750	91,750	89,819	85,570	79,012
Land		457,660	461,571	461,571	456,960	461,571	461,571	461,571	461,571	461,571
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**5,855,602**	**6,012,889**	**6,060,448**	**6,436,612**	**6,325,839**	**6,325,839**	**6,675,776**	**7,002,823**	**7,295,121**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	209,909	221,416	233,255	220,283	239,799	239,799	249,408	259,395	269,782
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**66,302**	**63,917**	**84,992**	**113,859**	**129,645**	**129,645**	**120,048**	**128,918**	**143,108**
Roads Infrastructure		11,835	18,132	20,485	21,913	20,947	20,947	25,042	25,859	26,725
Storm water Infrastructure		1,387	286	862	1,289	1,884	1,884	968	1,026	1,088
Electrical Infrastructure		(3,894)	65	10,633	15,056	14,172	14,172	12,624	13,145	13,693
Water Supply Infrastructure		6,124	2,192	10,858	13,750	14,837	14,837	15,171	15,925	16,721
Sanitation Infrastructure		13,672	5,780	7,327	11,316	36,233	36,233	22,316	24,007	25,938
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,997	11,125	6,163	4,533	5,956	5,956	6,800	7,128	7,474
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		9,567	5,515	2,371	3,053	2,612	2,612	2,756	2,920	3,094
Infrastructure		***40,688***	***43,096***	***58,698***	***70,910***	***96,641***	***96,641***	***85,677***	***90,010***	***94,734***
Community Facilities		9,431	8,348	7,049	9,618	8,322	8,322	6,289	8,404	8,783
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,287	850	–	135	15	15	15	15	16
Community Assets		***10,719***	***9,198***	***7,049***	***9,753***	***8,337***	***8,337***	***6,304***	***8,419***	***8,799***
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		8,629	3,368	7,106	16,159	11,300	11,300	14,292	16,075	24,495
Housing		719	287	123	261	185	185	226	232	240
Other Assets		***9,348***	***3,655***	***7,229***	***16,420***	***11,485***	***11,485***	***14,518***	***16,308***	***24,735***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**2,671**	**2,035**	**2,806**	**3,876**	**2,351**	**2,351**	**2,473**	**2,627**	**2,783**
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	**743**	**563**	**563**	**563**	**834**	**885**	**938**
Transport Assets		**2,876**	**5,933**	**8,468**	**12,337**	**10,267**	**10,267**	**10,241**	**10,670**	**11,121**
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**276,211**	**285,333**	**318,248**	**334,142**	**369,443**	**369,443**	**369,455**	**388,313**	**412,891**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*26.1%*	*52.7%*	*34.6%*	*38.8%*	*36.9%*	*36.9%*	*57.6%*	*54.6%*	*45.3%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*48.9%*	*81.0%*	*47.8%*	*89.0%*	*75.7%*	*75.7%*	*138.3%*	*123.3%*	*94.3%*
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		*1.1%*	*1.1%*	*1.4%*	*1.8%*	*2.1%*	*2.1%*	*1.8%*	*1.8%*	*2.0%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Prop		*2.9%*	*4.1%*	*3.2%*	*4.8%*	*4.9%*	*4.9%*	*7.0%*	*6.4%*	*5.5%*

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		39,599	40,626	40,626	40,676	40,676	40,676	40,726	40,776	40,826
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4,249	4,461	4,461	4,561	4,561	4,561	4,664	4,769	4,876
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4,528	4,778	4,778	4,878	4,878	4,878	4,980	5,084	5,191
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1,774	684	684	834	834	834	1,017	1,240	1,512
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		50,150	50,550	50,550	50,950	50,950	50,950	51,387	51,869	52,404
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1,270	1,170	1,170	1,070	1,070	1,070	979	896	820
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		257	207	207	157	157	157	119	90	68
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1,527	1,377	1,377	1,227	1,227	1,227	1,098	986	888
Total number of households	5	**51,677**	**51,927**	**51,927**	**52,177**	**52,177**	**52,177**	**52,485**	**52,855**	**53,292**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46,206	46,256	46,256	46,306	46,306	46,306	46,356	46,406	46,456
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2,065	2,165	2,165	2,265	2,265	2,265	2,370	2,480	2,595
Chemical toilet		388	407	407	420	420	420	433	446	460
Pit toilet (ventilated)		150	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1,468	1,898	1,898	2,236	2,236	2,236	2,633	3,101	3,652
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		50,277	50,777	50,777	51,227	51,227	51,227	51,792	52,433	53,163
Bucket toilet		900	800	800	700	700	700	613	537	470
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		150	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		350	300	300	250	250	250	208	173	144
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1,400	1,150	1,150	950	950	950	821	710	614
Total number of households	5	**51,677**	**51,927**	**51,927**	**52,177**	**52,177**	**52,177**	**52,613**	**53,143**	**53,777**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		14,571	14,821	14,821	15,071	15,071	15,071	15,325	15,583	15,846
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		34,753	35,003	35,003	35,253	35,253	35,253	35,505	35,759	36,014
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		49,324	49,824	49,824	50,324	50,324	50,324	50,830	51,342	51,860
Electricity (< min.service level)		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		2,203	1,953	1,953	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,485	1,295	1,129
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2,353	2,103	2,103	1,853	1,853	1,853	1,635	1,445	1,279
Total number of households	5	**51,677**	**51,927**	**51,927**	**52,177**	**52,177**	**52,177**	**52,465**	**52,787**	**53,140**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		47,149	47,649	47,649	48,149	48,149	48,149	48,654	49,164	49,680
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		47,149	47,649	47,649	48,149	48,149	48,149	48,654	49,164	49,680
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		1,078	1,028	1,028	978	978	978	930	885	841
Using own refuse dump		2,200	2,100	2,100	2,000	2,000	2,000	1,905	1,815	1,728

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Other rubbish disposal		800	750	750	700	700	700	653	609	568
No rubbish disposal		450	400	400	350	350	350	306	268	234
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4,528	4,278	4,278	4,028	4,028	4,028	3,794	3,576	3,372
Total number of households	5	**51,677**	**51,927**	**51,927**	**52,177**	**52,177**	**52,177**	**52,448**	**52,740**	**53,052**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15,664,003	21,106,158	25,538,738	17,804,127	5,185,970	5,185,970	5,497,128	5,826,956	6,176,573
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8,556,762	9,607,052	10,545,132	10,884,750	10,684,619	10,684,619	11,325,696	12,005,238	12,725,552
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10,538,163	13,321,030	14,758,992	14,654,779	14,654,779	14,654,779	15,579,496	16,562,562	17,607,660
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	18,264,013	18,264,013	67,385,436	89,136,662	127,873,443
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		15,664	21,106	25,539	17,804	5,186	5,186	5,497	5,827	6,177
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		8,557	9,607	10,545	10,885	10,685	10,685	11,326	12,005	12,726
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		10,538	13,321	14,759	14,655	14,655	14,655	15,579	16,563	17,608
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	18,264	18,264	67,385	89,137	127,873
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		**34,759**	**44,034**	**50,843**	**43,344**	**48,789**	**48,789**	**99,788**	**123,531**	**164,383**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		101	101	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		53,282	51,233	35,175	56,811	56,811	56,811	48,315	51,214	54,287
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**53,282**	**51,233**	**35,175**	**56,811**	**56,811**	**56,811**	**48,315**	**51,214**	**54,287**

PART 2

A: OVERVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Background

Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands. It is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km².

State of the Greater Stellenbosch Area

Introduction

Stellenbosch Municipality is located at the edge of the City of Cape Town but still manages to retain its distinct small-town character. This undoubtedly gives Stellenbosch a strong competitive advantage – sharply contrasting with similarly sized towns located 400 km or more from the nearest metropolis. Aside from being a mere 50 km from Cape Town's central business district (CBD) and being flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes, Stellenbosch is also just 30 km away from the sea (at Somerset West/Strand) and only a few kilometres away from one of the most attractive mountain ranges of the Boland. In addition, Stellenbosch is a mere 28 km from Cape Town International Airport, one of South Africa's top (air) links to the global economy, and not much further away from Cape Town Harbour, the shipping portal to both the Atlantic and Indian Oceans.

This convergence of environmental resources, scenic quality and business opportunities has two other mutually reinforcing spin-offs: The largest number of JSE-listed companies based in any small South African town have their headquarters in Stellenbosch and the town is home to a disproportionately high number of corporate CEOs and executives, which in turn means that it can sustain a comparatively high level of economic activity and consumer services for a town of its size. This results in other benefits throughout the value-add chain and for employment. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km². The municipality's area of jurisdiction includes the towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek, as well as several rural hamlets such as Wemmershoek, La Motte, De Novo, Kylemore, Pniël, Johannesdal, Lanquedoc, Groot Drakenstein, Muldersvlei, Klapmuts, Elsenburg, Raithby, Jamestown, Koelenhof and Vlottenburg (most with a population of less than 5 000). Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes several informal settlements.

Stellenbosch town is the second oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when an island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area were started in 1679. Today, the area has become primarily known for its extraordinary wines and fruits. The towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek are renowned for various architectural styles such as Dutch, Georgian and Victorian, which reflect their heritage and traditions, but also divisions of the past.

The area houses excellent educational institutions, including the University of Stellenbosch and several prestigious schools. It has a strong business sector, ranging from major South African businesses and corporations to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. Wine farms and cellars abound, and the area is the home of the very first wine route in South Africa. A variety of sports facilities are available. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has delivered star performances over

many generations. The municipal area has a variety of theatres, which include Stellenbosch University's HB Thom Theatre, Oude Libertas Amphitheatre (renowned for its summer season of music, theatre, and dance), Spier Amphitheatre, as well as Klein Libertas Theatre, Dorp Street Theatre, and Aan de Braak Theatre.

Ward Demarcation

The Stellenbosch Municipality is currently structured into the following **23** wards:

Table 1: Municipal ward demarcation

Ward	Areas
1	Mooiwater, Franschhoek Town and Surrounding Farms
2	Langrug, La Motte, Dennegeur, Groendal
3	Lanquedoc, Wemmershoek to La Motte Wine Farm and Leopards Leap Wine Farm
4	Kylemore, Johannesdal, Pniël and Surrounding Farms
5	Ida's Valley (Hillside Village, La Gratitude Park (Kreefgat), The Ridge, La Roche, Lindida, Bloekomlaan(Moses / Martin) Lindley)
6	The Hydro, Rustenberg and Surrounding Farms
7	Mostertsdrift, Karindal, Rozendal, Uniepark, Simonswyk and Universiteitsoord
8	Stellenbosch University campus and university residence area; Coetzenburg, (partially:) Koloniesland
9	Stellenbosch CBD, Part of the US campus (residential areas within both these areas), the Southern border is the Eerste River, the Northern border is Merriman Street, the Eastern border is Die Laan and the Western border is Bird Street
10	Tennantville, Lakay Street, Titus Street, Langsuid Street up to Lakay Street, Tennant Street, Lapan Street, Bell Street, Bird Street, La Colline (Dr Malan Street, Dan Pienaar Street, Paul Roos Street, Tobruk Park, Irene Park, La Colline Road, Conde Street, Taylor Street, Mount Albert Street), Kromrivier Road, Jan Celliers Street, Hammanshand, Ds Botha Street, Voorplein Street, Bird Street, Langenhoven Street, Du Toit Station, Ryneveld Street, Karee Street, Olienhout Street, Banghoek Road, Academia, Bosman Street, Smuts Road, Joubert Street, De Beer Road, De Villiers Road from Ryneveld Street to Cluver Road on the left-hand side
11	Boundaries of the ward are: Kridge Road, Herte Street, Skone Uitsig Road onto Alexander Street onto Du Toit Street toward Merriman Avenue towards Adam Tas Road onto George Blake Street, Mark Street, Distillery Road, Santhagen Road, Swawel Avenue, Kanarie Road, Tarentaal Road, Bokmakierie Road, Fisant Road, Devon Valley Road, Kiewiet Road, Dagbreek Road, Pelikaan Street, Patrys Road, Hammerkop Road, Loerie Road, Muldersvlei Landgoed, and all areas in Onder Papegaaiberg and businesses
12	Kayamandi: Zone A, Chris Hani Drive, 10th and 13th Street, School Crescent, Snake Valley, Enkanini, Watergang, Watergang TRA 2 and Watergang Informal Settlements

Ward	Areas
13	Kayamandi: Zone J, Red Bricks, Zone K and L, Hostels, Dairy and University Hostels, Old Bricks Houses Red Roofs, Zwelitsha, Costaland
14	Kayamandi: Zone P, I, F, D and O, Costaland, Marikana, Watergang, Smarties (Mgabadeli Street), Monde Crescent
15	Kayamandi: Zone M, N, O, 4th and 5th Avenue, 10th, 12th and 14th Street, Long Street, Retreat Street, Forest Drive
16	The borders are Tenant Road, Long Street, Crombi Road to the end of Gabriels Road. Asalea Road, 2nd Road, Noble Road, Bailey Road, Eike Street, Curry Street, Hoop Road, Pansy Road, West Road, Laai Road, Anthony Road, Carriem Road, Archilles Road, Bergstedt Road, Davidse Road, Cupido Road, Pearce Road, Robyn Road, Gonzalves Road, Hercules Road, Chippendale Road, Afrika Road, Arnolds Road, September Road, Jakaranda Street, Short Road, Quarry Road, Middle Road, Primrose Street, Pine (Bo en Onder), North End, Vredelust, Gemsbok, Daffodil Single, Steps, Sylvia Street, Eiland Street, Last Street (White City), Frikkadel Dorp, September Street
17	A part of Cloetesville (Lakay Road towards Langstraat – Suid Road, Kloof Street, Fir Street, Fontein Road, Williams R towards Gabriels Road towards February Road, Valentyn Road, Pool Road, Raziet Road, Ortell Road, Rhode Road, King Road, Hine Road, Hendrikse Road, Rhode Road), as well as Welgevonden, Green Oaks, Stellita Park, Weltevrede, Welgevonden Estate (Red Oak Road, Belladonna Street, Wildeklawer Welgevonden Boulevard, Olive Road, Sonnedou Road, Mountain Silver Road, Silver Oak Road, Froetang Road, Katbos Road, Everlasting, Fynbos Street, Sourfig Street, Scarlet Cresent, Pin Oak Street, Evergreen, Autumn Close, Nenta, Cherrywood, Candelabra, Froetang, Candelabra, Kouter, Protea Street, Minaret, Gooseberry, Honeybush), Klein Welgevonden (La Belle Vie, Chablis) and the Municipal Flats in Rhode, Kloof and Long Streets, Bertha Wines and Weltevreden Estate, 15 Weltevreden Estate,) The borders of the ward are the R44 Klapmuts Road and Long Street.
18	Klapmuts Town Centre, Bennitsville, Weltevrede Park, Klapmuts New Houses, Mandela City and La Rochelle Informal Settlement, Klapmuts Farms (The Purple Windmill, Arra Vineyards, Hidden Gems Wines, Gravel Junction Wine and Spirits Company, Wine Estate Le Bonheur, Anura Vinyard, Dalewood Farms, Blueberry Bar, Klapmuts Transfer Station, Trophy SA, DKL Transport Pty, Welgelee Estate)
19	De Novo, Kromme Rhee, Vaaldraai, Muldersvlei, Koelenhof and surrounding Farms, Koelenhof Station, Slayley, Hunting, Koelenhof Farms, Poultrey / Mariendahl, De Hoop, Nooitgedacht Village, Bottelary and Surrounding Farms, De Waalshof, Weltevrede 1, Weltevrede 2, Smartie Town.

Ward	Areas
20	Vlottenberg, Raithby, Mooiberge, Lynedoch
21	Brandwacht Aan Rivier, Paradyskloof, Stellenbosch Golf Course, Blaauwklippen / Stellenzicht Farms, De Zalze, Jamestown, Mountainview, Stellenbosch Airfield
22	Die Boord, Dalsig, Brandwacht, Krigeville, Libertas Farm
23	Dorp Street, Krige, Hamman Street, Schroder Road, Die Braak, Bird Street from Dorp Street, Dennesig area, Muller Road, Banghoek Road, Ryneveld Street, Plankenburg Industrial area and Kayamandi Corridor.

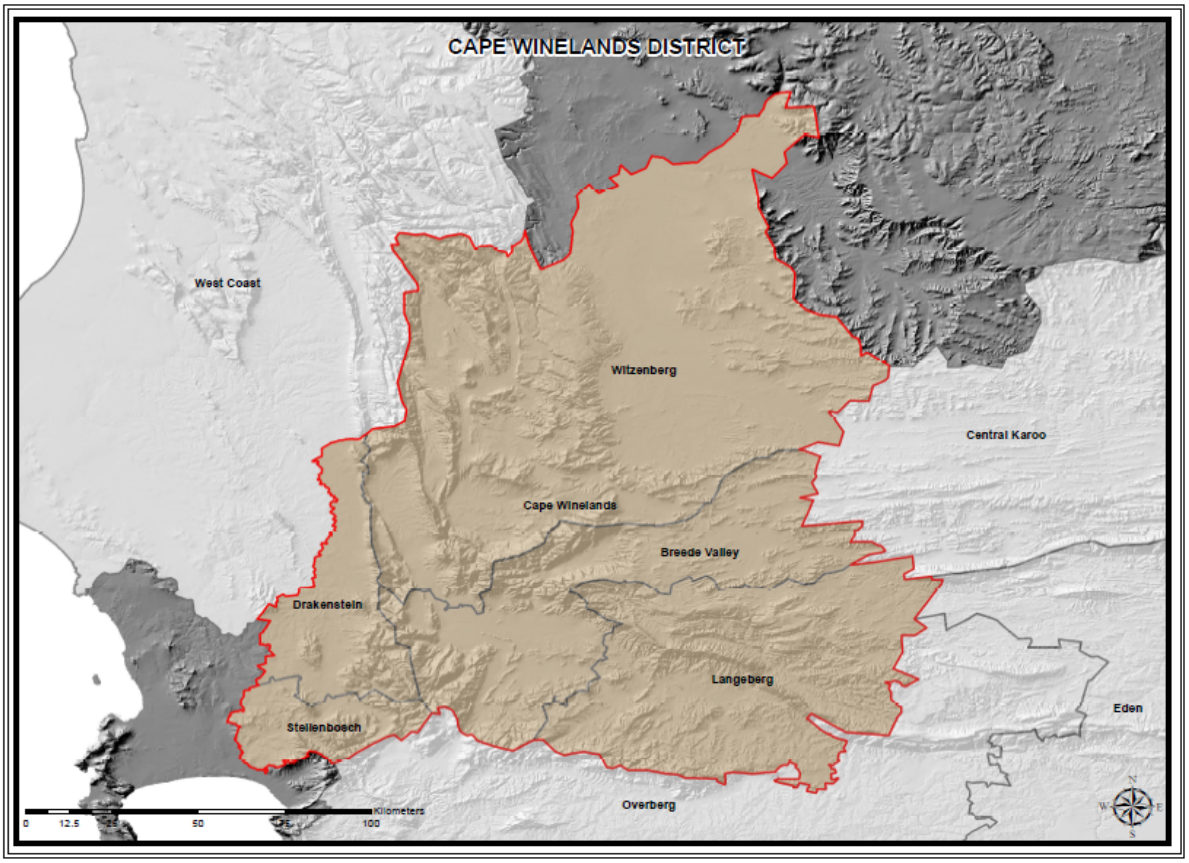
Below is a map of the Cape Winelands District concerning the provincial district boundaries:

Map 1: Locality of Cape Winelands concerning Provincial Boundaries

The Western Cape Province makes up 10.6% of the country's land surface and encompasses an area of 129 462 km2. The province's spatial area includes 1 metropolitan area (City of Cape Town), 5 district municipal areas (Central Karoo, Eden renamed Garden Route, Overberg, Cape Winelands, and West Coast), and 24 local municipalities.

Below is a map of the municipalities concerning the Cape Winelands District:

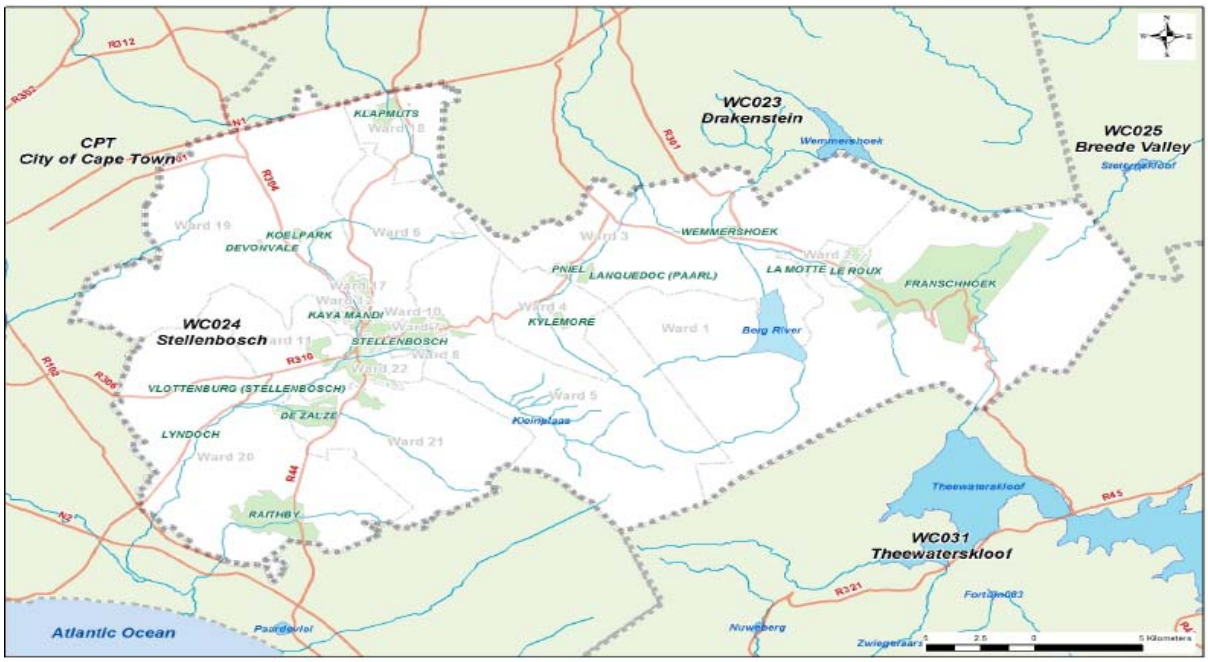
Map 2: Locality map of Stellenbosch Municipality concerning Cape Winelands District Boundaries



The Cape Winelands District Municipality is located within proximity of the City of Cape Town, which offers excellent access to trade opportunities, routes, and infrastructure such as expanding broadband networks, an international airport (with direct flights to international cities), the second-largest container port in the country, and a comprehensive road and rail network. This makes the Cape Winelands district ideally located as an investment destination. The Cape Winelands District municipal area incorporates Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Breede Valley, Langeberg, and Witzenberg.

Below is a map of the Stellenbosch Municipality's area of jurisdiction:

Map 3: Locality map of municipal boundaries



Stellenbosch Local Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands and adjacent to the City of Cape Town and Drakenstein Municipality. Stellenbosch Municipality, as a local authority, governs the towns of Stellenbosch, Pniël, Klapmuts, Kylemore, Jamestown, Raithby, Ida's Valley, Cloetesville, Kayamandi, and Vlottenburg, as well as the surrounding rural areas. The area covers 831 square kilometres and adjoins the City of Cape Town (CoCT) to the west and south and the Breede Valley, Drakenstein, and Theewaterskloof Municipalities to the east and north. Functionally, Stellenbosch Municipality (SM) forms part of the Greater Cape Town metropolitan area.

The main settlements in SM are the historic towns of Stellenbosch, Franschhoek, and Klapmuts. There are also several smaller villages, including Jamestown (contiguous with Stellenbosch town), Pniël, Johannesdal, Lanquedoc, Lynedoch, and Raithby. New nodes are emerging around agricultural service centres, for example, Koelenhof and Vlottenburg. Stellenbosch is a sought-after space, offering opportunity and quality of living while being near city life. This has placed the municipal area under constant development pressure.

1.3 Stellenbosch Municipality at a Glance

Table 2: Stellenbosch Municipality - Summarised Statistics

Population Estimates, 2022		Actual households, 2022	
Population	175 411	Households	59 626

Education	2022	Poverty	2022
Matric Pass Rate	84.7%	Gini-Coefficient	0.61
Learner Retention Rate	82.0%	Poverty Head Count Ratio (UBPL)	66.68%
Learner-Teacher Ratio	26.7		

Health				2022/23
Primary Health Care Facilities	Immunisation Rate	Maternal Mortality Ratio (per 100 000 live births)	Teenage Pregnancies – Delivery rate to women U/18	
8 (excl. mobile / satellite)	64.5%	60.2	12.5%	

Safety and Security				The annual number of reported cases in 2022/23
Residential Burglaries	DUI	Drug-related Crimes	Murder	Sexual Offences
869	251	1463	77	207

Access to Basic Service Delivery	Percentage of households with access to basic services, 2022/23			
Water	Refuse Removal	Electricity	Sanitation	Housing
86.4%	87.3%	96.9%	96.8%	87.3%

Road Safety 2021/22		Labour, 2023	Socio-economic Risks	
Fatal Crashes	31	Unemployment Rate (narrow definition)	Risk 1	Job Losses
Road User Fatalities	39	15.2%	Risk 2	Low Learner retention
			Risk 3	Low skills base (Labour)

Largest 3 sectors			Contribution to GDP, 2021
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation	Manufacturing	
25.7%	18.1%	17.2%	

Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2022 and 2023 (Stellenbosch Municipality) and StatsSA 2022

1.4 Socio – Economic Context

All socio-economic information is sourced from the Local Government Socio-Economic Profile 2022 and 2023. The statistical data are primarily sourced from Statistics South Africa, administrative data from sector departments, the Municipal Review and Outlook (MERO), Global Insight Regional Explorer, and Quantec. The GDPR performance, risk, and vulnerability factors can be read in detail within the Local Government Socio-economic Profile 2023 for the Stellenbosch municipal area.

1.4.1 Population Growth

In 2022, the Stellenbosch municipal area, a prominent region within the Cape Winelands, accommodated 21 per cent of the area's population, totalling **175 411** individuals. Projections indicate a steady rise, estimating a population of **192 951** residents by 2027, marking an average annual population growth rate of 2.0 per cent during this period. This growth rate surpasses the Cape Winelands District's average annual population growth rate of 1.7 per cent by 0.3 percentage points. The socio-economic implications of this demographic shift are multifaceted, impacting various sectors including housing, employment, and education within the region.

The table below depicts the population growth from 2022 to 2027:

Table 3: Estimated Population Growth

Area	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
		%				
Stellenbosch	**3.3**	**2.0**	**2.1**	**1.8**	**2.0**	**1.6**
Cape Winelands	2.7	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.6
Western Cape	2.9	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.6

Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2022 and 2023 (Stellenbosch Municipality) and StatsSA 2022

1.4.2 Racial Split

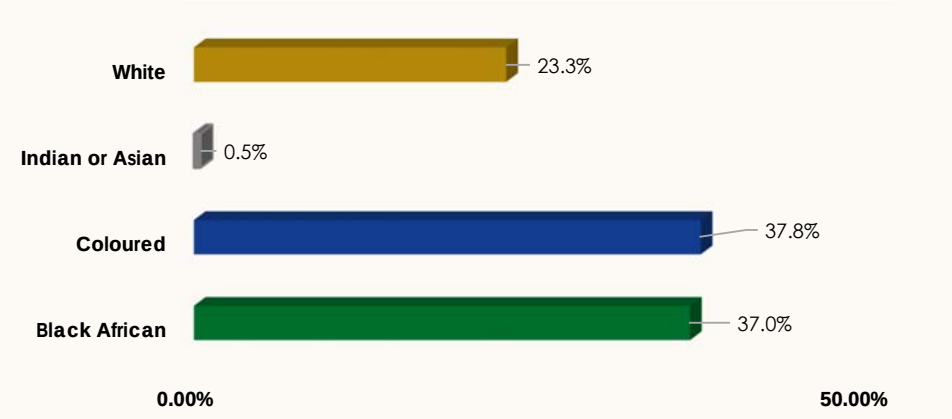
The race dynamics in the Stellenbosch municipal area present a diverse demographic landscape. Much of the population comprises Black African individuals, accounting for 37.0 per cent of the total, followed closely by the Coloured community, constituting 37.8 per cent. White residents make up 23.3 per cent of the population, while individuals categorised as Indian / Asian represent a smaller proportion at 0.5 per cent. This cross-analysis highlights the intricate racial composition within the Stellenbosch community, underscoring the significance of cultural diversity and its potential impact on economic and social interactions.

The table and graph below indicate the ratio split within the Cape Winelands District

Table 4: Racial Split

Race	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Drakenstein	Stellenbosch	Breede Valley	Langeberg
Black African	28.2%	30.1%	27.6%	**37.0%**	29.1%	19.4%
Coloured	61.8%	64.1%	61.8%	**37.8%**	62.3%	70.6%
Indian or Asian	0.4%	0.2%	0.4%	**0.5%**	0.5%	0.3%
White	9.6%	5.7%	10.2%	**23.3%**	8.1%	9.6%

Figure 1: Racial Split for the WCO24



Source: Western Cape Local Government Social–Economic Profile 2023 and Statistics South Africa 2022

1.4.3 Gender Ratio

According to Stats SA, the Stellenbosch municipal area presented a gender ratio of 94.2, indicating that there are 94.2 men for every 100 women in the population. This ratio translates to 48.5 per cent males and 51.5 per cent females. The slight increase in the ratio observed towards 2023 suggests a potential influx of working males to the area or a rise in female mortality rates. This demographic shift carries significant socio-economic implications, as it impacts workforce dynamics and social structures within the municipal area.

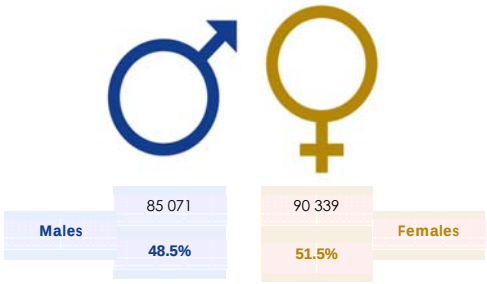
The table below depicts the gender ratio within the Stellenbosch municipal area.

Table 5: Gender Ratio

Year	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Drakenstein	Stellenbosch	Breede Valley	Langeberg
2022	94.1	97.7	98.8	**94.2**	93.3	92.7
2023	98.7	110.0	98.4	**96.2**	94.4	96.9
2024	98.8	110.3	98.5	**96.3**	94.4	97.0
2025	98.9	110.6	98.6	**96.3**	94.3	97.1
2026	99.0	110.3	98.9	**96.3**	94.3	97.4

Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2023 and StatsSA 2022

Figure 2: Ratio of % females and males



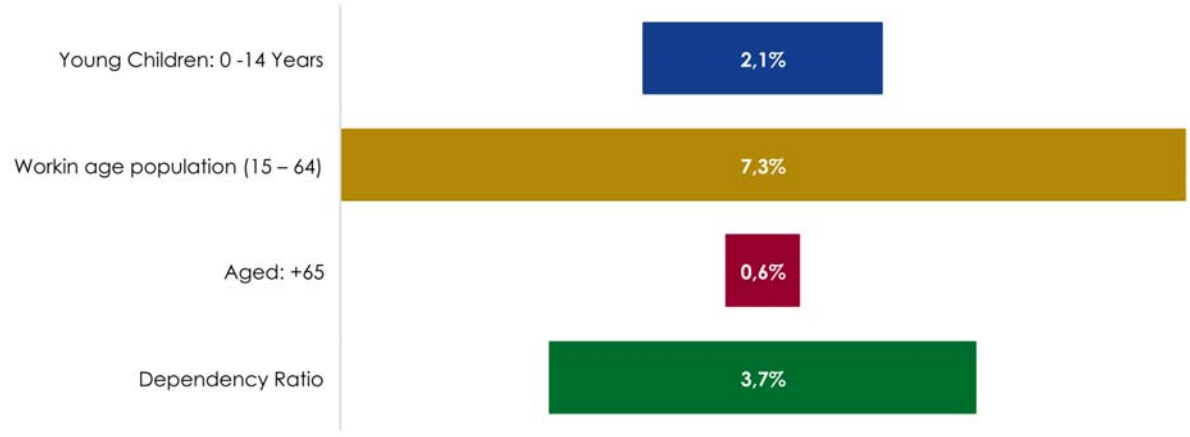
Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2023 and StatsSA 2022

1.4.4 Age Cohorts

Within the Stellenbosch municipal area, a distinct age composition was apparent in 2022. The youth population was the largest, accounting for a substantial 73.1 per cent of residents. Following closely behind were those between the ages of 35 and 64, who constituted 31.5 per cent of the population. This composition is primarily attributed to the presence of the acclaimed Stellenbosch University, which attracts students from across South Africa and around the world.

Additionally, the age composition of the population is analysed through dependency ratios, which highlight the proportion of individuals within the working age group (15 – 64) supporting dependents, including children and senior citizens. The higher dependency ratio in the graph below places increased strain on social systems and essential service delivery.

Graph 1: Age Cohorts for 2022



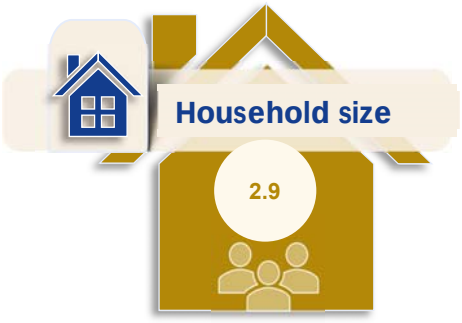
Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2022 and 2023 (Stellenbosch Municipality) and StatsSA

1.4.5 Household Size

Household size refers to the number of people per household. The average size of households is expected to remain an average of 2.9 individuals from 2022 to 2026. The trend of the average household size could be attributed to a wide range of factors, including but not limited to underlying socio-economic factors like patterns in employment opportunities, educational access, and housing market dynamics that shape this trend.

The table below depicts the household sizes from 2022 to 2026:

Figure 3: Household size



Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2022 and 2023 (Stellenbosch Municipality) and StatsSA 2022

1.4.6 Population Density

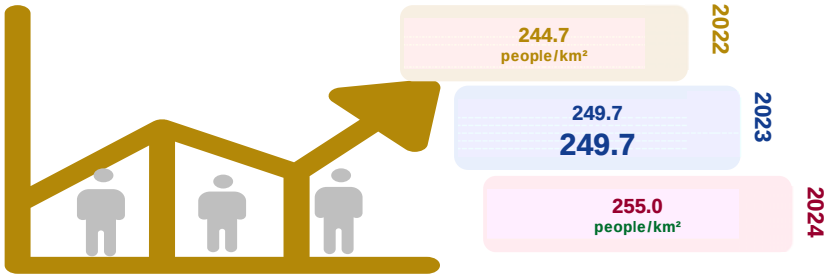
Amidst rapid urbanisation across the Western Cape, population density figures will aid public sector decision-makers in mitigating environmental, health, and service delivery risks. In 2022, the population density of the Cape Winelands District was 45 persons per square kilometer. In order of highest to lowest, the various local municipal areas are compared as follows:

In order of highest to lowest, the various local municipal areas compare as follows:

- Stellenbosch 245 people/km2;
- Drakenstein 194 people/km2;
- Breede Valley 51 people/km2;
- Langeberg 27 people/km2; and
- Witzenberg 14 people/km2.

According to the above comparison, Stellenbosch has the **highest density** in the Cape Winelands District. This is helped a lot by the fact that the Municipal Spatial Development Framework (*m*SDF) says that urban development should stay within the limits of the urban edge.

Graph 2: Level of Urbanisation



Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2022 and 2023 (Stellenbosch Municipality) and StatsSA 2022

1.5 Education

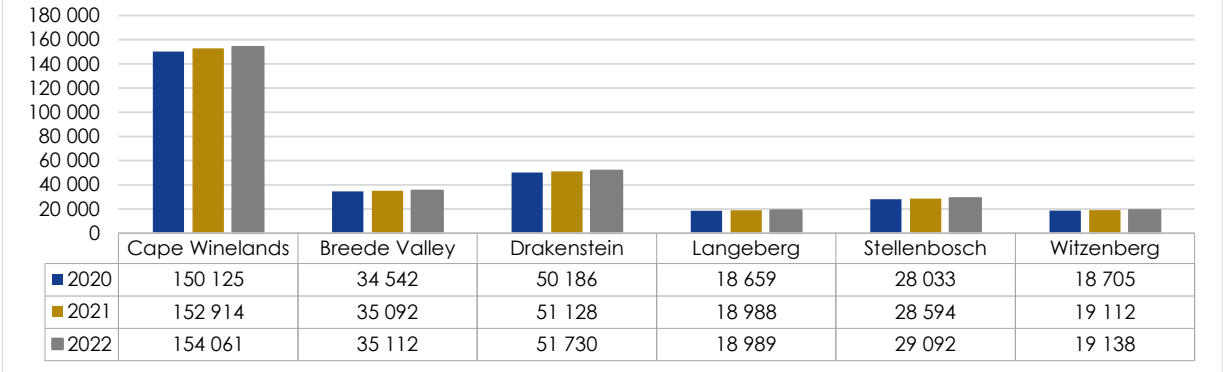
The socio-economic impact of education within municipalities is profound and complex, touching on various aspects of community development and individual well-being. Quality education equips individuals with essential skills, knowledge, and critical thinking abilities, empowering them to participate meaningfully in the local economy. As the educational attainment level rises within a municipality, there is a corresponding increase in employment opportunities and higher earning potential for residents. Additionally, an educated workforce attracts investments and industries, fostering economic growth and stability. Education also plays a pivotal role in reducing poverty and promoting social equity by breaking the cycle of intergenerational poverty.

1.5.1 Learner enrolment, the learner-teacher ratio and learner retention rate

Learner enrolment in Stellenbosch experienced a notable surge from 28 033 enrolments in 2020 to 29 092 in 2022, which reflects an increase of 1 059 learners. It is evident that the educational growth depicts a positive socio-economic trend within the region, presenting an enhanced emphasis on education and potentially indicating improved access to educational facilities.

The graphs below depict learner enrollments, learner-teacher ratios, and learner retention from 2020 to 2022.

Graph 3: Learner Enrolment



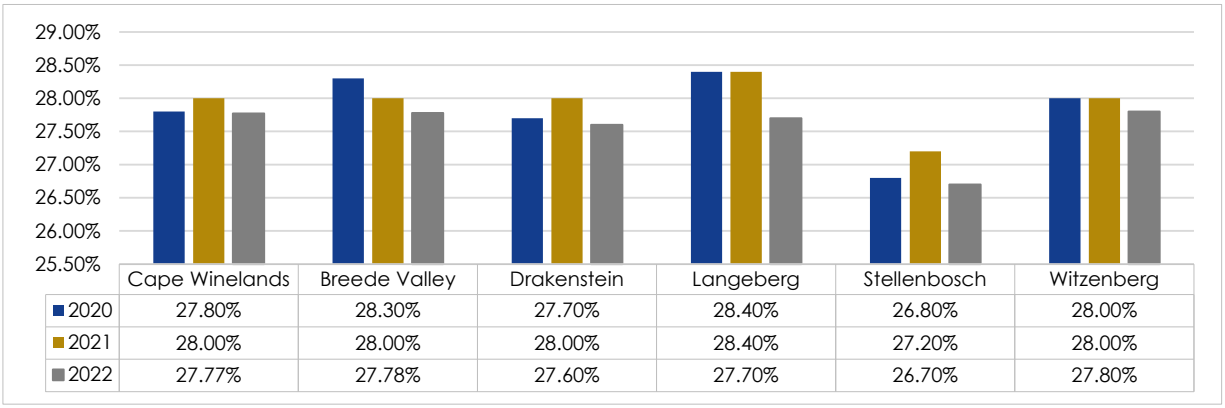
	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Drakenstein	Langeberg	Stellenbosch	Witzenberg
2020	150 125	34 542	50 186	18 659	28 033	18 705
2021	152 914	35 092	51 128	18 988	28 594	19 112
2022	154 061	35 112	51 730	18 989	29 092	19 138

Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2022 and 2023 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

It is crucial to establish healthy learner-teacher ratios to determine the schools' capacity to accommodate the students. Lower learner-teacher ratios are associated with enhanced teacher-student interaction, fostering better-quality education. The 2022 Schools Realities Publications emphasise that government-paid teachers face high learner-teacher ratios, indicating larger class sizes. Despite a minor decrease from 26.8 students per teacher in 2020 to 26.6 in 2022, the ratio remains within the recommended range of 35:1 to 40:1.

This suggests relatively uncrowded classrooms, aligning with established standards and ensuring a conducive learning environment, ultimately impacting the socio-economic landscape positively.

Graph 4: Learner–Teacher Ratio



	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Drakenstein	Langeberg	Stellenbosch	Witzenberg
2020	27.80%	28.30%	27.70%	28.40%	26.80%	28.00%
2021	28.00%	28.00%	28.00%	28.40%	27.20%	28.00%
2022	27.77%	27.78%	27.60%	27.70%	26.70%	27.80%

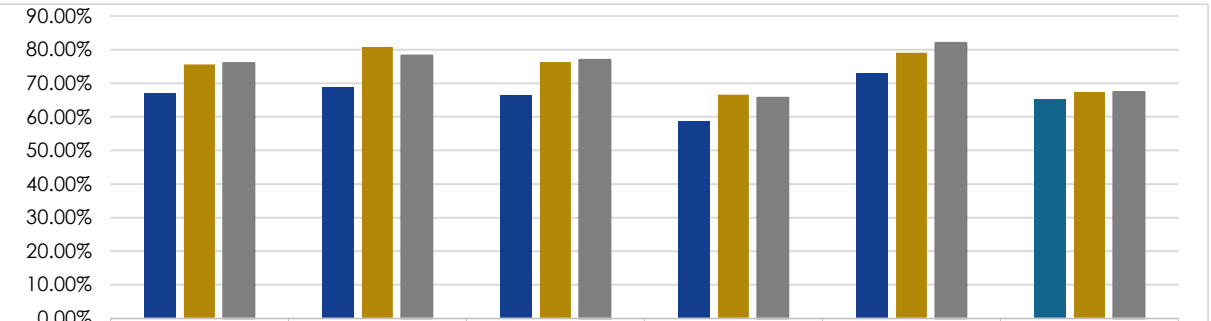
Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2022 and 2023 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

The learner retention rate measures the proportion of learners in Grade 12 who were in Grade 10 two years prior. This can reflect essential socio-economic factors and personal circumstances that have a significant impact on education.

The inverse of the learner-retention rate is commonly referred to as the drop-out rate. Learner retention rates are influenced by a wide array of factors, including low socio-economic background, student attitudes towards education, overcrowded classrooms, critical thinking skills, study skills, and other personal circumstances that can make it difficult for the learner to focus on education.

Despite the learner retention rate progressing in the Stellenbosch municipal area, improving from 79.1 per cent in 2021 to 82 per cent in 2022, 18 per cent of the learners did not complete their studies. Addressing these factors is necessary for encouraging a more conducive learning environment, ensuring higher retention rates, and ultimately enhancing the region's overall socio-economic landscape.

Graph 5: Learner retention



	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Drakenstein	Langeberg	Stellenbosch	Witzenberg
2020	67.20%	68.90%	66.40%	58.80%	73.10%	65.40%
2021	75.60%	80.80%	76.30%	66.60%	79.10%	67.40%
2022	76.00%	78.30%	77.00%	65.70%	82.00%	67.40%

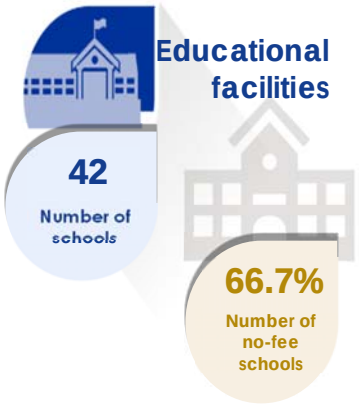
Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2022 and 2023 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

1.5.2 Number of schools and no-fee schools

Figure 4: Number of schools and no-fee schools

The number of schools within the Stellenbosch municipal area was recorded at 42 in 2022. Over the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF), a substantial budget has been allocated for vital upgrades, additions, and the construction of new facilities in specific schools. This allocation is slated for use in enhancing the infrastructure of key educational institutions, including Aviation, Elsenburg Agri School, New Klapmuts Primary and High Schools, and New Stellenbosch Primary School. Such investments signify a proactive approach to bolstering the educational landscape, fostering an environment conducive to quality learning.

The proportion of no-fee schools in the Stellenbosch municipal area remains at 66.7 per cent in 2022, whereby 71.4 per cent are equipped with libraries.



Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2023

1.5.3 Schools with libraries / media centres

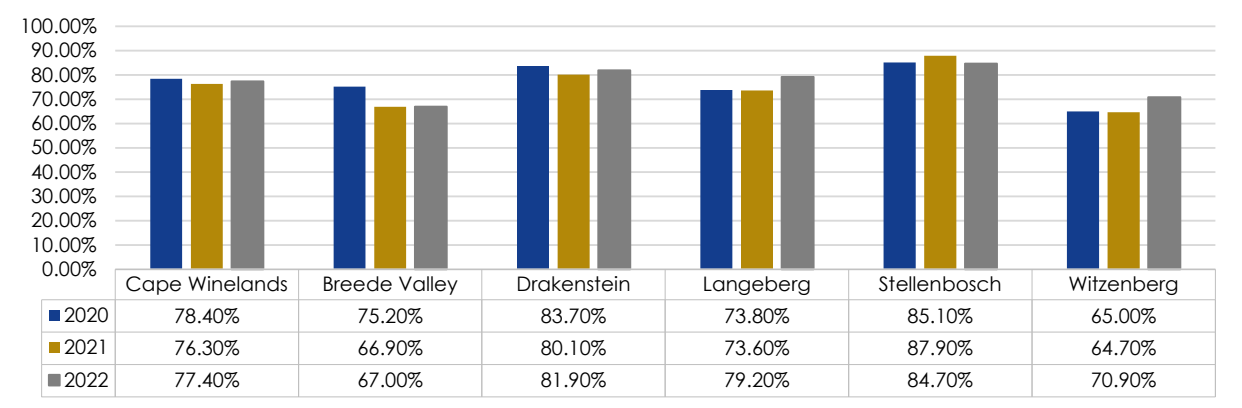
The Stellenbosch municipal area consists of 42 schools in 2022, of which 30 were equipped with libraries. The availability of library facilities within schools contributes towards narrowing the academic attainment gap by allowing students access to information, which is in turn directly linked to improved education outcomes.

1.5.4 Education outcomes (matric pass rate)

Education remains one of the key avenues through which the state is involved in the economy. In preparing individuals for future engagement in the labour market, policy choices and decisions in the sphere of education play a critical role in determining the extent to which future economic and poverty reduction plans can be realised.

The graph below depicts the Matric pass rates from 2020 to 2022.

Graph 6: Education outcomes (matric pass rate)



	Cape Winelands	Breede Valley	Drakenstein	Langeberg	Stellenbosch	Witzenberg
2020	78.40%	75.20%	83.70%	73.80%	85.10%	65.00%
2021	76.30%	66.90%	80.10%	73.60%	87.90%	64.70%
2022	77.40%	67.00%	81.90%	79.20%	84.70%	70.90%

Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2023

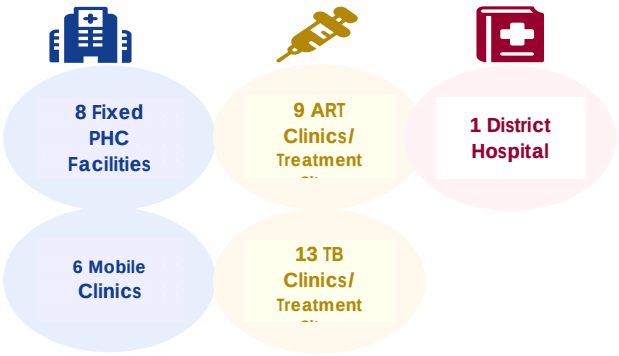
1.6 Health

1.6.1 Health Facilities

According to the LGSEP 2022, in 2021, the Stellenbosch municipal area had 8 fixed primary healthcare facilities, comprising 7 fixed clinics, 1 community day centre, as well as 6 mobile / satellite clinics. In addition to these primary healthcare facilities, there is one district hospital, nine ART treatment sites, and 13 TB clinics. The municipal area has 14 (17.9 per cent) out of the 78 primary healthcare facilities within the Cape Winelands district.

The table depicts the total healthcare facilities.

Table 6: Health facilities

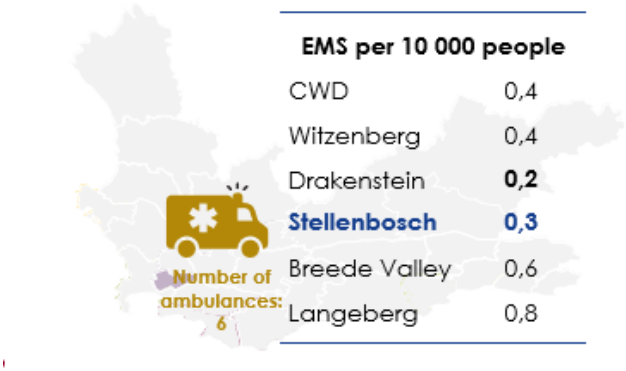


Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2023

1.6.2 Emergency Medical Services

The provision of more operational ambulances can provide greater coverage for emergency medical services. This number below only refers to provincial ambulances and excludes all private service providers, and it remained unchanged between 2021/22 and 2022/23.

Figure 5: Emergency Medical Services



1.6.3 HIV / AIDS and Tuberculosis

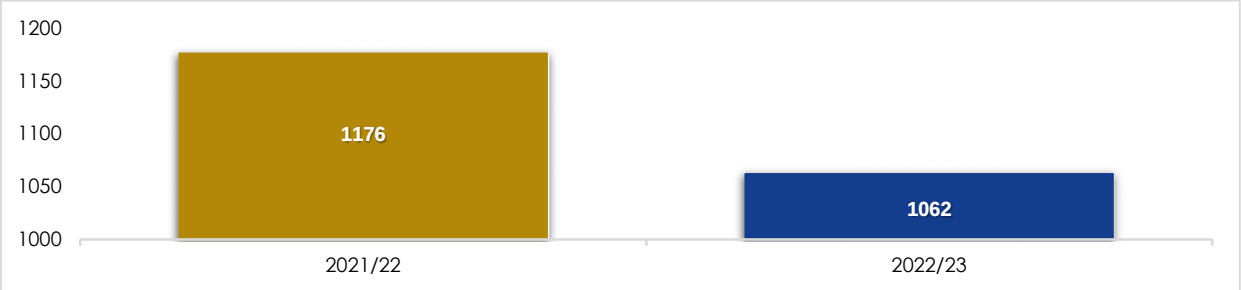
The number of clients (patients) that remain committed to their antiretroviral treatment (ART) plan in the Stellenbosch municipal area increased from 6 915 registered patients in 2021/22 to 7 062 in 2022/23, while the number of new patients receiving ART declined from 481 to 429 during the same period. Similarly, the number of registered patients receiving TB treatment exhibited an average annual decrease of 9.7 per cent between 2021/22 and 2022/23.

Table 7: HIV/AIDS Management

Area	Registered patients receiving ART		Number of new ART patients	
	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22	2022/23
Stellenbosch	6915	7062	481	429

Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2023

Graph 7: Number of TB patients registered on treatment



Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2023

1.6.4 Child Health

The immunisation coverage rate for children under the age of one in the municipal area worsened from 73.3 per cent to 64.5 per cent between 2021/22 and 2022/23. The overall Child Welfare and Development (CWD) rate also showed improvement, rising from 60.6 per cent to 62.2 per cent. However, there was a notable increase in malnourished children under the age of five, with severe acute malnutrition rising from 1.5 to 1.6 per 100 000 people between 2021/22 and 2022/23.

The CWD also increased from 1.8 per cent to 2.2 per cent while the provincial average changed from 0.9 to 1.3 per cent. The neonatal mortality rate (deaths per 1 000 live births before 28 days of life) for the municipal area declined from 6.3 in 2020/21 to 3.1 in 2021/22. The rate was still notably below the CWD average of 8.0. A total of 9.8 per cent of all babies born in a facility in the municipal area in 2021/22 weighed less than 2 500 grams, indicating possible challenges with long-term maternal malnutrition and poor health care during pregnancy

Table 8: Child Health

Area	Low Birth Weight		Neonatal Mortality Rate per 1000		Acute Malnutrition Rate (Under 5) per 100 000		Immunisation Rate (Under 1)	
	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023
Stellenbosch	9.8	9,8	3.1	4.8	1.5	1.6	73.3	64.5
Cape Winelands District	**16.0**	**16.7**	**8.0**	**8.6**	**2.2**	**2.5**	**77.0**	**76.4**

Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2023

1.6.5 Maternal Health

In 2021/22, the Stellenbosch municipal area recorded the second lowest number of maternal deaths (61.1 per cent) and the lowest teenage pregnancies (13.2 per cent) in the CWD; however, these numbers decreased to 60.2 per cent (maternal deaths) and 12.5 per cent (teenage pregnancies) in 2022/23. However, the termination of pregnancy rate (0.7 per cent) remained unchanged across this period.

Table 9: Maternal Health

Area	Maternal Mortality Rate		The delivery rate of women 10- 19 years		Termination of pregnancy rate	
	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023
Stellenbosch	61.1	60.2	13.2	12.5	0.6	0.7
Cape Winelands District	**120.1**	**54.7**	**14.0**	**13.3**	**0.7**	**0.8**

Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2023

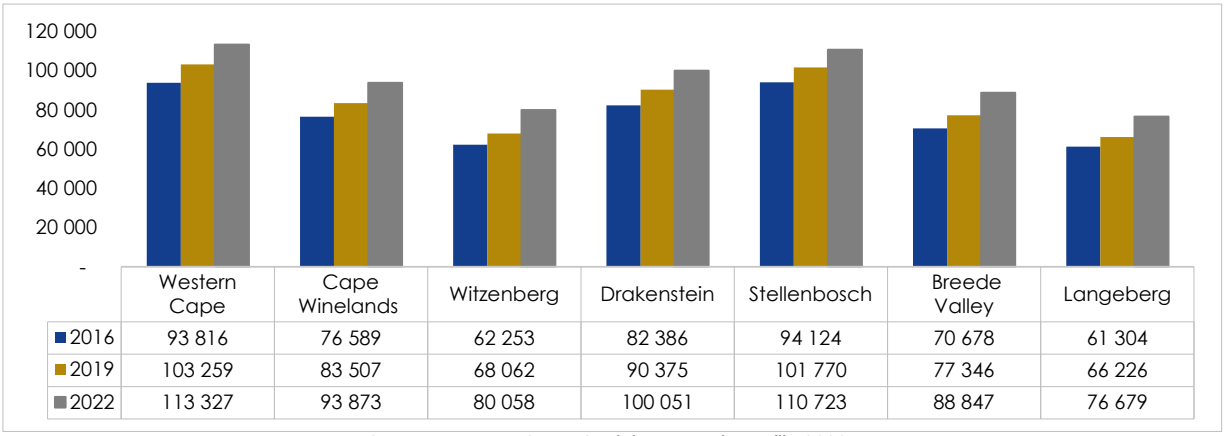
1.7 Poverty

1.7.1 GDPR Per Capita

In terms of Gross Domestic Product per capita (GDPR), an increase is only witnessed when economic growth surpasses population growth. According to the LGSEP 2023, the real GDPR per capita was R93 873 whereby the Stellenbosch municipal area has grown significantly with a per capita income of R110 7, marking the highest figure in the Cape Winelands District for 2022. All the data below are sourced from the Local Government Socio-economic Profile 2023 for the Stellenbosch Municipal area.

Despite a moderate regression in the period between 2016 and 2022, this highlights the municipality's robust economic potential, particularly noteworthy considering the recent economic challenges posed by the recession and the global COVID-19 pandemic, which impacted economic activities regionally and globally.

Graph 8: GDP Per Capita



	Western Cape	Cape Winelands	Witzenberg	Drakenstein	Stellenbosch	Breede Valley	Langeberg
2016	93 816	76 589	62 253	82 386	94 124	70 678	61 304
2019	103 259	83 507	68 062	90 375	101 770	77 346	66 226
2022	113 327	93 873	80 058	100 051	110 723	88 847	76 679

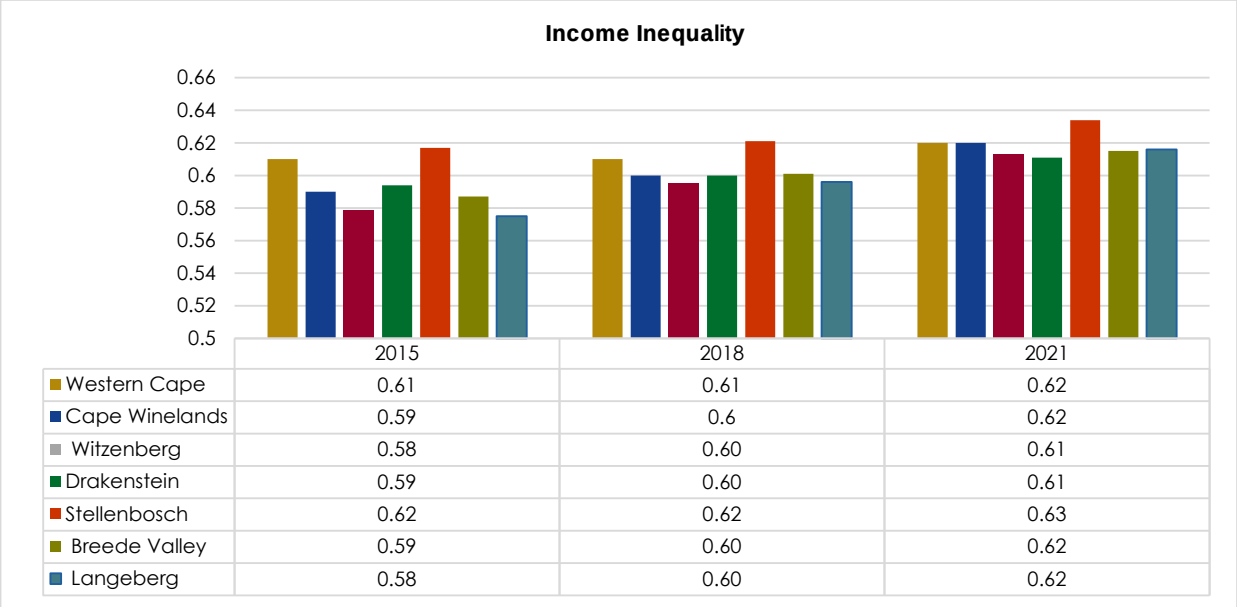
Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2022

1.7.2 Income Inequality

According to the widely used Gini index, South Africa has one of the highest levels of inequality globally. Inequality is seen through a distorted distribution of income, unequal opportunities, and regional discrepancies.

The National Development Plan (NDP) has set a target of reducing income inequality in South Africa from a Gini coefficient of 0.7 in 2010 to 0.6 by 2030. In the Cape Winelands District, income inequality worsened to 0.69 in 2022, a trend expected to exacerbate due to the potential aftermath of the COVID-19 pandemic. Stellenbosch improved its income inequality, with inequality levels declining from 0.63 in 2021 to 0.61 in 2022, aligning below the district's trajectory.

Graph 9: Income Inequality



	2015	2018	2021
Western Cape	0.61	0.61	0.62
Cape Winelands	0.59	0.6	0.62
Witzenberg	0.58	0.60	0.61
Drakenstein	0.59	0.60	0.61
Stellenbosch	0.62	0.62	0.63
Breede Valley	0.59	0.60	0.62
Langeberg	0.58	0.60	0.62

Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2022

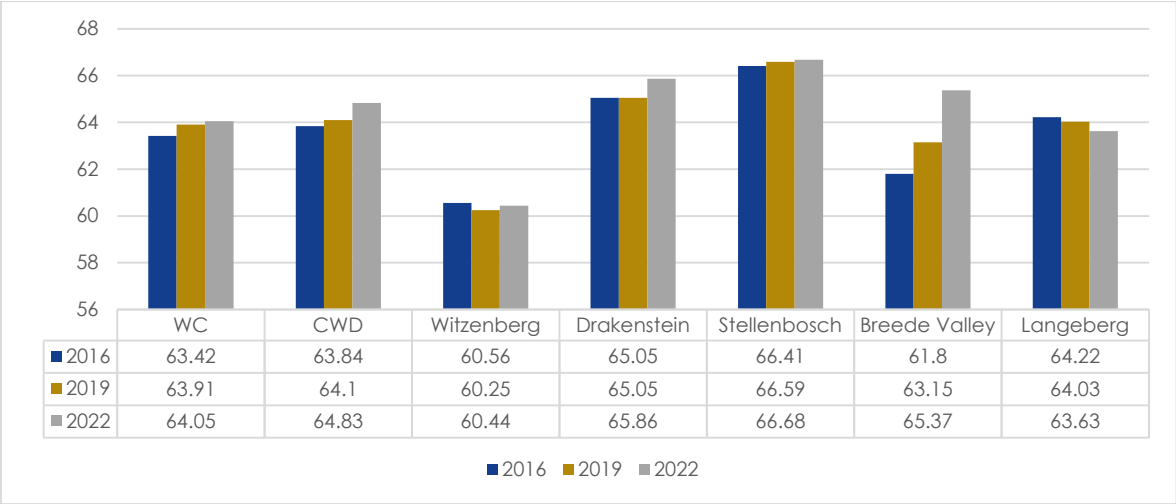
1.7.3 Poverty Line

The Upper Bound Poverty Line (UBPL) headcount ratio is the proportion of the population living below the UBPL, i.e., that cannot afford to purchase adequate levels of food and non-food items.

Poverty affects the social development of communities through lower life expectancy, malnutrition and food insecurity, higher exposure to crime and substance abuse, lower educational attainment, and poor living conditions.

In 2022, 66.7 per cent of Stellenbosch's population fell below the UBPL. In 2022, 66.7 per cent of Stellenbosch's population fell below the UBPL, a slight improvement from 2016 and 2019. Stellenbosch and Drakenstein had the highest poverty rates in the Cape Winelands District, with Stellenbosch's 66.7 per cent slightly below the district's 64.8 per cent in 2022. Addressing these socio-economic challenges is essential for ensuring sustainable growth and development within the municipality.

Table 10: Poverty Line



	WC	CWD	Witzenberg	Drakenstein	Stellenbosch	Breede Valley	Langeberg
2016	63.42	63.84	60.56	65.05	66.41	61.8	64.22
2019	63.91	64.1	60.25	65.05	66.59	63.15	64.03
2022	64.05	64.83	60.44	65.86	66.68	65.37	63.63

Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2023

1.8 Basic Service Delivery

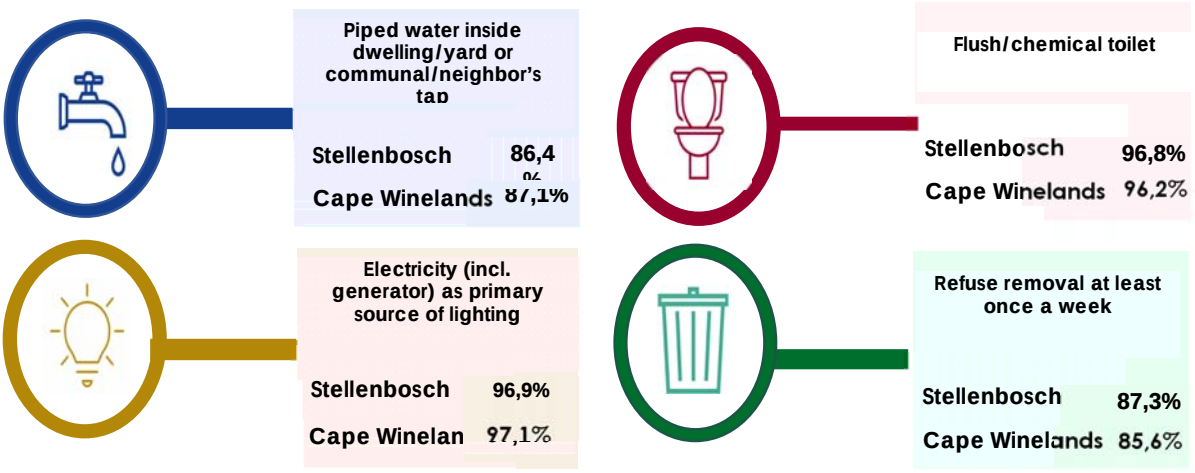
The Constitution stipulates that every citizen has the right to adequate housing access and that the state must take reasonable legislative and other measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realisation of this right. Access to housing also includes access to basic services such as potable water, basic sanitation, safe energy sources, and refuse removal services, to ensure that households enjoy a decent standard of living.

This section considers to what extent this has been achieved by reflecting on the latest available information from Quantec Research for 2021. The latest official statistics were collected by Statistics South Africa for the 2016 Community Survey; the 2021 Census will provide the updated official statistics. The information on free basic services is obtained from Statistics South Africa's Non-Financial Census of Municipalities Survey findings.

1.8.1 Housing and household services

During 2023, the Stellenbosch municipal area, which comprises 59 626 households, 87.3 per cent had access to formal housing, lower than the Cape Winelands District average of 88.8 per cent. The area also recorded a significantly higher proportion of informal dwellings, totaling 11.8 per cent, in contrast to the District's 10.3 per cent. Service delivery access levels within the municipal area were considerably higher than the access to formal housing, with access to piped water access (86.4 per cent), flush or chemical toilet access (96.8 per cent), electricity access (including generators) for lighting (96.9 per cent), for lighting at 96.9 per cent and the removal of refuse at least weekly by the local authority at 87.3 per cent of households. These access levels were above the District figures for electricity and refuse removal services.

Figure 6: Service delivery access levels (HH)



Source: Western Cape: Socio-Economic Profile 2023

1.8.2 Free Basic Services

The following table indicates the percentage of average registered indigent households that have access to free basic municipal services. The total number of indigent households excludes all informal households and includes formal households that have been registered as indigent households. The total i.t.o. of free basic electricity includes only indigent households claiming 100 kWh from the Stellenbosch Municipality. Additionally, it excludes the totals for areas where ESKOM manages the electricity distribution. Per the approved Indigent Policy of the municipality, all households earning less than R6 500 per month will receive free basic services as prescribed by national policy and in terms of Stellenbosch Municipality's Indigent Policy.

The table below indicates the number of households receiving free basic services.

Table 11: Access to Free Basic Services

Year	Number of Households								
	Total no. of HH	Free Basic Water		Free Basic Sanitation		Free Basic Electricity		Free Basic Refuse Removal	
		Access	%	Access	%	Access	%	Access	%
2018/19	52 374	6 813	13.01	6 813	13.01	4 833	9.23	6 813	13.01
2019/20	52 374	6 666	100%	6 666	100%	4 932	100%	6 666	100%
2020/21	50 328	7 283	100%	7 283	100%	5 189	100%	7 283	100%
2021/22	50 328	4 681	100%	4 681	100%	4 982	84.25%	4 681	100%
2022/23	59 626	5 744	100%	5 744	100%	5 744	100%	5 744	100%

Source: Western Cape Local Government Social–Economic Profile 2023 and Statistics South Africa 2022

Municipalities offer free basic services to financially vulnerable households, and the number of households receiving these services in the Stellenbosch municipal area sharply declined in 2020. The strained economic conditions are anticipated to increase demand for these services, leading to a rise in the number of indigent households. However, this trend is area-specific and contingent on the qualifying criteria applied. These findings underscore the persistent challenges and socio-economic factors influencing housing and essential service access within the Stellenbosch municipal area, emphasising the need for targeted interventions to uphold citizens' constitutional rights and enhance overall living standards.

1.9 Safety and Security

All the data below are sourced from the Local Government Socio–Economic Profile for 2023 for Stellenbosch Municipal area.

1.9.1 Murder

Murder *is defined as the unlawful and intentional killing of another person.*

Within the Stellenbosch area, the number of murders de-escalated from 90 cases in 2021/22, reaching 77 cases in 2022/23. The Stellenbosch municipal area's murder rate (per 100 000 people) decreased from 46 in 2021/22 to 38 in 2022/23, reflecting a similar trend in the Cape Winelands District, where the rate increased from 45 to 41 for the same period.

1.9.2 Sexual Offences

Sexual offences include rape (updated to the new definition of rape to provide for the inclusion of male rape), sex work, pornography, public indecency, and human trafficking.

In 2022/23, there were 207 sexual offences in the Stellenbosch area, compared to 989 reported cases in the Cape Winelands District. The incidence of sexual offences (per 100 000 people) in the Stellenbosch municipal area (104) was higher than that of the district (102) in 2022/23.

1.9.3 Common Assault

In Stellenbosch, the crime rate per 100 000 people for common assault showed a concerning upward trend, with 510 reported incidents per 100 000 people, which increased from 527 in 2021/22 to 557 in 2022/23. This escalation in common assault cases per capita suggests a challenging security environment, which could potentially have socio-economic implications. Addressing this rising trend is vital to ensuring the safety and well-being of the community and fostering a secure environment for residents, businesses, and investors. Implementing effective crime prevention measures and

community outreach initiatives may be essential to reversing this trend and creating a safer atmosphere conducive to economic growth and development.

1.9.4 Commercial Crime

In Stellenbosch, the crime rate per 100 000 people for commercial crime showed a steady upward trend over the analysed period. In 2020/21, there were 340 reported incidents per 100 000 people, which increased slightly to 443 in 2021/22 but then increased significantly to 528 in 2022/23. This fluctuation in commercial crime rates could indicate varying challenges faced by local businesses and law enforcement in combating economic offences. Addressing this issue is crucial as it directly impacts the business environment, investor confidence, and the overall economic stability of the municipality. Implementing robust measures to combat commercial crimes, such as fraud and embezzlement, is essential for fostering a secure and trustworthy business environment, supporting economic growth, and attracting investments in the Stellenbosch municipal area.

1.9.5 Drug–Related Offences

Drug-related *crimes refer to the situation where the perpetrator is found to have, been under the influence of, or selling illegal drugs.*

Drug-related crime within the Stellenbosch area increased from 1 224 cases in 2021/22 to 1 463 cases in 2022/23. The Cape Winelands District's drug-related offences surged from 6 047 in 2021/22 to 6 783 in 2022/23. When considering the rate per 100 000 people, with 734 drug-related offences per 100 000 people in 2022/23, the Stellenbosch area's rate is above the district's rate of 700 per 100 000 population.

1.9.6 Driving under the influence (DUI)

A situation where the driver of a vehicle is found to be over the legal blood alcohol limit.

The number of cases of driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs in the Stellenbosch area declined from 262 in 2021/22 to 251 in 2022/23. This translates into a rate of 126 per 100 000 people in 2022/23, which is above the district's 79 per 100 000 people.

1.9.7 Residential Burglaries

The unlawful entry of a residential structure with the intent to commit a crime, usually theft.

Stellenbosch's rate of 436 residential burglaries per 100 000 people, which is well below the district's rate of 453 for 2022/23, indicates that the targeted strategies that were implicated to address these crime rates improved the safety and security in the community.

1.10. Economy and Labour Market Performance

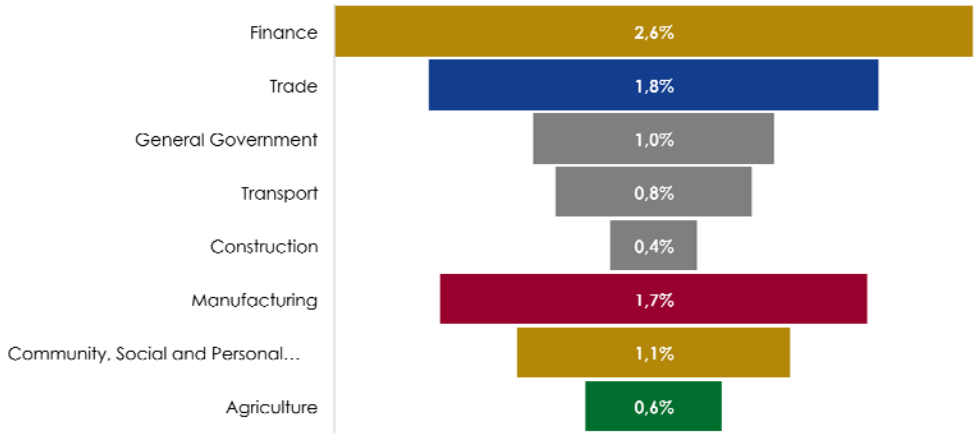
1.10.1 Sectoral Overview

In 2021, the economic landscape of the Stellenbosch municipal area boasted a Gross Domestic Product at regional level (GDPR) totaling R20.6 billion and provided gainful employment to 69 012 individuals. The municipality's economy thrives on a robust agriculture sector, primarily specialising in grape cultivation for its globally acclaimed wineries, which serves as a pivotal driver for trade and tourism. Notably, the finance sector emerged as the primary contributor to the local economy, generating R5.3 billion in 2021 and constituting 25.7 per cent of the total GDPR, further solidifying the area's economic significance. The sectors that contributed to GDPR growth in 2022 were finance and transport, both accounting for 1.0 percentage point, followed by trade, which contributed a 0.6 percentage point.

Moreover, the potential for overall Gross Domestic Product at the regional level (GDPR) growth was impeded by declines in the primary and secondary sectors. Apart from agriculture, which experienced growth rates of 20.3 per cent in 2020 and 5.0 per cent in 2021, these sectors have yet to recover to their 2019 levels. The occurrence of load-shedding in 2022 had adverse effects on both farmers and manufacturers, diminishing their production capacities significantly.

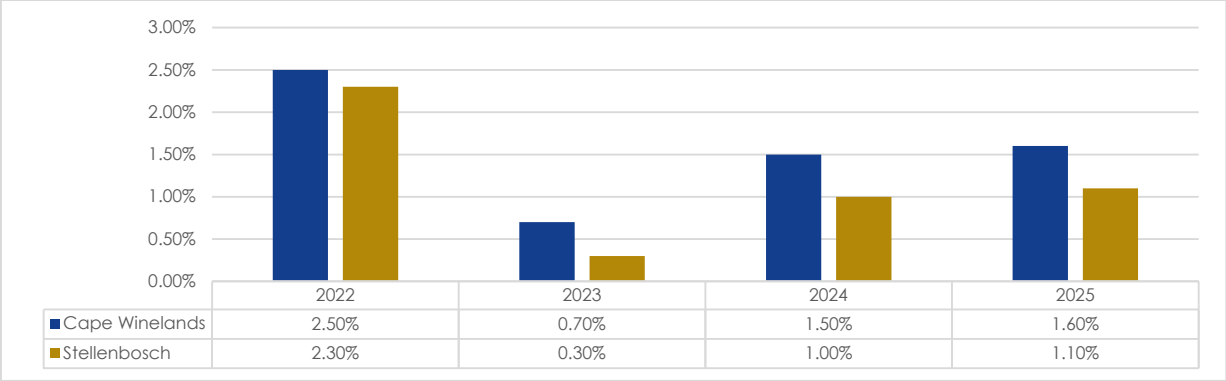
In the current economic landscape of South Africa, marked by challenges such as load-shedding, constrained consumer spending, and diminished business confidence, the Stellenbosch municipal area is predicted to experience near-stagnant Gross Domestic Product at regional level (GDPR) growth of 0.3 per cent in 2023, as indicated on the graph below. Several sectors, including agriculture, manufacturing, construction, general government, and personal services, are expected to underperform due to the macroeconomic pressures dampening overall business activities. However, there is a more optimistic outlook for GDPR growth in 2024, projected at 1.0 per cent. This optimism is rooted in the anticipation of increased tourist activities and robust growth in the finance sector, which are poised to bolster the local economy.

Figure 7: Sectoral contribution to GDPR 2021



Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2023

Graph 10: GDPR Forecast

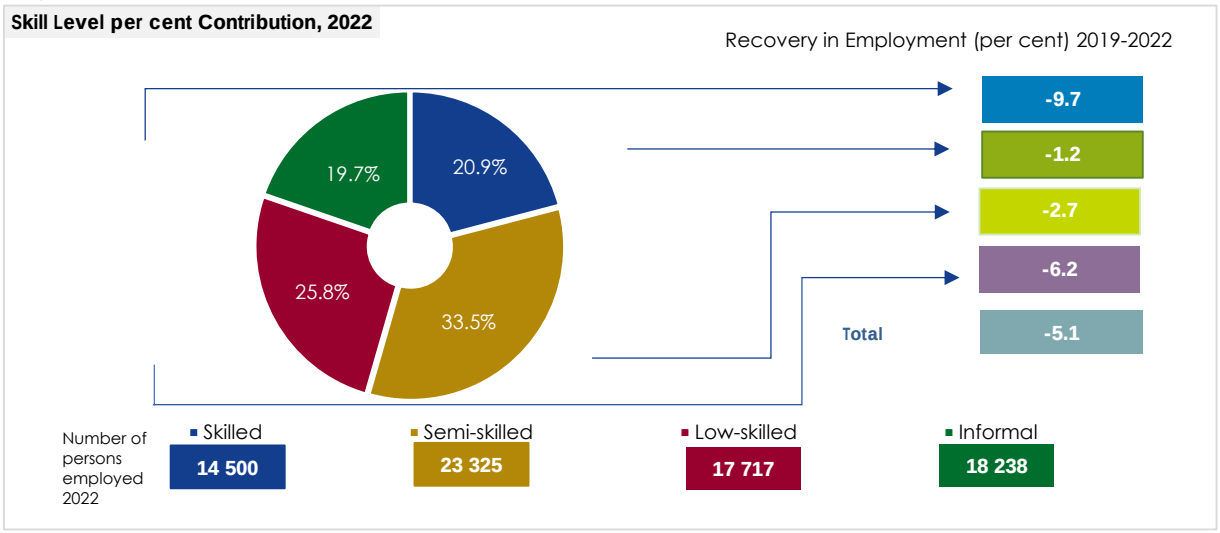


Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2023

1.10.2 Formal and Informal Employment

The presence of Stellenbosch University and the diverse industries in the area have led to a significant workforce composition, with 20.9 per cent classified as skilled workers and 33.5 per cent as semi-skilled workers. Informal sector activities, particularly in trade, agriculture, and personal services, contribute significantly to employment, accounting for 19.7 per cent of the workforce in 2021. However, a notable challenge exists for low-skilled workers, constituting 25.8 per cent of the workforce, as recent job creation trends have favoured semi-skilled and skilled workers, limiting opportunities for this demographic.

Graph 11: Skills Level Contribution, 2022

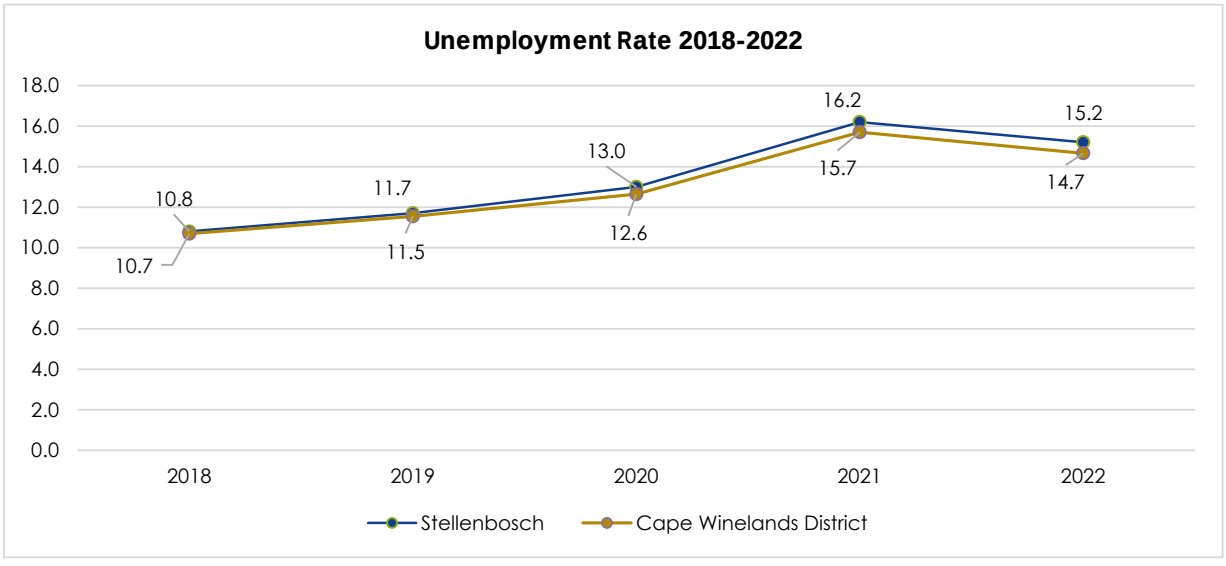


Source: Western Cape, Social–Economic Profile 2023

1.10.3 Unemployment

It is crucial to facilitate access to education and skills development initiatives in communities where high unemployment rates occur. Social transformation needs to be promoted and provide enough relevant opportunities and resources for affected demographic areas. Not only does this initiative enhance the socio-economic landscape, but it also has implications for municipal revenue. A skilled and educated workforce can contribute to a more vibrant local economy, generating higher tax revenues to support municipal projects and services.

Graph 12: Unemployment Rate



Source: Western Cape Local Government Social–Economic Profile 2022 and 2023 (Stellenbosch Municipality)

B: LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENT

Legal Requirements

The medium term revenue and expenditure framework for 2023/2024, 2024/2025 and 2025/2026 was compiled in accordance with the requirements the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important:

i) the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996
ii) the Local Government Transition Act, Act 209 of 1993
iii) the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
iv) the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
iv) the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

In addition to the above, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework as approved on 17 April 2009 gave a clear directive on the prescribed reporting framework and structure to be used.

Guidelines issued by National Treasury

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2015/2016:

MFMA Circular No. 74 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 12 December 2014

MFMA Circular No. 75 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 04 March 2015

Other circulars used during the compilation of the budget:

MFMA: Circulars: All Municipal Budget Circulars from 2 March 2009 until 9 December 2016

- MFMA Circular No. 86 Municipal Budget Circular for 2017/2018 MTREF – 8 March 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 89 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF – 8 December 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 91 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF – 7 March 2018
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003-Municipal Cost Containment Regulation (Draft)- 16 February 2018/ Cost Containment regulations issued June 2019
- MFMA Circular No. 93 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF – 7 December 2018
- MFMA Circular No. 94 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF – 7 March 2019
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003-Municipal Cost Containment Regulations issued June 2019
- MFMA Circular No. 98 Municipal Budget Circular for 2020/2021 MTREF – 6 December 2019
- MFMA Circular No. 99 Municipal Budget Circular for 2020/2021 MTREF – 9 March 2020
- MFMA Circular No.107 Municipal Budget Circular for 2021/2022 MTREF – 4 December 2020
- MFMA Circular No.108 Municipal Budget Circular for 2021/2022 MTREF – 8 March 2021
- MFMA Circular No.112 Municipal Budget Circular for 2022/2023 MTREF- 6 December 2021
- MFMA Circular No.115 Municipal Budget Circular for 2022/2023 MTREF- 4 March 2022

- MFMA Circular No.122 Municipal Budget Circular for 2023/2024 MTREF- 12 December 2022
- MFMA Circular No.123 Municipal Budget Circular for 2023/2024 MTREF – 3 March 2023
- MFMA Circular No.126 Municipal Budget Circular for 2024/2025 MTREF – 7 December 2023
- MFMA Circular No.128 Municipal Budget Circular for 2024/2025 MTREF – 8 March 2024

The following are discussion points that are highlighted in the above:

- National outcomes/priorities
- Economy and Headline inflation forecasts
- Division of Revenue outlook
- Local Government Conditional Grants & additional allocations and Changes to structure of conditional grant allocations
- Unfunded budgets in Local Government
- Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)
- IDP Consultation process post 2021 Local Government Elections
- Development of Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges
- Cost Reflective Tariffs
- Eskom Bulk Tariff Increases
- Funding choices and budgeting issues
- Transfers to Municipalities
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Unconditional transfers to municipalities
- Borrowing for capital infrastructure
- Revenue Budget
- Cost Containment Measures
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- Preparation of Municipal Budgets for 2024/2025 MTREF
- Budget process and submissions for the 2024/25 MTREF and
- Submission of Budget Documentation

The guidelines provided in the above mentioned circulars, annexures and other economic factors were taken into consideration and informed budget preparation and compilation.

C: OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

In terms of Section 24 of the MFMA, Council must, at least 30 days before the start of the financial year, consider the annual budget for approval. Section 53 requires the Mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, gazetted on 17 April 2009, states that the Mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging with the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

A time schedule outlining important dates and deadlines as prescribed for the IDP/Budget process was approved on **23 August 2023**. The budget process for the 2024/2025 MTREF period proceeded/will proceed according to the following timeline

Activity	**Time frame**
Formulation of budget assumptions	September 2023
Detailed programmes and projects to further define budget	November 2023 – March 2024
IDP and Budget considered by Council	27 March 2024
IDP and Budget - public participation	April 2024
Final approval of IDP and the Budget	22 May 2024

D: OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

The intent of the Strategic goals for the Fourth Generation IDP will remain the same as the goals of the Third Generation IDP, although a slight change for 3 of the goals namely: “Preferred Investment Destination” has been amended to “Valley of Possibility” to have a clearer indication that it needs to include possibilities for all and not just investors; “Greenest Municipality” has been amended to “A Green and Sustainable Valley” to incorporate all facets of sustainability; ” Safest Valley” has been amended to “A Safe Valley”, whilst “Dignified Living” and “Good Governance and Compliance”, remain unchanged.

Horizontal Alignment Matrix

Table 12: Horizontal Alignment Matrix

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
Valley of Possibility	Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4) Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4)	Creating jobs (1)	Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
Green and Sustainable Valley	Ensuring that the environmental assets and natural resources are well protected and continually enhanced (10)	Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3) Transforming urban and rural spaces (4)	Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4)	To create an environment and forge partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District through economic, environmental and social infrastructure investment.

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
	Ensuring vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all (7) Promoting sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life (8)	Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3) Transforming urban and rural spaces (4)	Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3) Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4)	Environmental and social infrastructure investment.
Safe Valley	Ensuring all people in South Africa are and feel safe (3)		Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3).	To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.
Dignified Living	Providing improved quality of basic education (1) Enabling a long, healthy life for all South Africans (2)	Providing quality health care (6)	Improve education outcomes and opportunities for growth and jobs (2) Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3)	To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
	Setting up an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (6)	Expanding infrastructure (2)	Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1) Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
Good Governance and Compliance	Achieving an accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9) Creating a better South Africa and a better and safer Africa and world (11) Building an efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered fair and inclusive citizenship (12)	Improving education and training (5) Building a capable state (7) Fighting corruption (8)	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
	Achieving a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9)	Building a capable state (7)	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	To provide an effective and efficient financial and strategic support service to the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities.

Performance management at Stellenbosch municipality is evaluated to embody the following;

Consistency: Objectives, performance indicators and targets are consistent between planning and reporting documents.

Measurability: Performance indicators are well defined and verifiable, and targets are specific, measurable and time bound.

Relevance: Performance indicators relate logically and directly to an aspect of the municipality's mandate and the realisation of its strategic goals and objectives.

Reliability: Recording, measuring, collating, preparing and presenting information on actual performance / target achievements is valid, accurate and complete.

Stellenbosch municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employees' performance. The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations.

The Five-Year Top-Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation is part of the Integrated Development Plan and the financial performance objectives are captured in supporting table SA7.

E: OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The following existing policies were reviewed and amended

Rates Policy

The revised Rates Policy as required by the Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) is attached as Appendix 5.

Indigent Policy

Due to the level of unemployment and subsequent poverty in the municipal area, there are households which are unable to pay for basic municipal services. The provision of free basic services ensures that registered indigent consumers have access to basic services. This policy provides the framework for the administration of free basic services to indigent consumers. Refer to Appendix 6.

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

This policy provides a framework to enable Council to proactively manage and collect all money due for services rendered and outstanding property taxes, subject to the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 and any other applicable legislation and internal policies of Council. Refer to Appendix 7.

Irrecoverable Debt Policy

This policy enables Council and the CFO to write off irrecoverable debt of indigent consumers, debt which cannot be recovered due to consumers not being registered as indigent or not traceable or due to prescription of debt. Refer to Appendix 8.

Tariff Policy

This policy serves as the implementing tool which guides the levying of tariffs for municipal services in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act and any other applicable legislation. Tariffs represent the charges levied by Council on consumers for the utilization of services provided by the Municipality and rates on properties. Tariffs will be calculated in various ways, dependent upon the nature of the service being provided. Refer to Appendix 9.

Special Ratings Area Policy

The aim of the policy is to provide the framework to strike an appropriate balance between facilitating self-funded community initiatives that aim to improve and/or upgrade neighbourhoods. Refer to Appendix 10.

Travel and Subsistence Policy

This policy sets out the basis for the payment of subsistence, travel allowance, hourly rate when applicable for the purpose of official travelling. Refer to Appendix 11.

Cash Management and Investment Policy

To regulate and provide directives in respect of the investment of funds and to maximize returns from authorized investments, consistent with the primary objective of minimizing risk. Refer to Appendix 12.

Development Charges Policy

The Municipality derives its authority to impose a development charge in terms of Section 75A. General power to levy and recover fees, charges and tariffs of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, Act 32 of 2000. The Municipality approved its new Land Use Planning Bylaw in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Planning Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) in October 2015 and it was officially promulgated and became effective in December 2015. Since then, the Municipality faces significant changes in the planning environment, amongst others the need for and manner of generating development charges. Refer to Appendix 13.

Accounting Policy

This policy provides the accounting framework applicable to the finances of the municipality and is informed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003). Refer to Appendix 14.

Financing of External Bodies performing municipal functions Policy

The purpose of this Policy is to provide a framework for financial assistance by Stellenbosch Municipality (“the Municipality”) to external organisations/bodies conducting local government functions to the extent as set out in section 155(6)(a) and (7) of the Constitution as listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and 5. Refer to Appendix 15.

Ward Allocation Policy

The objective of the Ward Allocations Policy is to create opportunities for Councillors to identify ward projects in line with the identified IDP needs, with the support of their Ward Committees, which would improve the quality of living in all wards. These projects would need to fit into the basket of services of the relevant User Department and must comply with the following, namely, Local Government’s mandate; council policies; support the pillars and objectives of the IDP and directly benefit the community.

The Policy shall be governed by the underlying principle of ensuring that ward allocation projects meet the requirements of the Integrated Development Plan, including specific reference to, valley of opportunity, green and sustainable valley, safe valley, valley with dignified living and valley of good governance and compliance. Refer to Appendix 16.

Wayleave Policy

In terms of S151 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 108 of 1996, a municipality has the right to govern on its own initiative, the local government affairs of its community, subject to national and provincial legislation. S156 of the Constitution grants the municipalities the right to administer the local government matters listed in Schedule 5B, which include municipal roads. A municipality may make by-laws for the effective administration of municipal roads. This Policy will be converted into municipal by-laws to give it legal effect. Refer to Appendix 17.

Ward Committee Policy

This policy is compiled in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998; Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 and 2005 DPLG Guidelines.

Preamble of Policy:

WHEREAS the Municipality is committed to encouraging the involvement of communities and community organisations in its affairs.

WHEREAS the Municipality is a municipality with an executive mayoral system combined with a ward participatory system as set out in section 9(d) of the Act.

WHEREAS the Council has resolved in terms of section 72(2) of the Act to adopt the ward participatory system.

IT IS THEREFORE RESOLVED by the Council as follows. Refer to Appendix 18.

The following existing budget related policies and by-laws were reviewed but no amendments were necessary:

Grant-in-aid Policy

This policy provides the framework for grants-in-aid to non-governmental organisations (NGO's), community-based organisations (CBO's) or non-profit organisations (NPO's) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by Sections 12 and 67 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). Refer Appendix 19.

Infrastructure Asset Unbundling Policy

This policy is intended to provide a framework for the unbundling of completed infrastructure services capital projects and financial asset year-end processes within the requirements of sections 60, 62, 63, 78, and 79 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA), and the South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) as well as to promote good financial management practices. This policy applies to all officials within the Stellenbosch Local Municipality who utilise and/or manage any type of infrastructure assets. The Municipal Council of Stellenbosch have adopted an Asset Management Policy to regulate the effective management of all council's assets and wants to lay down broad guidelines for consistent, effective and efficient asset management principles of Stellenbosch Municipality. The Municipality of Stellenbosch have agreed to adopt an Infrastructure Unbundling Policy that will guide the Municipality with the effective, complete, and accurate capitalisation of their assets and complying with year-end processes relating to assets. Refer to Appendix 20.

Asset Management Policy

The Municipal Finance Management Act Number 56 of 2003 will be the legislative framework for the Asset Management Policy whilst Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) will be the accounting framework.

The Municipal Council of Stellenbosch is in terms of the MFMA and GRAP obliged to adopt an Asset Management Policy to regulate the effective management of all council's assets.

- **And whereas** the municipal manager as accounting officer of municipal funds, assets and liabilities is responsible for the effective implementation of the asset management policy which regulates the acquisition, safeguarding, maintenance of all assets and

disposal of assets where the assets are no longer used to provide a minimum level of basic service as regulated in terms of section 14 of the MFMA.

- **And whereas** these assets must be protected over their useful life and may be used in the production or supply of goods and services or for administrative purposes in meeting the municipality's operational requirements.

- **Now therefore** the municipal council of the Stellenbosch Municipality adopts this asset management policy. Refer to Appendix 21.

Borrowing, Funds and Reserves

This policy strives to establish a borrowing framework policy for the Municipality and set out the objectives, policies, statutory requirements and guidelines for the borrowing of funds. The policy provides a framework to ensure that the annual budget of Stellenbosch Municipality is fully funded and that all funds and reserves are maintained at the required level to avoid future year noncash backed liabilities. The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework. Refer to Appendix 22.

Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy

The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the planning, preparation and approval of the annual and adjustments budgets. The framework for virements is also explained and regulated in this policy as well as monitoring roles and responsibilities. Refer to Appendix 23.

Pool Vehicle Policy

The purpose of this policy is to ensure the proper procedure of booking and utilization of a pool vehicle. The policy clearly stipulates that no person, other than a municipal official in possession of a valid driver's licence may drive a Pool Vehicle and no person other than an official may be transported in a Pool Vehicle, provided that the CFO, Municipal Manager or a director may in exceptional circumstances authorise that other passenger may be transported in such Pool Vehicle. Municipal officials that receive car allowance are NOT allowed to use any pool vehicle. Refer to Appendix 24.

Cost Containment Policy

The purpose of the policy is to regulate spending and to implement cost containment measures at Stellenbosch Local Municipality. The objectives of this policy are to ensure that the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically and to implement cost containment

measures. The cost containment policy will apply to council and all municipal employees. Refer to Appendix 25.

Liquidity Policy

The documented Liquidity Policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that Stellenbosch Municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner. This policy will be implemented to provide guidance on the minimum liquidity level that Stellenbosch Municipality has to maintain in order to comply with required legislative and / or National Treasury directives and within the overall financial management objectives as approved/reviewed by the Council from time to time. Refer to Appendix 26.

Virement Policy

The policy sets out the Virement principles and processes which the Stellenbosch Municipality will follow during a financial year. These virements will represent a flexible mechanism to effect budgetary amendments within a municipal financial year. The policy shall give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the Approved budget, and it will be applicable to all municipal staff and councillors involved in budget implementation. Refer to Appendix 27.

Petty Cash Policy

All purchases below R 2 000 are regulated by this policy. Clear processes and procedures are stipulated to ensure that all transactions are processed effective and efficiently in a bid to ensure prudent financial control. Refer to Appendix 28.

Supply Chain Management Policy

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, no 5 of 2000 and its accompanying regulations influences and dictates process around the evaluation and awarding of points. In this regard, the Minister of Finance acting in terms of section 5 of the Procurement Policy Framework Act, revised the Regulations accompanying this Act on the 20th January 2017 for implementation by all affected public entities by the 1 April 2017. The Supply Chain Management Policy was therefore amended and adopted at Council during February 2017. Refer to Appendix 29.

Preferential Procurement Policy

Section 217(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) provides that when contracting for goods and services, organs of state must do so in accordance with a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective. Section 217(2) and (3) of the Constitution allows organs of state to grant preferences when procuring for goods and services within a Framework prescribed by National legislation. The preferential procurement policy is founded on the following principles, namely, value for money, open and effective competition, ethics and fair dealing, accountability and reporting and equity. This policy will be applicable to all active industry sectors within the Stellenbosch Municipal area and must be read with the supply chain management policy of the municipality. Refer to Appendix 30.

Inventory Management Policy

In terms of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer for a municipality must:

(a) be responsible for the effective, efficient, economical and transparent use of the resources of the municipality as per section 62 (1)(a);

(b) take all reasonable steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses as per section 62(1)(d); and

(c) be responsible for the management, including the safeguarding and the maintenance of the assets, and for the management of the liabilities, of the municipality as per section 63 (1)(a) and (b).

The policy aims to achieve the following objectives which are to provide guidelines that employees of the Municipality must follow in the management and control of inventory, including safeguarding and disposal of inventory, procure inventory in line with the established procurement principles contained in the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy and eliminate any potential misuse of inventory and possible theft. Refer to Appendix 31.

Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law

This by-law give effect to the implementation and enforcement of Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and/or to regulate its implementation and enforcement in the Stellenbosch Municipal Area (WC024) in terms of section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996) and sections 96 and 98 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000);to provide for the collection of all monies due and payable to the Municipality; andto provide for matters incidental thereto. All debt owing to the Municipality must be collected in accordance with this By-law and the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. Refer to Appendix 32.

Special Ratings Area By-Law

A “special rating area” refers to a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act. This By-law aims to provide for the establishment of special ratings areas, to provide for additional rates and to provide for matter incidental thereto. Refer to Appendix 33.

Rates By-Law

In terms of Section 3 of the Property Rates Act, a municipal council must adopt a policy consistent with the property rates act on levying of rates on rateable properties in the municipality. Refer to Appendix 34.

Tariff By-Law

In terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act, a municipal council must adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of its tariff policy. In terms of section 75(2) of the Systems Act, by-laws adopted in terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards and geographical areas as long as such differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination. Refer to Appendix 35.

F: OVERVIEW OF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Municipalities' long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue streams, expenditure requirements and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programs, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

Taking these principals into consideration, the following assumptions **(ceteris paribus)** were made and relates to the parameters within which the budget was compiled for the next three years

	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
Percentage Increase:			
Water	6.20%	6.00%	6.00%
Electricity	10.99%	11.00%	11.00%
Sanitation	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
Refuse	6.90%	6.90%	6.90%
Property Rates	6.30%	6.00%	6.00%
Collection Rates			
Water	95%	95%	95%
Electricity (Post Paid Meters)	97%	97%	97%
Sanitation	96%	96%	96%
Refuse	96%	96%	96%
Rates	96%	96%	96%
Employee Related Costs			
Salaries and Wages and related costs	4.90%	4.60%	4.60%
Notch Increment	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%
Other Assumptions			
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	12.70%	12.70%	12.70%

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions and higher than headline CPI revenue increases to ensure a sustainable budget over the medium term.

Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions."

G: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET OVERVIEW

Capital Budget for 2024/2025, 2025/2026 and 2026/2027

Although the capital budget is infrastructure orientated and addresses the very urgent need for the upgrading of infrastructure as addressed by the different infrastructure master plans, it does however speak to the IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and the needs of the community. It's also aligned to the strategic priority in the State of the Nation Address of Infrastructure investment and the "back to basics" approach. The responsiveness of the budget can be measured against what was identified as priorities by the community and the actual amount allocated, bearing in mind that resources are limited, to address or at least alleviate the most critical needs identified.

In this regard it is important to note that the need for infrastructure upgrades, inclusive of electricity infrastructure were key to ensure the delivery of sustainable services.

The capital budgets as proposed, amounts to:

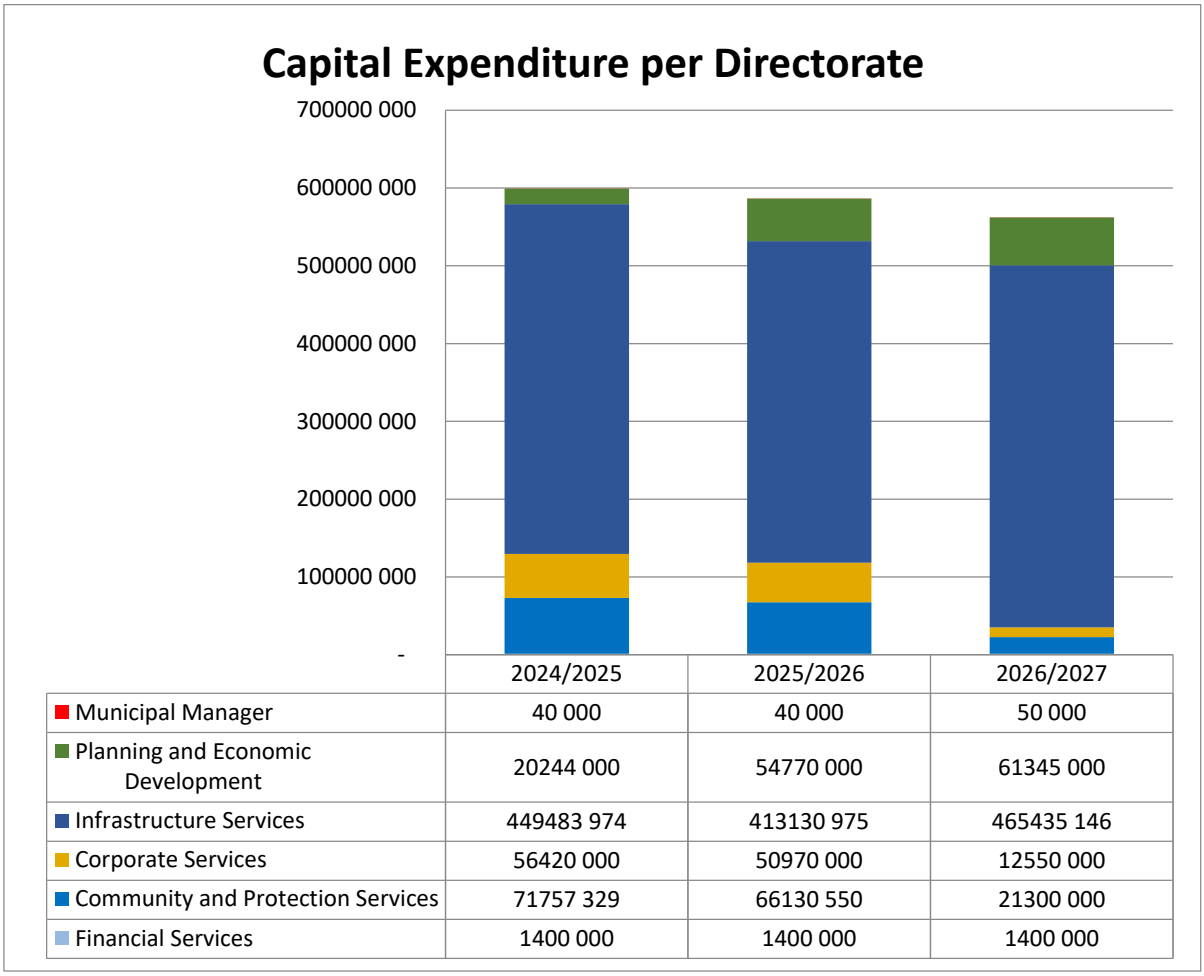
2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
R	R	R
599 345 303	586 441 525	562 080 146

Compilation of the Capital Budget

The capital budgets depicted per Directorate are as follows:

	2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
	R	%	R	%	R	%
Municipal Manager	40 000	0.01%	40 000	0.01%	50 000	0.01%
Planning and Economic Development	20 244 000	3.38%	54 770 000	9.34%	61 345 000	10.91%
Infrastructure Services	449 483 974	75.00%	413 130 975	70.45%	465 435 146	82.81%
Corporate Services	56 420 000	9.41%	50 970 000	8.69%	12 550 000	2.23%
Community and Protection Services	71 757 329	11.97%	66 130 550	11.28%	21 300 000	3.79%
Financial Services	1 400 000	0.23%	1 400 000	0.24%	1 400 000	0.25%
	599 345 303	**100.00%**	**586 441 525**	**100.0%**	**562 080 146**	**100.0%**

Investment in infrastructure for the next three years' equals:

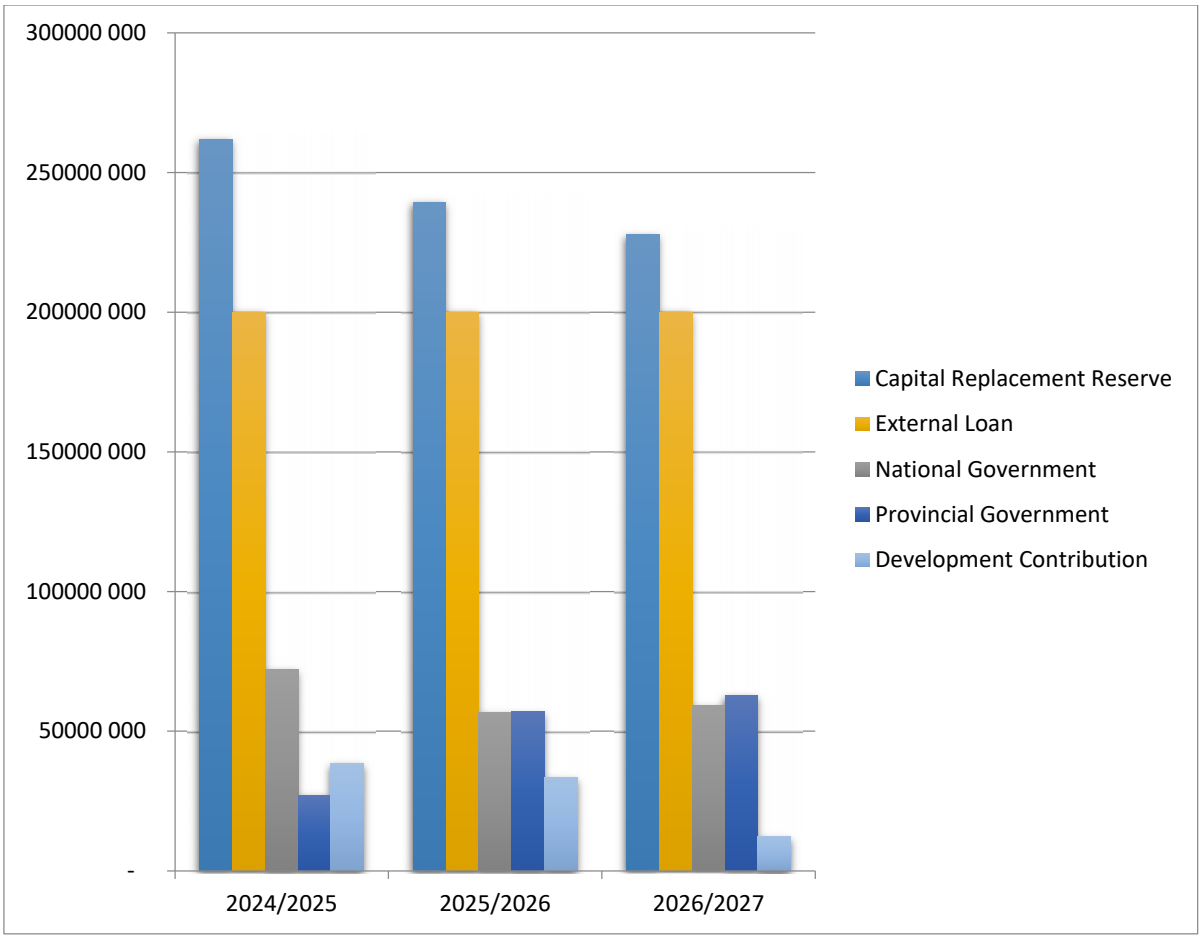


	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
Municipal Manager	40 000	40 000	50 000
Planning and Economic Development	20244 000	54770 000	61345 000
Infrastructure Services	449483 974	413130 975	465435 146
Corporate Services	56420 000	50970 000	12550 000
Community and Protection Services	71757 329	66130 550	21300 000
Financial Services	1400 000	1400 000	1400 000

Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	2024/2025		**2025/2026**		**2026/2027**	
	R		R		R	
Own Funding						
Capital Replacement Reserve	261 794 767	43.68%	239 164 975	40.78%	227 708 296	40.51%
Development Contribution	38 427 536	6.41%	33 500 000	5.71%	12 200 000	2.17%
External Funding						
Grants National Government	72 056 000	12.02%	56 820 550	9.69%	59 215 850	10.54%
Grants Provincial Government	27 067 000	4.52%	56 956 000	9.71%	62 956 000	11.20%
External Loans	200 000 000	33.37%	200 000 000	34.10%	200 000 000	35.58%
	599 345 303	**100.00%**	**586 441 525**	**100.00%**	**562 080 146**	**100.00%**



As alluded to in the before-mentioned text and in the Council item; substantial investment in infrastructure is crucial in order to maintain sustainable levels of service delivery. For the detailed capital projects please refer to **Appendix 1 – Part 2 – Section N**.

Operating Budget for 2024/2025, 2025/2026 and 2026/2027

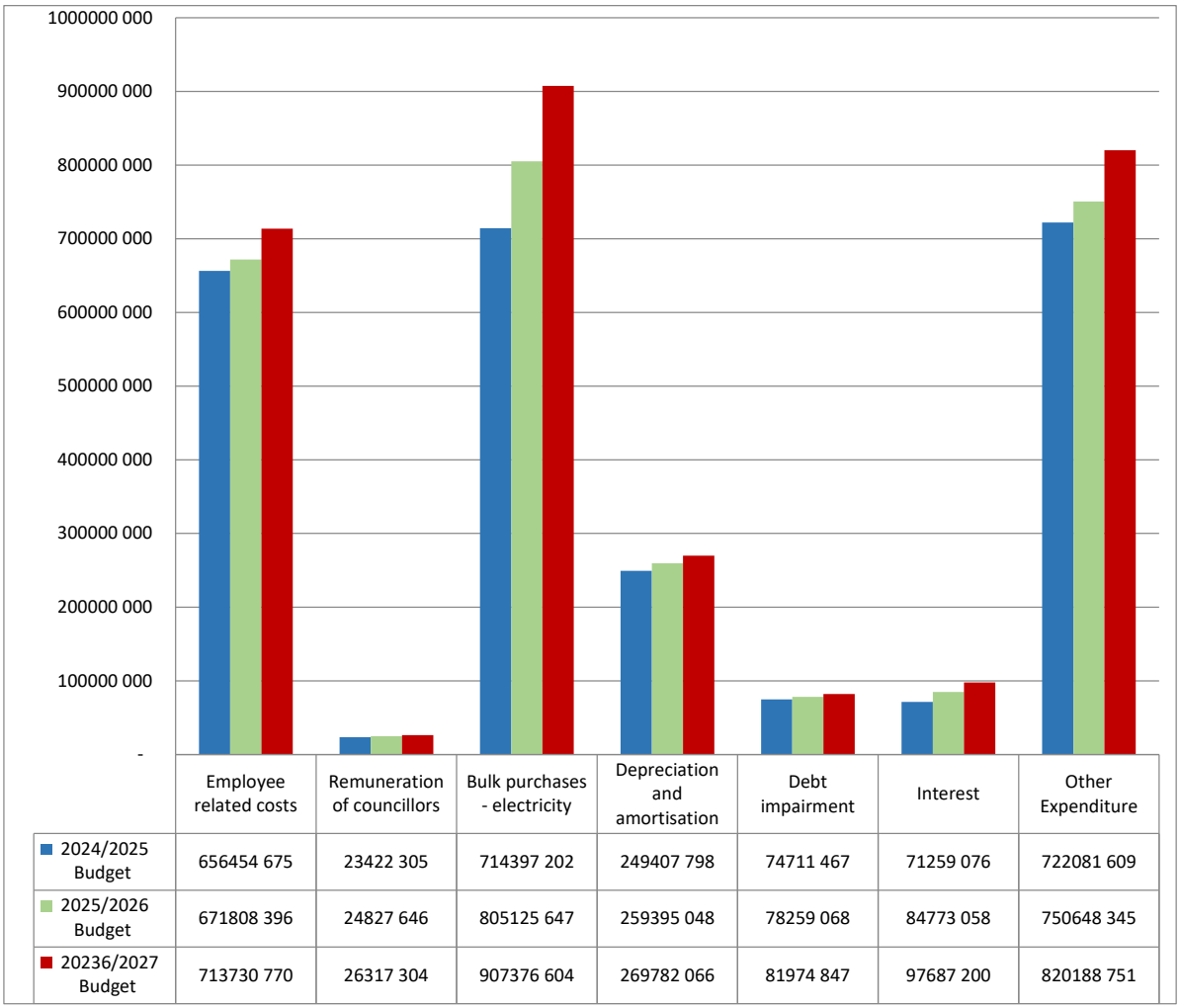
Expenditure

The operating expenditure budget per Vote (Directorate) is as follows:

	2024/2025 R	2025/2026 R	2026/2027 R
Municipal Manager	17 202 891	18 017 781	19 028 840
Planning and Economic Development	98 091 073	103 224 537	116 856 319
Infrastructure Services	1 541 782 409	1 678 708 881	1 869 556 986
Corporate Services	216 623 591	226 265 059	236 773 030
Community and Protection Services	510 981 472	517 885 165	537 233 394
Financial Services	127 052 696	130 735 785	137 608 973
Total Expenditure	**2 511 734 132**	**2 674 837 208**	**2 917 057 542**

The operating expenditure budget per category is as follows:

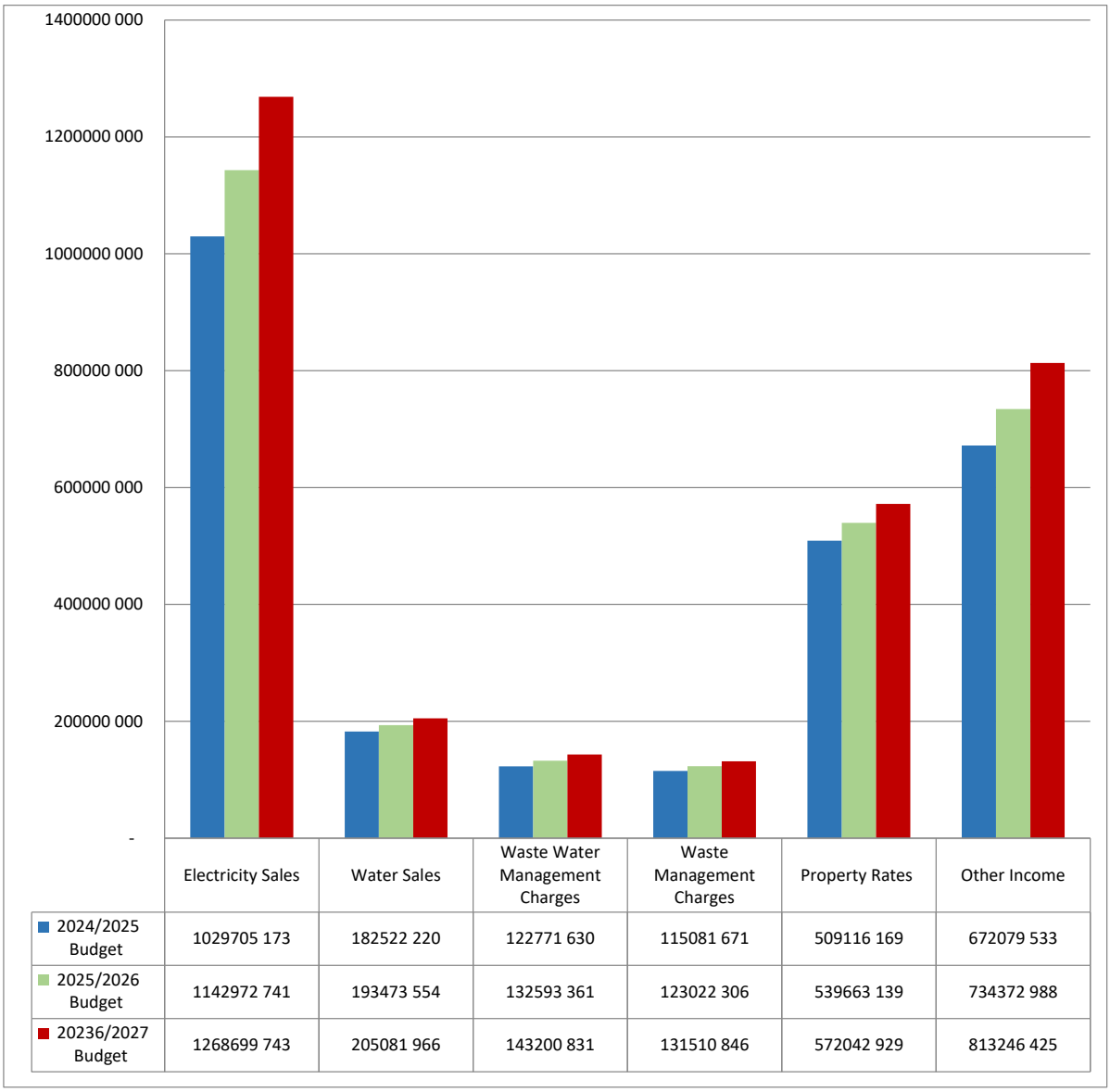
	2024/2025 R	2025/2026 R	2026/2027 R
Employee related costs	656 454 675	671 808 396	713 730 770
Remuneration of councillors	23 422 305	24 827 646	26 317 304
Bulk purchases - electricity	714 397 202	805 125 647	907 376 604
Depreciation and amortisation	249 407 798	259 395 048	269 782 066
Debt impairment	74 031 467	77 629 068	81 394 847
Interest	71 259 076	84 773 058	97 687 200
Other Expenditure	722 761 609	751 278 345	820 768 751
Total Expenditure	**2 511 734 132**	**2 674 837 208**	**2 917 057 542**



	Employee related costs	Remuneration of councillors	Bulk purchases - electricity	Depreciation and amortisation	Debt impairment	Interest	Other Expenditure
2024/2025 Budget	656454 675	23422 305	714397 202	249407 798	74711 467	71259 076	722081 609
2025/2026 Budget	671808 396	24827 646	805125 647	259395 048	78259 068	84773 058	750648 345
20236/2027 Budget	713730 770	26317 304	907376 604	269782 066	81974 847	97687 200	820188 751

The operational budget will be funded as follows:

	2024/2025 R	**2025/2026** R	**2026/2027** R
Electricity Sales	1 029 705 173	1 142 972 741	1 268 699 743
Water Sales	182 522 220	193 473 554	205 081 966
Wastewater Management Charges	122 771 630	132 593 361	143 200 831
Waste Management Charges	115 081 671	123 022 306	131 510 846
Property Rates	509 116 169	539 663 139	572 042 929
Other Income	672 079 533	734 372 988	813 246 425
Total Income	**2 631 276 396**	**2 866 098 089**	**3 133 782 740**



	Electricity Sales	Water Sales	Waste Water Management Charges	Waste Management Charges	Property Rates	Other Income
2024/2025 Budget	1029705 173	182522 220	122771 630	115081 671	509116 169	672079 533
2025/2026 Budget	1142972 741	193473 554	132593 361	123022 306	539663 139	734372 988
20236/2027 Budget	1268699 743	205081 966	143200 831	131510 846	572042 929	813246 425

H: OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET FUNDING

Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
	R	R	R
Capital Replacement Reserve	261 794 767	239 164 975	227 708 296
Grants National Government	72 056 000	56 820 550	59 215 850
Grants Provincial Government	27 067 000	56 956 000	62 956 000
External Loans	200 000 000	200 000 000	200 000 000
Development Contribution	38 427 536	33 500 000	12 200 000
	599 345 303	**586 441 525**	**562 080 146**

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
- Integrated Urban Development Grant
- Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant (Schedule 6)

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Human Settlement Development Grant
- Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)
- Integrated Transport Planning
- Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)

Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected, and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Community Library Services Grant
- Local Government Financial Management Grant
- Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant
- Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure
- Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant
- Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant
- Human Settlement Development Grant
- Title Deeds Restoration Grant

I: EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		178 568	168 531	188 219	210 148	209 880	209 881	221 720	236 465	255 361
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		170 632	157 136	179 634	200 841	200 841	200 841	215 604	232 617	251 231
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 961	5 998	3 748	4 786	4 519	4 519	2 021	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 600	1 700	1 800
Integrated Urban Development Grant		1 425	3 847	3 287	2 971	2 971	–	2 495	2 148	2 330
Provincial Government:		11 850	20 200	24 947	30 763	14 583	14 583	23 268	46 765	84 732
Library Services: Conditional Grant		10 720	9 336	10 628	11 252	11 252	11 252	11 333	11 359	11 868
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		–	77	669	245	245	245	249	249	260
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		495	395	319	–	–	–	–	–	–
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		468	432	940	1 503	1 503	1 503	803	369	
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		93	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		–	–	495	345	345	345	345	350	366
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		–	–	1 184	–	244	244	–	–	–
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		–	7 973	6 954	17 380	535	535	10 500	34 400	72 200
Library Services: Replacement Funding for Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities		–	–	–	–	180	180	–	–	–
Municipal Library Support Grant		–	150	3 102	–	–	–	–	–	–
WC Financial Management Support Grant		–	–	550	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		–	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Management Capability Building Grant		–	–	–	–	241	241	–	–	–
LG Graduate Internship Grant		74	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing consumer education		–	–	68	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		2 424	–	599	–	700	700	650	–	–
Cape Winelands District Grant		1 984	–	484	–	500	500	500	–	–
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		440	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support		–	–	115	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		–	–	–	–	200	200	150	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		1 948	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LG SETA Discretionary grant		139	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DBSA		1 809	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		194 790	188 731	213 765	240 911	225 164	225 164	245 638	283 230	340 093
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		57 481	68 112	91 162	79 190	106 572	106 572	72 056	56 821	59 216
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		12 000	15 018	28 702	22 750	20 000	20 000	5 056	11 000	9 943
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		–	–	–	–	30 132	30 132	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		45 481	53 094	62 460	56 440	56 440	56 440	62 000	40 821	44 273
Provincial Government:		12 366	17 970	14 597	24 666	29 257	29 257	27 067	56 956	62 956
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		–	–	6 175	–	6 175	6 175	–	–	–
Integrated Transport Planning		–	600	–	–	–	–	628	656	656
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		11 648	7 229	1 576	5 033	2 159	2 159	6 389	40 300	46 300
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		–	600	220	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		–	5 928	4 786	18 633	15 583	15 583	18 550	16 000	16 000
Library Services: Conditional Grant		55	337	69	–	4 339	4 339	–	–	–
RSEP		662	2 566	1 771	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	–	–
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		–	710	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Winelands District Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		–	1 115	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	307	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	808	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		69 847	87 197	105 758	103 856	135 828	135 828	99 123	113 777	122 172
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		264 637	275 928	319 524	344 766	360 992	360 992	344 761	397 007	462 265

J: ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		10 514	12 556	12 531	7 937	8 940	8 940	6 890	8 833	9 230	9 645
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		10 514	12 556	12 531	7 937	8 940	8 940	6 890	8 833	9 230	9 645
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		495	808	962	8 402	7 292	7 292	5 777	7 000	7 140	7 283
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		495	808	962	8 402	7 292	7 292	5 777	7 000	7 140	7 283
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	11 010	13 364	13 494	16 338	16 231	16 231	12 667	15 833	16 370	16 928
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	–	–	4 265	4 297	9 588	9 588	5 369	4 906	5 123	5 347
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	4 265	4 297	9 588	9 588	5 369	4 906	5 123	5 347
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	4 265	4 297	9 588	9 588	5 369	4 906	5 123	5 347
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	11 010	13 364	17 758	20 636	25 819	25 819	18 037	20 739	21 493	22 276

REPORT RECEIVED FROM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: 2024/2025 GRANT-IN-AID ALLOCATIONS AND DONATIONS

1. SUBJECT

GRANT IN AID APPLICATIONS AND DONATIONS 2024/2025

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval for Grant-in-Aid (GiA) applications and recommended donations for the financial year 2024-2025.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY (FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL)

In terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act (56 of 2003) Section 17. (3) (e) relating to content of annual budgets and supporting documents.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This policy aims to provide a framework for Grant-in-Aid to non-governmental organisations (NGOs), community-based organisations (CBOs), non-profit organisations (NPOs) or non-profit companies (NPC), Public Benefit Organisations (PBO's) in so far as to alleviate the burden on municipal cemeteries and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by the Grant in Aid Policy approved at the Council Meeting in May 2023.

Draft approval was granted for applications complying with the GiA policy requirements in March 2024. Opportunity was given until 23 April 2024 for organisations to appeal who deemed the assessment of their application incorrect. By the due date 34 combined appeals and final feedback reports were received. Four organisations omitted to provide their final feedback reports even through they committed to do so with the submission of their application. They does do not meet the conditions placed on the draft approvals.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

a) That council consider and approve the recommended donations to organizations as per detailed list.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1. Background

In terms of Council's Grant-in-Aid Policy, proposals were called for by means of advertisement in the press on 12 October 2023 (Eikestad Nuus) and on the municipal website and Facebook page.

The advertisement included an invitation to attend one of three compulsory workshops on either 25, 26 or 27 October 2023 to assist and give guidance on the policy and application procedure. One hundred and fifty seven (157) persons attended the workshops.

A workshop to assist with capacity building of small, emerging organisations was conducted on 3 November 2023 focussing on financial management. This workshop was also advertised in the local newspaper and is not compulsory. The workshop was attended by seventeen (17) persons.

By the closing date (1 December 2023), 97 applications were received.

6.2 Discussion

The Department Community Development and the Sport and Recreation Department scrutinized and evaluated ninety-seven (97) applications representing the following categories:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	APP's RECEIVED	APP's RECOMMENDED/ CONDITIONALLY RECOMMENDED	WARDS SERVED THROUGH THE ORGANIZATIONS	RECOMMENDED AMOUNT (2023-2024)
Social Development	General	5	4	1,2, 6-11, 16, 19, 22	160 000.00
	Partial Care	46	12	ALL	470 000.00
	Disability	4	3	All	120 000.00
	Elderly	5	0	NA	0.00
	Youth	5	2	4, 12-15	80 000.00
	Substance Abuse	4	1	4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 12, 16, 20	40 000.00
	Gender	3	0	NA	0.00
	Food Security	2	1	3-5, 12-16, 18-20	2 979 890.40
	People Living on the Street	3	2	All	2 568 331.78
	Safety	1	0	NA	0.00
	Skills Development	2	1	ALL	40 000.00
Health	Physical and Psychological	3	2	ALL	80 000.00
	Sport Clubs	8	1	6, 17	40 000.00

Sport, Art and Culture	Art and Culture	6	2	4, 5-10	80 000.00
	Total	**97**	**31**		**6 698 222.18**

Table 1: Applications and draft grant recommendations per category

The detailed list of applications received and evaluated can be found with the item. Reason for not recommending organizations can be found in the notes column of said list.

The Municipality would like to support as many as possible organizations delivering valuable services within our communities but cannot disregard requirements of the MFMA (56 of 2003) Section 67 stipulating the responsibility of council to ensure donations are made to organizations who has the capacity to govern itself according to accepted financial practises and who can deliver the services for which the donation is required and benefiting the intended target audience.

The municipal Grant in Aid Policy in paragraph 6.1.4 states as follow:

6.1.4 Funding applications however will not be considered in the following instances:

(ii) Where in Council's opinion, an organisation receives sufficient funds from other sources to sustain its activities or the project applied for. For this purpose, organisations must submit financial statements and a budget for the ensuing financial year;

The Stellenbosch Night Shelter submitted AFS including investments to the value of R 13 814 476 in 2023. It is clear that the organisation is run with sound financial management principles contributing to its sustainability.

The shelter proposal is to the value of R 1 789 785,49 (2024/25), R 1 994 748,20 (2025/26) and R2 224 369,90 (2026/27). The amounts for the above years include a line item relating to facility administration to the value of R 316 933,71; R 348 627,08 and R 383 489,79 respectively.

In light of the above it is recommended that the amount requested for facility administration as indicated above is not recommended for approval and subtracted from the requested amount as the organisation has sufficient funds to sustain its activities.

Declarations of Interest:

Where officials were indicated as linked to an applicant, either directly or indirectly through a family member, and said official formed part of the Grant in Aid assessment team, the official was excused from any assessment or discussions relating to the application in question. The following declarations relating to municipal officials and councillors are noted:

Applicant	Person	Organisation Capacity	Municipal Capacity	Declaration Received
Abba Stellenbosch	Portia Jansen	Vice Chairperson	Community Development Coordinator (Daughter of Chairperson)	Y
	Wilfred Frederick Pietersen	Chairperson	PR Councillor	Y
Cape Winelands Farm Workers Sport and Recreation Association	Tanya Carstens	Vice President	Snr Clerk: Administration Infrastructure Services	Y
	Adele Wagner	Vice Secretary	Administrative Officer, Financial Services	Y
Caring and Learning Development	Donray Beerwinkel	Treasurer	Snr Accountant, Financial Services	Y
Celtic United FC	Adele Wagenaar	Member	Administrative Officer, Financial Services	Y
Christian Dependency Ministry	Wilfred Frederick Pietersen	Chairperson	PR Councillor	Y
Hospice NPC	Wilfred Frederick Pietersen	Director	PR Councillor	Y
Isibane Sempumelelo	Mary Nkopane	Chairperson	Ward 13 Councillor	Y
Jessie Keet ECD	Wilfred Frederick Pietersen	Director	PR Councillor	Y
Kylemore ECD	Wilfred Frederick Pietersen	Director	PR Councillor	Y
Lithalethu Educare Centre	Nokuzola Kakaza	Chairperson	Traffic Warden, Community and Protection Services	Y
Kylemore Secondary School	Gerrit Africa	Additional Member	General Worker, Community and Protection Services	Y
Nomzamo Seniors	Funeka Mayembana	Daughter to Member	Community Development Coordinator, Community and Protection Services	Y
	Tulani Hani	Niece to Secretary	Clerk, Financial Services	Y
Nora Tyres ECD	Wilfred Frederick Pietersen	Member	PR Councillor	Y
Sizamile ECD	Wilfred Frederick Pietersen	Member	PR Councillor	Y
StellCare	Wilfred Frederick Pietersen	Member	PR Councillor	Y
Stellenbosch Work Centre for Adult Persons with Disabilities	Portia Jansen	Manager	Community Development Coordinator (Niece of Manager)	Y
Stellemploy	Portia Jansen	Director	Community Development Coordinator (Daughter of Director)	Y
Umnyama	Wilhelmina Petersen	Unspecified	Ward 2 Councillor	Y
Youth Empowerment Action	Wilhelmina Petersen	Member	Ward 2 Councillor	Y

Comments and Appeals received by 23 April 2023 at 16:30

The below list of thirty-four (34) organisations represent the comments/appeals and outstanding feedback reports received. The outcome of the comment/appeal can be found in the notes column under “Appeals Received” in the detailed list of applications attached.

	GENERAL
1	ACVV Franschhoek
2	Transform Cloetesville Together (TCT)
	PARTIAL CARE
3	Anganathi Educare
4	Busy Kids Day-care
5	Caring and Learning Development
6	Early Education Centre, The
7	Kuyasa Playgroup
8	Lethokuhle Educare
9	Little Explorers
10	Lubabalo Creche Centre
11	Luthando Educare
12	Phakamani Educare
13	Phumelela Educare
14	Pillars of the Nation
15	Samnkies Creche
16	Sibongumusa ECD Centre
17	Simni Educare Centre
18	Sivuyise Creche
19	Siyanqoba Creche
20	Thanduxolo Day-care
21	Ukusiza Creche
22	Unakho Day Care for Disabled
23	Vinyard Houses
	DISABILITY
24	ChangeAbility
	YOUTH
25	Sports for Life
26	Training 4 Changes NPC
	SUBSTANCE ABUSE
27	Christian Dependency Ministry
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT
28	Stellemploy
	SPORT
29	Celtic United FC
30	Groot Drakenstein Games Club
31	Pniel Villagers RFC
	CULTURE
32	Celebration Gospel Choir
33	Siphimpendulo Youth Development
34	Stellenbosch United Brothers

The final distribution of donations recommended for approval are as follow:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	APP's RECEIVED	APP's RECOMMENDED/ CONDITIONALLY RECOMMENDED	WARDS SERVED THROUGH THE ORGANIZATIONS	RECOMMENDED AMOUNT (2023-2024)
Social Development	General	5	4	1,2, 6-11, 16, 19, 22	160 000.00
	Partial Care	46	11	ALL	440 000.00
	Disability	4	3	All	120 000.00
	Elderly	5	0	NA	0.00
	Youth	5	2	4, 12-15	80 000.00
	Substance Abuse	4	1	4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 12, 16, 20	40 000.00
	Gender	3	0	NA	0.00
	Food Security	2	1	3-5, 12-16, 18-20	2 979 890.40
	People Living on the Street	3	2	All	2 568 331.78
	Safety	1	0	NA	0.00
	Skills Development	2	2	ALL	80 000.00
Health	Physical and Psychological	3	1	ALL	40 000.00
Sport, Art and Culture	Sport Clubs	8	1	6, 17	40 000.00
	Art and Culture	6	2	4, 5-10	80 000.00
	Total	**97**	**31**		**6 628 222.18**

6.3 Financial Implications

This report has the following financial implications:

2024-2025 (Cat A)
1 080 000.00

2024-2025 (Cat B)	2025-2026 (Cat B)	2026-2027 (Cat B)
5 548 222.18	5 365 701.12	3 118 780.11

FINAL BUDGET TOTAL 2024-2025	6 698 222.18

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

6.7 Risk Implications

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

6.8.1 Chief Financial Officer:

Financial Services agree with the recommendations. The funding for the Grant in Aid donations will be provided for in the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF/Budget).

ANNEXURES

Grant in Aid 2024-2025 Register of applications and donation recommendations

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, CONTACT:

NAME	*Michelle Aalbers*
POSITION	*Manager: Community Development*
DIRECTORATE	*Community and Protection Services*
CONTACT NUMBERS	*8408*
E-MAIL ADDRESS	*Michelle.aalbers@stellenbosch.gov.za*
REPORT DATE	*26/04/2024*

DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

The contents of this report have not been discussed with the Portfolio Committee Chairperson.

2024/2025 GRANT-IN-AID APPLICATIONS

2024/25 GRANT-IN-AID APPLICATIONS

				Category A	Category B		
No	Applicant Name	Notes	Recommendation	Funds proposed	Funds proposed YEAR 1 (2024-2025)	Funds proposed YEAR 2 (2025-2026)	Funds proposed YEAR 3 (2026-2027)
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT							
GENERAL							
1	ACVV Franschhoek	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2024.	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	ACVV Stellenbosch		RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	FRANCO		RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4	StellCare Stellenbosch	FUNDING RECEIVED IN 2022 NOT YET SPENT DUE TO SHORTAGE TO COMPLETE PROJECT. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2024.	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Transform Cloetesville Together (TCT)	NO AFS	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				80 000.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
PARTIAL CARE							
6	ABC 99 Educare Centre	FIRST YEAR APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG.	RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

7	Anganathi Educare	REMAIN ON YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. ESTABLISHED IN 2013. AFS NOT AUDITED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Busy Kids Daycare	YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REGISTRATION. AFS FOR INCORRECT FIN PERIOD.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	Caring and Learning Development	REMAIN ON YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. AFS NOT SUBMITTED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	Early Education Centre, The	C REGISTRATION NOT REQUIRED. PARTIAL FEEDBACK, COMMIT TO PROVIDE FULL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2024.	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
11	Froggies Aftercare	YEAR 2 OF APPLICATION WITHOUTH C REG.	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12	Funda Early Educare	YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REGISTRATION. CONSTITUTION NOT SIGNED. NO PROOF OF REGISTRATION OF ANY KIND. AFS FOR INCORRECT REPORTING PERIOD. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED OR COMPLETED. DID NOT INDICATED AMOUNT REQUESTED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
13	Isibane Sempumelelo	ESTABLISHED IN 1994. NO AUDITED AFS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

14	Jessie Keet Early Childhood Development	AFS INDICATE ECD AS ECD OF STELLCARE. STELLCARE ALREADY CONDITIONALLY RECOMMENDED FOR GIA DONATION. POLICY ONLY ALLOWS FOR ONE DONATION PER ORGANISATION. BOARD OF ECD IS THAT OF STELLCARE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15	Junior Akademie Trust	ESTABLISHED IN 2009. NO AUDITED AFS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
16	Kin Culture NPC	C REGISTRATION NOT REQUIRED FOR FOSTER CARE	RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
17	Kuyasa Playgroup	REGISTRATION IN NAME OF DIFFERENT ORGANISATION. AFS NOT AUDITED, BUT ESTABLISH DATE OF APPLICANT NOT INDICATED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	Kylemore Early Childhood Development	AFS INDICATE ECD AS ECD OF STELLCARE. STELLCARE ALREADY CONDITIONALLY RECOMMENDED FOR GIA DONATION. POLICY ONLY ALLOWS FOR ONE DONATION PER ORGANISATION. BOARD OF ECD IS THAT OF STELLCARE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
19	Lethokuhle Educare	REMAIN IN YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. AFS NOT AUDITED, ESTABLISHED IN 2018 - OLDER THAN 5 YEARS. FEEDBACK PROVIDED FOR ITEMS NOT REQUESTED IN PREVIOUS APPLICATION WITHOUT REQUESTING APPROVAL FOR CHANGE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

20	Lisa Educentre	NO AFS. APPLICATION FORM NOT COMPLETE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
21	Lithalethu Educare Centre	C REGISTRATION EXPIRES DEC 23. BUDGET NOT LINKED TO A PERIOD AND AMOUNT IS DIFFERENT TO WHAT IS REQUESTED. DID NOT DECLARE CHAIRPERSON AS A MUNICIPAL OFFICIAL. NO OVERALL BUDGET FOR GENERAL APPLICATION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
22	Little Explorers	ESTABLISHED IN 2017. AFS NOT AUDITED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
23	Lubabalo Creche Centre	ESTABLISHED 2017, AFS NOT AUDITED. COMMITED TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2024.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
24	Luloyiso Educare	NO AFS SUBMITTED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
25	Luthando Educare	AFS INCOMPLETE. AUDITORS REPORT OUTSTANDING.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
26	Masifunde Creche	NO AFS SUBMITTED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
27	Nora Tyres ECD	AFS INDICATE ECD AS ECD OF STELLCARE. STELLCARE ALREADY CONDITIONALLY RECOMMENDED FOR GIA DONATION. POLICY ONLY ALLOWS FOR ONE DONATION PER ORGANISATION. BOARD OF ECD IS THAT OF STELLCARE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
28	Noxolo Educare		RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

29	Okuhle Connie's Educare		RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
30	Phakamani Educare	GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT OVERALL BUDGET.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
31	Phumelela Educare	YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. BANK FORM INCOMPLETE. AFS NOT REQUIRED TO BE AUDITED. ESTABLISHED IN 2020, BUT PROVIDED FOR INCORRECT PERIOD.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
32	Pillars of the Nation	ESTABLISHED IN 2017. AFS NOT AUDITED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
33	Prochorus Community Development	AFTERCARES IN LIMBO BETWEEN DSD AND DoE. UNCERTAIN RE TYPE OF REGISTRATION REQUIRED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
34	Samnkies Creche	REMAIN IN YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. ESTABLISHED IN 2015 - AFS NOT AUDITED. PARTIAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED. COMMITTED TO PROVIDE BY APRIL 2024.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
35	Sibongumusa ECD Centre	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY MARCH 2024. DID NOT INIDCATE SPECIFIC OR GENERAL, BUT DID INCLUDE SPECIFIC LIST OF ITEMS REQUESTING FUNDS FOR.	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
36	Simni Educare Centre	PARTIAL FEEDBACK REPORT PROVIDED. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2024.	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

37	Sivuyise Creche	REMAIN IN YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. ESTABLISHED IN 2018, AFS NOT AUDITED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
38	Siyanqoba Creche	ESTABLISHED IN 2013, AFS NOT AUDITED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
39	Siyavuya Creche	Registration number is valid till May 2024. CONDITION: MUST INCLUDE SERVICING FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AS PART OF THE REQUESTED MAINTENANCE.	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
40	Siyazama Creche	FIVE YEAR BUDGET FOR PERIOD ENDING 2024. PARTIAL FEEDBACK, COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2024. FEEDBACK INCLUDE ITEMS NOT PART OF APPROVED REQUEST WITHOUT DEVIATION.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
41	Sizamile Child Care Facility	AFS INDICATE ECD AS ECD OF STELLCARE. STELLCARE ALREADY CONDITIONALLY RECOMMENDED FOR GIA DONATION. POLICY ONLY ALLOWS FOR ONE DONATION PER ORGANISATION. BOARD OF ECD IS THAT OF STELLCARE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
42	Steggies Kleuterskool	REGISTRATION EXPIRES MARCH 24. NOT LATEST AFS. SUBMITTED AFS ENDING DEC 2021. APPLICATION FORM INCOMPLETE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
43	Thanduxolo Daycare	DID NOT INDICATE SPECIFIC BUDGET, BUT DID SUBMIT SPECIFIC LIST OF ITEMS REQUESTING FUNDING FOR. AFS NOT SUBMITTED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

44	Ukusiza Creche	ESTABLISHED IN 2013, AFS NOT AUDITED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
45	Umthombo Wemfundo Educare	REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE EXPIRES 15 AUG 2024. FEEDBACK REPORT DOES NOT ACCOUNT FOR R7 563,18, WITH NOT EXPLENATION. ESTABLISHED IN 2015, AFS NOT AUDITED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
46	Unakho Day Care for Disable	ESTABLISHED 2011, AFS NOT AUDITED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
47	Vinyard Houses	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2024.	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
48	Vision Africa		RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
49	Wielie Walie Educare	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
50	Yolies Creche	REMAIN IN YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. PARTIAL FEEDBACK AND COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL BY FEBR 2024. ESTABLISHED 2016, AFS NOT AUDITED. APPLICATION FORM INCOMPLETE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
51	Zenzele Educare Centre		RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				280 000.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
DISABILITY							

52	ChangeAbility	PARTIAL FEEDBACK. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL BY 31 MAY 2024. NOTE: CAN ONLY SIGN MOU ONCE FEEDBACK HAS BEEN RECEIVED.	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
53	Huis Horison		RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
54	Stellenbosch Work Centre for adult persons with disabilities	DID NOT DECLARE FAMILY CONNECTION WITH MUNICIPAL OFFICIAL - NOT RECEIVING FINANCIAL BENEFIT. IF APPROVED, REQUIRE DECLERATION.	RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
55	Winelands Parasupport	DID NOT ATTEND THE COMP CLARIFICATION MEETING. ATTENDED THE FINANCIAL MAN WORKSHOP.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				80 000.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
ELDERLY							
56	Idas Valley Golden Boys and Girls	NO FEEDBACK PROVIDED. AFS NOT SIGNED. APPLICATION NOT COMPLETED (SIGNATURES)	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
57	Kylemore Survivors Senior Club	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY 31 MARCH 2024. NO AFS SUBMITTED. APPLICATION FORM INCOMPLETE. CONSITUTION REQUIRES 9 BOARD MEMBERS, APPLICATION LIST ONLY 6.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
58	Nomzamo Senior Citizen Centre	ESTABLISHED IN 1980. OLDER THAN 5 YEARS, REQURIE AUDITED AFS	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

59	Young Ideas Elderly Club	AFS SUBMITTED FOR CURRENT FIN YEAR THAT IS NOT YET CLOSED. CONSTITUTION REQUIRES 8 BOARD MEMBER, LISTED ONLY 6	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
60	Umnyama	AFS ENDING MARCH 2022. NOT LATEST.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
YOUTH							
61	Kylemore Secondary		RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
62	Legacy Community Development		RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
63	Sports for Life	AFS NOT AUDITED AND SIGNED BY GENERAL MANAGER OF ORG. ESTABLISHED 2011.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
64	Training 4 Changes NPC	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY 30 MARCH 2024. ESTABLISHED 2013. AFS NOT AUDITED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
65	Youth Empowerment Action	ANNUAL OVERALL BUDGET ONLY REFLECTS EXPENDITURE. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY 29 FEBR 2024. ESTABLISHED 2003, AFS NOT AUDITED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				80 000.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
SUBSTANCE ABUSE							
66	ABBA Stellenbosch a project of BADISA Stellenbosch		RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
67	Christian Dependancy Ministry	NO FEEDBACK REPORT. AFS NOT INCLUDED. INDICATE AVAILABLE DATE IN DECEMBER, BUT DO NOT CONFIRM TO SUBMIT.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

68	Ithemba Community Development	NO AFS. OVERALL BUDGET FOR INCORRECT REPORTING PERIOD	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
69	Salvation Army. The. Hesketh King Treatment Centre	INDICATE BOTH SPECIFIC AND GENERAL APPLICATION. BUDGET ONLY INCLUDE EXPENDITURE. APPLICATION FORM REQUEST SPECIFIC ITEMS, BUT BUSINESS PLAN NOT ALIGNED TO THE SPECIFIC ITEMS. AFS NOT FOR MOST RECENT FIN YEAR (FEBR 2022)	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				40 000.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
GENDER							
70	Gentlemen's Club NPC	AFS SIGNED OFF BEFORE THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
71	Hlathi Clan Economy and Empowerment Institute NPC	GENERAL APPLICATION REQUIRE OVERALL BUDGET - NOT SUBMITTED. COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY MARCH 2024. NOT OLDER THAN 5 YEARS. SIGNED AFS FOR PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2024? INDICATE LACK OF FIN MANAGEMENT SKILLS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
72	Kayamandi Women and Children Development	INDICATED GENERAL APPLICATION, BUT PROVIDED SPECIFIC LIST OF ITEMS WITH BUDGET ALLOCATED TOWARDS EACH. CONSTITUTION INDICATE 6 BOARD MEMBERS. APPLICATION LIST 5. OLDER THAN 5 YEARS. NO AUDITED AFS. COMMITTED TO PROVIDE BY 1/12/23, BUT DID NOT PROVIDE SAME.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

FOOD SECURITY							
73	SA Institute for Entrepreneurship	REQUEST IMPLEMENTATION PLAN, CONFIRMATION OF SITES, WATER PAYMENTS AND COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH m&e AND MANAGEMENT.	RECOMMENDED	0.00	2 979 890.40	2 535 300.00	0.00
74	Stellenbosch Feeding In Action	OVERALL BUDGET SUBMITTED FOR INCORRECT PERIOD. PROPOSAL REFERS TO "PROVIDE FOOD DURING COVID-19 THIS YEAR?"	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				0.00	**2 979 890.40**	**2 535 300.00**	**0.00**
PEOPLE LIVING ON THE STREET							
75	Stellenbosch Night Shelter	REQUESTED GENERAL APPLICATION, BUT SUBMITTED SPECIFIC PROJECT DETAILS AND BUDGET. TO MAKE SUPPORT SUSTAINABLE, WE DO NOT RECOMMEND PAYMENT OF ADMINISTRATION FEE AS ORGANISATION HAS SUBSTANTIAL INVESTMENTS.	RECOMMENDED	0.00	1 472 851.78	1 646 121.12	1 840 880.11

76	Ubuntu-Circle of Courage NPC	REGISTERED IN 2014. AFS NOT AUDITED. COVER LETTER INDIATE END FEBR 2023, BUT ACCOUNTING SERVICE INDICATE END FEBR 2020? AGM MINUTES OF 28/02/2023 CONTAIN THAT CHURCHES WILL STILL IN FUTURES START TO OPERATE ONCE LOCKDOWN HAS BEEN LIFTED. (?) AGM DATE ON THE LAST DATE OF FIN YEAR. TIME FOR FINANCIAL REPORT TO BE DEVELOPED? CANNOT CONFIRM APPLICANT IS ABLE TO IMPLEMENT SOUND FINANCIAL PRACTICES.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
77	U Turn Homeless Ministries	APPLICANT COMPLIES WITH ALL POLICY REQUIREMENTS. CONDITION RELATES TO FINALISATION AND PROOF OF ACCESS TO PHYSICAL SPACE IN WCO24 FROM WHERE SERVICES CAN BE RENDERED.	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	0.00	1 095 480.00	1 184 280.00	1 277 900.00
				0.00	**2 568 331.78**	**2 830 401.12**	**3 118 780.11**
SAFETY							
78	Neighbourhood Safety Initiative	FUNDING FEEDBACK FOR 22/23 FUNDING INCOMPLETE. CONSTITUTION REQUIRES 7 BOARD MEMBERS, LIST ONLY 4. NO AFS. NO BUSINESS PLAN SUBMITTED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT							
79	Bergzicht Training		RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

80	Stellemploy	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK REPORT BY FEBRUARY 2024. CONSTITUTION LIST NO LESS THAN 7 DIRECTORS. APPLICATION LIST ONLY 4.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				40 000.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
SUBTOTAL SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT				**R 600 000.00**	**R 5 548 222.18**	**R 5 365 701.12**	**R 3 118 780.11**
HEALTH							
81	Stellenbosch Aids Action T/A atHeart	FINAL FEEDBACK BY 31 MARCH 2024 TO INCLUDE ALL PROOF OF PAYMENTS AND NOT JUST INVOICES.	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
82	Community Keepers	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK BY FEBR 2024. NEED TO CONFIRM FEEDBACK REPORT SPEAKS TO WHAT WAS REQUESTED. NO OVERALL BUDGET WAS INCLUDED - ONLY EXPENDITURE AND NOT INCOME.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
83	Stellenbosch Hospice NPC		RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL HEALTH				**R 40 000.00**	**R 0.00**	**R 0.00**	**R 0.00**
SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE							
SPORT CLUBS							

84	Cape Winelands Farmworkers Sport & Recreation Ass	ESTABLISHED 2008. AFS NOT AUDITED. NOT LATEST AFS (FEBR 2022 - OUTSIDE OF FIN YEAR PERIOD AS PER CONSTITUTION (WHICH INDICATES END OF FIN YEAR AS 31 DEC). BOARD MEMBERS LISTED IN APPLICATION IS NOT ACCORDING TO THE POSITIONS REQUIRED IN CONSTITUTION. GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT OVERALL BUDGET. AGM MINUTES NOT SIGNED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
85	Celtic United FC	GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT OVERALL BUDGET. PARTIAL FEEDBACK WITHOUT COMMITMENT TO PROVIDE FINAL FEEDBACK. FEEDBACK NOT ON PRESCRIBED FROM. CONSITUTION NOT SIGNED. NO AFS. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
86	Groot Drakenstein Games Club	ESTABLISHED 1895. AFS NOT AUDITED. PARTIAL FEEDBACK, COMMIT TO PROVIDE FINAL BY APRIL 2024.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
87	Kingdom Development Projects	CONSTITUTION: INDICATE MAX 3 OFFICE BEARERS, APPLICATION LIST 5. FIN YEAR END MARCH, INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENTS FROM JAN-DEC. ESTABLISHED 2021 - AFS NOT SUBMITTED - ONLY INCOME AND EXPENSE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
88	Nietvoorbij United FC		RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

89	Pniel Villagers RFC	CONSTITUTION LIST 16 BOARD MEMBERS. APPLICATION LISTS 10. INDICATE THAT AFS AND BUSINESS PLAN IS NOT INCLUDED IN APPLICATION, THUS APPLICATION INCOMPLETE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
90	Stellenbosch Cricket Club	ESTABLISHED 1994. AFS NOT AUDITED. CONSTITUTION NOT SIGNED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
91	Stellenbosch & Distrikte Coronation RFC	APPLICATION DOES NOT INCLUDE ALL THE BOARD MEMBERS PER PORTFOLIO AS INDICATED IN THE CONSTITUTION. FEEDBACK PROVIDED FOR 20/21 DONATION INCLUDE PETTY CASH SLIPS/PAYMENTS. CONSTITUTION EXPLICITLY FORBID ANY CASH PAYMENTS. CONSTITUTION INDICATE END AUG AS END OF FIN YEAR. AFS PROVIDED FOR END DEC 2022. UNSURE WHETHER IT IS AUDITED (DOES NOT INDICATE SPECIFICALLY) AS ESTABLISHED 1902.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				40 000.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
ARTS AND CULTURE							
92	Celebration Gospel Choir	ESTABLISHED AROUND 2014. AFS NOT AUDITED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
93	eBosch		RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

94	Siphimpendulo Youth Development	NO FEEDBACK. AFS SUBMITTED FOR NOV 2022 WITH REFERENCE TO ANOTHER ORGS NAME? NOV 2023 AFS SIGNED PRIOR TO YEAR END?	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
95	Stellenbosch Heemkring	VOLUNTARY ASS. ESTABLISHED 1968, AFS NOT AUDITED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
96	Stellenbosch United Brothers	NO APPLICATION FORM, CONSTITUTION, REG DOC, AFS OR CONFIRMATION OF BANK DETAILS.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
97	Sunny Sky Projects t/a Imbali Western Cape		RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				80 000.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
SUTOTAL SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE				**R 120 000.00**	**R 0.00**	**R 0.00**	**R 0.00**
				R 760 000.00	**R 5 548 222.18**	**R 5 365 701.12**	**R 3 118 780.11**
				R6 308 222.18			
APPEALS AND FEEDBACK RECEIVED BY APRIL 2024							
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT							
GENERAL							
1	ACVV Franschhoek	PROVIDE FEEDBACK	RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Transform Cloetesville Together (TCT)	ESTABLISHED IN 2022 AND INFORMED THE MUNICIPALITY ALONG WITH APPLICATION THE REASON NO AFS WERE DRAWN UP AS THEY OPERATED ON DONATIONS IN KIND. SUBMITTED SIGNED AFS TO REFLECT SAME ALONG WITH APPEAL.	RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				80 000.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

PARTIAL CARE							
7	Anganathi Educare	REMAIN ON YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. ESTABLISHED IN 2013. AFS NOT AUDITED. APPEAL NOT BASED ON ASSESSMENT MISTAKE BY THE MUNICIPALITY, BUT OWN OMMISSION/MISTAKE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Busy Kids Daycare	YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REGISTRATION. AFS FOR CORRECT FIN PERIOD SUBMITTED. APPEAL NOT BASED ON ASSESSMENT MISTAKE BY THE MUNICIPALITY, BUT OWN OMMISSION/MISTAKE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	Caring and Learning Development	AFS NOT SUBMITTED. REMAIN ON YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. APPEAL CLAIMS THAT AFS WERE SUBMITTED. RE-ASSESSMENT OUTCOME: FIN YEAR = APRIL-MARCH. FOUND INCOME STATEMENTS FOR JAN21-DEC21 AND MARCH 22-OCT 22. ALSO UNSIGNED INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT FOR UNKNOWN PERIOD. APPEAL NOT BASED ON ASSESSMENT MISTAKE BY THE MUNICIPALITY, BUT OWN OMMISSION/MISTAKE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	Early Education Centre, The	C REGISTRATION NOT REQUIRED. PARTIAL FEEDBACK, PROVIDE FULL FEEDBACK	RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
17	Kuyasa Playgroup	REGISTRATION IN NAME OF DIFFERENT ORGANISATION. AFS NOT AUDITED, BUT ESTABLISH	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

		DATE OF APPLICANT NOT INDICATED. REFERENCE MADE TO KUYASA PLAYGROUP WHICH HAS BEEN IN EXISTENCE FOR SOME YEARS AND KUYASA LEARNING CENTRE WHICH IS IN THE PROCESS OF REGISTRATION. CLARITY DOES NOT EXIST ON WHO THE APPLICANT IS AS 2 APPEAL LETTERS FOR 2 ORGANISATIONS WERE SUBMITTED? APPEAL NOT BASED ON ASSESSMENT MISTAKE BY THE MUNICIPALITY, BUT OWN OMMISSION/MISTAKE.					
19	Lethokuhle Educare	REMAIN IN YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. AFS NOT AUDITED, ESTABLISHED IN 2018 - OLDER THAN 5 YEARS. FEEDBACK PROVIDED FOR ITEMS NOT REQUESTED IN PREVIOUS APPLICATION WITHOUT REQUESTING APPROVAL FOR CHANGE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
22	Little Explorers	ESTABLISHED IN 2017. IN PROCESS OF APPOINTING AUDITORS WILL COMPLY FROM THE 25/26 GIA CYCLE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
23	Lubabalo Creche Centre	ESTABLISHED 2017, AFS NOT AUDITED. NO FURTHER FEEDBACK PROVIDED. APPEAL REQUEST MUNICIPALITY TO DEVIATE FROM THE POLICY TO ACCOMMODATE THEIR MISTAKE WHICH IT CANNOT DO.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

25	Luthando Educare	INDICATED THAT IT WAS A PHOTOCOPYING MISTAKE. MISSING PAGE NOT PROVIDED. DID SUBMIT AN ADDITIONAL/SEPARATE AUDITORS REPORT. CANNOT DETERMINE WHETHER IT IS THE MISSING PAGE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
30	Phakamani Educare	APPEAL NOT BASED ON ASSESSMENT MISTAKE BY THE MUNICIPALITY, BUT OWN OMMISSION/MISTAKE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
31	Phumelela Educare	YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. BANK FORM COMPLETE. AFS PROVIDED FOR CORRECT PERIOD WITH ANOMALIES. APPEAL NOT BASED ON ASSESSMENT MISTAKE BY THE MUNICIPALITY, BUT OWN OMMISSION/MISTAKE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
32	Pillars of the Nation	ESTABLISHED IN 2017. AFS NOT AUDITED. APPEAL REQUEST MUNICIPALITY TO DEVIATE FROM THE POLICY TO ACCOMMODATE THEIR MISTAKE WHICH IT CANNOT DO.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
34	Samnkies Creche	REMAIN IN YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. ESTABLISHED IN 2015 - AFS NOT AUDITED. FINAL FEEDBACK CONTAINS DOCUMENTS THAT ARE NOT PROOF OF EXPENDITURE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
35	Sibongumusa ECD Centre	PROVIDE FEEDBACK. DID NOT INIDCATE SPECIFIC OR GENERAL, BUT DID INCLUDE SPECIFIC LIST OF ITEMS REQUESTING FUNDS FOR.	RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

36	Simni Educare Centre	FINAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED.	RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
37	Sivuyise Creche	REMAIN IN YEAR 1 OF APPLICATION WITHOUT C REG. ESTABLISHED IN 2018. AFS NOT AUDITED. APPEAL REQUEST MUNICIPALITY TO DEVIATE FROM THE POLICY TO ACCOMMODATE THEIR MISTAKE WHICH IT CANNOT DO.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
38	Siyanqoba Creche	APPEAL RECEIVED AFTER THE CLOSING TIME.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
43	Thanduxolo Daycare	INDICATED GENERAL APPLICATION WITHOUT OVERAL BUDGET. DID SUBMIT SPECIFIC LIST OF ITEMS REQUESTING FUNDING FOR. AFS NOT SUBMITTED. APPEAL REQUEST MUNICIPALITY TO DEVIATE FROM THE POLICY TO ACCOMMODATE THEIR MISTAKE WHICH IT CANNOT DO.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
44	Ukusiza Creche	APPEAL RECEIVED AFTER THE CLOSING TIME.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
46	Unakho Day Care for Disable	ESTABLISHED 2011, AFS NOT AUDITED AND NOT SIGNED. APPEAL NOT BASED ON ASSESSMENT MISTAKE BY THE MUNICIPALITY, BUT OWN OMMISSION/MISTAKE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
47	Vinyard Houses	PROVIDE FEEDBACK	RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				160 000.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
DISABILITY							
52	ChangeAbility	UPDATED FEEDBACK PROVIDED WITH COMMITMENT TO PROVIDE FINAL	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

		FEEDBACK BY 31 MAY 2024.					
				40 000.00			
YOUTH							
63	Sports for Life	SUBMIT AFS WHICH READ: " WE DO NOT EXPRESS AN AUDIT OPINION OR A REVIEW CONCLUSION…" THUS NOT AUDITED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
64	Training 4 Changes NPC	PROVIDE FEEDBACK. ESTABLISHED 2013. AFS NOT AUDITED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
SUBSTANCE ABUSE							
67	Christian Dependancy Ministry	FEEDBACK REPORT SUBMITTED. AFS SUBMITTED FOR MARCH 23. APPLICATION RECEIVED IS STILL INCOMPLETE. APPEAL NOT BASED ON ASSESSMENT MISTAKE BY THE MUNICIPALITY, BUT OWN OMMISSION/MISTAKE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT							
80	Stellemploy	FINAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED. CONSTITUTION LIST NO LESS THAN 5 DIRECTORS. APPLICATION LIST ONLY 4. APPEAL EXPLAINED THAT THE BOARD MEMBER DIED ON 23/11/23 AND WAS OMITTED FROM THE LIST UNWITTINGLY.	RECOMMENDED	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				40 000.00			

SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE							
SPORT CLUBS							
85	Celtic United FC	OVERALL BUDGET SUBMITTED. FEEDBACK PROVIDED. FEEDBACK NOT ON PRESCRIBED FROM. CONSITUTION SIGNED. SUBMITTED AUDITED AFS. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE. APPEAL NOT BASED ON ASSESSMENT MISTAKE BY THE MUNICIPALITY, BUT OWN OMMISSION/MISTAKE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
86	Groot Drakenstein Games Club	ESTABLISHED 1895. AFS NOT AUDITED. FINAL FEEDBACK PROVIDED	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
89	Pniel Villagers RFC	CONSTITUTION LIST 16 BOARD MEMBERS. SUBMITTED NEW LIST OF BOARD MEMBERS THAT DOES NOT SPEAK TO LIST AND NUMBER IN CONSITUTION. SUBMITTED AFS AND BUSINESS PLAN AS PART OF APPEAL, THUS APPLICATION WAS INCOMPLETE. APPEAL NOT BASED ON ASSESSMENT MISTAKE BY THE MUNICIPALITY, BUT OWN OMMISSION/MISTAKE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
ARTS AND CULTURE							
	Celebration Gospel Choir	ESTABLISHED AROUND 2014. AFS NOT AUDITED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

94	Siphimpendulo Youth Development	AFS SUBMITTED FOR NOV 2022 WITH REFERENCE TO ANOTHER ORGS NAME HAS BEEN RECTIFIED. NOV 2023 AFS SIGNED PRIOR TO YEAR END HAS BEEN RECTIFIED. FEEDBACK REPORT SUBMITTED FOR ITEMS NOT REQUESTED IN THE APPLICATION WITHOUT A REQUEST TO THAT EXTEND. APPEAL NOT BASED ON ASSESSMENT MISTAKE BY THE MUNICIPALITY, BUT OWN OMMISSION/MISTAKE.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
96	Stellenbosch United Brothers	APPLICATION FORM NOT SIGNED AND REFERS TO 4 DIRECTORS NOT LISTED IN CONSTITUTION. CONSTITUTION SUBMITTED. NO REG DOC OR AFS. CONFIRMATION OF BANK DETAILS SUBMITTED.	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
				320 000.00	**0.00**	**R0.00**	**R0.00**
				1 080 000.00	**5 548 222.18**	**5 365 701.12**	**3 118 780.11**

2024-25 GRANT IN AID TOTAL AFTER APPEALS **6 628 222.18**

FEEDBACK NOT PROVIDED BY 23 APRIL 2024							
4	StellCare Stellenbosch	FEEDBACK NOT PROVIDED	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
11	Froggies Aftercare	FEEDBACK NOT PROVIDED	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

39	Siyavuya Creche	FEEDBACK NOT PROVIDED	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
81	Stellenbosch Aids Action T/A atHeart	FEEDBACK NOT PROVIDED	NOT RECOMMENDED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 149	15 253	19 152	18 759	18 759	18 759	19 884	21 077	22 342
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	438	511	495	495	495	525	556	589
Medical Aid Contributions		–	157	115	133	133	133	141	150	159
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 356	2 039	985	763	763	763	809	858	909
Cellphone Allowance		1 997	1 929	2 003	1 946	1 946	1 946	2 063	2 187	2 318
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		18 657	19 815	22 765	22 097	22 097	22 097	23 422	24 828	26 317
% increase	4		6.2%	14.9%	(2.9%)	–	–	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 991	7 245	8 064	8 540	8 540	8 540	8 702	9 596	10 172
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	660	671	757	774	774	–	870	922
Medical Aid Contributions		–	118	123	132	135	135	–	152	161
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		1 190	1 242	1 230	1 472	1 658	1 658	1 618	1 863	1 975
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	550	500	601	624	624	–	701	743
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	133	241	169	169	169	179	190	201
Housing Allowances	3	–	18	18	20	20	20	–	23	24
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	104	122	109	109	109	2 678	122	129
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(5 696)	(452)	(30 656)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		484	9 617	(19 687)	11 799	12 030	12 030	13 178	13 517	14 328
% increase	4		1 885.9%	(304.7%)	(159.9%)	2.0%	–	9.5%	2.6%	6.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		333 582	333 629	339 618	363 114	355 382	355 382	371 358	369 054	392 224
Pension and UIF Contributions		56 980	55 262	58 329	63 177	67 240	67 240	71 416	75 852	80 564
Medical Aid Contributions		25 058	25 564	26 985	28 303	30 393	30 393	32 277	34 278	36 404
Overtime		55 274	42 035	42 458	45 105	47 932	47 932	50 904	54 060	57 411
Performance Bonus		–	24 641	26 109	28 473	29 584	29 584	31 418	33 366	35 435
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 266	8 923	8 357	11 405	12 202	12 202	12 974	13 778	14 631
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 883	1 751	1 930	2 577	2 821	2 821	2 996	3 181	3 378
Housing Allowances	3	2 773	2 780	2 698	3 037	3 212	3 212	3 411	3 623	3 847
Other benefits and allowances	3	35 162	20 610	24 138	23 272	24 890	24 890	26 433	28 072	29 813
Payments in lieu of leave		(3)	294	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		(53)	–	5 150	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	38 067	23 146	25 294	35 781	35 781	35 781	37 999	40 355	42 857
Entertainment		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	738	807	824	1 518	1 518	1 612	1 712	1 818
Acting and post related allowance		–	564	593	828	852	852	905	961	1 021
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		557 987	539 937	562 466	605 895	611 806	611 806	643 703	658 292	699 403
% increase	4		(3.2%)	4.2%	7.7%	1.0%	–	5.2%	2.3%	6.2%
Total Parent Municipality		577 129	569 370	565 544	639 790	645 932	645 932	680 304	696 636	740 048
			(1.3%)	(0.7%)	13.1%	1.0%	–	5.3%	2.4%	6.2%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		577 129	569 370	565 544	639 790	645 932	645 932	680 304	696 636	740 048
% increase	4		(1.3%)	(0.7%)	13.1%	1.0%	–	5.3%	2.4%	6.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	558 472	549 555	542 779	617 694	623 836	623 836	656 881	671 808	713 731

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continue)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	644 737	–	248 091	–	–	892 828
Chief Whip		1	711 196	34 566	58 397	–	–	804 159
Executive Mayor		1	857 948	–	248 091	–	–	1 106 039
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	854 147	–	45 843	–	–	899 990
Executive Committee		–	6 400 760	311 099	525 586	–	–	7 237 445
Total for all other councillors		–	10 415 358	320 448	1 746 038	–	–	12 481 844
Total Councillors	8	4	19 884 146	666 113	2 872 046			23 422 305
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 472 187	293 597	292 707	288 189	–	2 346 679
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 338 946	293 597	267 764	266 043	–	2 166 350
Director: Community and Protection Services		1	1 606 710	293 597	–	266 043	–	2 166 350
Director: Corporate Services		1	1 606 710	293 597	–	266 043	–	2 166 350
Director: Infrastructure Services		1	1 338 946	293 597	267 764	266 043	–	2 166 350
Director: Planning and Development Services		1	1 338 946	293 597	267 764	266 043	–	2 166 350
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	6	8 702 446	1 761 582	1 095 998	1 618 404		13 178 429
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	10	28 586 592	2 427 695	3 968 044	1 618 404		36 600 734

L: MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	40 729	40 729	40 729	40 729	40 729	40 729	40 729	40 733	40 729	40 729	40 729	40 729	488 755	518 080	549 165
Service charges - electricity revenue	107 583	110 297	119 394	98 697	94 190	93 412	86 621	91 501	104 974	104 974	68 523	159 960	1 240 125	1 376 389	1 527 636
Service charges - water revenue	12 432	12 743	14 221	15 663	15 298	20 101	21 449	29 552	18 615	18 615	18 615	14 002	211 305	223 809	237 056
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 208	8 628	10 429	10 070	10 495	10 485	9 822	10 630	10 784	10 784	10 599	19 404	138 337	149 308	161 154
Service charges - refuse revenue	18 474	8 106	8 536	8 342	8 421	8 545	8 573	8 521	11 486	11 486	11 257	25 022	136 768	143 182	149 899
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 044	1 354	1 080	1 047	1 002	979	1 033	1 228	1 310	1 258	1 258	7 763	20 357	21 293	22 271
Interest earned - external investments	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	44 232	44 674	45 121
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 407	3 417	3 401	3 408	3 498	3 408	3 402	3 411	3 402	3 400	3 400	3 427	40 982	42 814	44 728
Licences and permits	412	743	891	470	1 048	250	397	346	687	679	506	1 957	8 386	8 763	9 157
Agency services	269	302	341	196	427	38	–	–	293	293	293	1 343	3 794	3 965	4 144
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	69 416	1 627	1 778	1 627	1 627	34 874	1 494	1 494	13 854	13 462	13 049	91 339	245 638	283 230	339 584
Other revenue	(465)	14 364	10 296	7 792	11 256	10 988	5 468	9 929	15 721	12 602	16 228	22 264	136 444	130 799	132 213
Cash Receipts by Source	273 194	205 997	214 781	191 726	191 678	227 496	182 675	201 031	225 539	221 966	188 143	390 896	2 715 123	2 946 307	3 222 127
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	275	7 703	10 783	12 164	13 363	17 106	2 760	7 992	9 758	4 689	5 252	7 277	99 123	113 777	122 172
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	200 000	200 000	200 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	290 136	230 366	242 231	220 557	221 708	261 269	202 101	225 689	251 965	243 322	210 063	414 840	3 014 246	3 260 084	3 544 298
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(50 746)	(50 746)	(50 746)	(50 746)	(83 346)	(50 613)	(50 613)	(50 613)	(50 613)	(50 350)	(49 934)	(51 163)	(640 232)	(654 378)	(695 014)
Remuneration of councillors	(1 952)	(1 952)	(1 952)	(1 952)	(1 952)	(1 952)	(1 952)	(1 952)	(1 952)	(1 952)	(1 952)	(1 952)	(23 422)	(24 828)	(26 317)
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	(28 516)	–	–	–	–	–	(28 516)	(57 032)	(70 261)	(82 885)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(68 463)	(68 463)	(68 463)	(68 463)	(68 463)	(68 463)	(68 463)	(68 463)	(68 463)	(68 463)	(68 463)	(68 463)	(821 557)	(925 894)	(104 348)
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	(9 103)	(9 360)	(10 820)	(10 012)	(10 003)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(10 720)	(9 908)	(9 257)	(8 333)	(17 824)	(124 803)	(132 088)	(139 863)
Contracted services	(28 504)	(28 504)	(28 504)	(28 504)	(28 504)	(28 504)	(28 504)	(28 504)	(28 504)	(28 504)	(28 504)	(28 504)	(342 049)	(351 901)	(409 992)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	(852)	(9 570)	(852)	(852)	(852)	(852)	(852)	(852)	(852)	(852)	(852)	(2 648)	(20 739)	(21 493)	(22 276)
Other expenditure	(13 619)	(11 145)	(19 600)	(16 192)	(17 269)	(16 130)	(11 545)	(16 408)	(6 807)	(5 566)	(5 319)	(65 156)	(204 757)	(213 080)	(219 443)
Cash Payments by Type	(173 240)	(179 741)	(180 937)	(176 722)	(210 389)	(204 636)	(171 788)	(177 513)	(167 099)	(164 945)	(163 357)	(264 225)	(2 234 590)	(2 393 923)	(1 700 138)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(689 247)	(689 247)	(674 408)	(646 392)
Repayment of borrowing	(5 327)	(5 327)	(5 327)	(5 327)	(5 327)	(5 327)	(5 327)	(5 327)	(5 327)	(5 327)	(5 327)	(5 327)	(63 920)	(77 612)	(95 905)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	(178 566)	(185 067)	(186 264)	(182 048)	(215 715)	(209 963)	(177 114)	(182 839)	(172 426)	(170 272)	(168 683)	(958 799)	(2 987 757)	(3 145 943)	(2 442 435)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	111 569	45 299	55 967	38 509	5 992	51 306	24 987	42 850	79 539	73 050	41 379	(543 959)	26 489	114 141	1 101 863
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	621 473	733 043	778 342	834 309	872 818	878 810	930 116	955 103	997 953	1 077 491	1 150 542	1 191 921	621 473	647 962	762 103
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	733 043	778 342	834 309	872 818	878 810	930 116	955 103	997 953	1 077 491	1 150 542	1 191 921	647 962	647 962	762 103	1 863 966

M: CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE AND BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
DBSA 61001059		3 973	3 290	2 535	1 688	759								12 245
DBSA 61000816		1 415	1 093	734	331									3 572
DBSA 61007281		7 012	6 430	5 813	5 056	4 288	3 429	2 489	1 454	299				36 270
NEDBANK 05/7831035613/000001		8 912	11 985	10 706	9 171	7 588	5 819	3 885	1 730					59 795
NEDBANK 05/7831035613/000002		13 199	8 301	7 675	6 897	6 127	5 267	4 341	3 297	2 207	976			58 287
STANDARD BANK 730033			15 614	14 611	13 665	12 404	11 081	9 634	7 945	6 134	4 141	1 861		97 089
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		34 511	46 712	42 075	36 808	31 166	25 596	20 349	14 426	8 639	5 117	1 861	–	267 259
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		34 511	46 712	42 075	36 808	31 166	25 596	20 349	14 426	8 639	5 117	1 861	–	267 259
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

N: DETAIL CAPITAL BUDGET 2024-2027

FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET 2024-2027
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Directorate	Department	Name	Stategic Focus Area	Budget 2024 / 2025	Budget 2025 / 2026	Budget 2026 / 2027	MTREF Total
Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: MM	Good Governance and Compliance	40 000	40 000	50 000	130 000
				40 000	**40 000**	**50 000**	**130 000**

FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET 2024-2027
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Directorate	Department	Name	Stategic Focus Area	Budget 2024 / 2025	Budget 2025 / 2026	Budget 2026 / 2027	MTREF Total
Planning and Economic Development	Economic Development & Tourism	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: LED	Dignified Living	75 000	75 000	80 000	230 000
Planning and Economic Development	Economic Development & Tourism	Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area	Dignified Living	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Development	Erf 64, Kylemore	Dignified Living	1 946 000	-	-	1 946 000
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Development	Erf 7001 Cloetesville (380) FLISP	Dignified Living	300 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	16 300 000
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Development	Farms 81/2 and 82/9, Stellenbosch	Dignified Living	250 000	-	-	250 000
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Development	ISSP Kayamandi	Dignified Living	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	5 000 000
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Housing Development	Good Governance and Compliance	80 000	150 000	150 000	380 000
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Development	Housing Projects (Social housing planning)	Dignified Living	500 000	500 000	1 000 000	2 000 000
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Development	Jamestown: Housing	Dignified Living	-	16 300 000	16 300 000	32 600 000
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Development	Kayamandi Town Centre	Dignified Living	2 000 000	3 000 000	4 000 000	9 000 000
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Development	Adam Tas Corridor Precinct 10	Dignified Living	-	16 000 000	16 000 000	32 000 000
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Development	Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	Dignified Living	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	8 000 000
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Development	La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services & ±430 units)	Dignified Living	4 443 000	-	6 000 000	10 443 000
Planning and Economic Development	IHS: Informal Settlements	Upgrading of Informal Settlements: General	Dignified Living	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Planning and Economic Development	IHS: Informal Settlements	Rehabilitation of Langrug Dam and Engineering Services	Dignified Living	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 500 000
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Administration	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	Dignified Living	1 650 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 650 000
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Administration	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Housing Administration	Dignified Living	150 000	150 000	170 000	470 000
Planning and Economic Development	Town Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Spatial Planning	Dignified Living	75 000	75 000	80 000	230 000
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Administration	Upgrading of Flats: General	Dignified Living	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Planning and Economic Development	Economic Development & Tourism	Installation of Agricultural Irrigation infrastructure on Farm 502BH (Emerging Farmers)	Dignified Living	300 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 300 000
Planning and Economic Development	Housing Development	Housing projects	Dignified Living	300 000	310 000	320 000	930 000
Planning and Economic Development	Town Planning	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Town Planning	Dignified Living	75 000	85 000	95 000	255 000
Planning and Economic Development	Building Control	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Building Control	Dignified Living	100 000	125 000	150 000	375 000
				20 244 000	**54 770 000**	**61 345 000**	**136 359 000**

FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET 2024-2027
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Directorate	Department	Name	Stategic Focus Area	Budget 2024 / 2025	Budget 2025 / 2026	Budget 2026 / 2027	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Services	Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: IS	Good Governance and Compliance	85 000	80 000	65 000	230 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Area Cleaning Depot: Franschhoek	Dignified Living	500 000	-	-	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	Green and Sustainable Valley	3 000 000	16 000 000	1 000 000	20 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Solid Waste	Dignified Living	100 000	50 000	50 000	200 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Landfill Gas To Energy	Green and Sustainable Valley	16 000 000	500 000	17 000 000	33 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschoek	Green and Sustainable Valley	3 000 000	2 000 000	-	5 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klapmuts	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 199 985	3 000 000	4 000 000	9 199 985
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Mini Waste drop-off facilities	Green and Sustainable Valley	100 000	200 000	500 000	800 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste containers	Green and Sustainable Valley	200 000	500 000	200 000	900 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Material Recovery Facility	Dignified Living	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade depot and sites	Dignified Living	-	300 000	-	300 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Plant and Vehicles: Solid Waste	Dignified Living	2 500 000	3 500 000	4 000 000	10 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Minimization Projects	Green and Sustainable Valley	800 000	500 000	-	1 300 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	Safe Valley	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 289 800	7 289 800
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Alternative Energy	Safe Valley	20 000 000	24 500 000	26 994 517	71 494 517
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Automatic Meter Reader	Green and Sustainable Valley	400 000	440 000	484 000	1 324 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	Valley of Possibility	8 347 227	20 000 000	44 920 700	73 267 927
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Cable Network: Franschhoek	Dignified Living	-	500 000	5 000 000	5 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Cable replacement 66kV	Valley of Possibility	-	400 000	-	400 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Demand Side Management Geyser Control	Green and Sustainable Valley	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Electricity Network: Pniel	Valley of Possibility	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	10 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Electrification INEP	Valley of Possibility	1 975 000	11 000 000	9 943 000	22 918 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Energy Balancing - Metering and Mini-Substations	Valley of Possibility	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000

FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET 2024-2027
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Directorate	Department	Name	Stategic Focus Area	Budget 2024 / 2025	Budget 2025 / 2026	Budget 2026 / 2027	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	Green and Sustainable Valley	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Electrical Services	Good Governance and Compliance	100 000	333 182	366 501	799 683
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	10 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	5 500 000	5 900 000	6 340 000	17 740 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme	Valley of Possibility	321 957	321 957	321 957	965 871
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	Valley of Possibility	2 359 587	-	-	2 359 587
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Kayamandi new substation 11kV switching station	Valley of Possibility	7 500 000	15 000 000	7 500 000	30 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Laterra Substation	Valley of Possibility	225 680	-	-	225 680
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Meter Panels	Green and Sustainable Valley	250 000	250 000	250 000	750 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	Valley of Possibility	3 000 000	3 300 000	3 630 000	9 930 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Replace Control Panels 66 kV & Circuit breakers	Dignified Living	4 664 498	2 000 000	2 500 000	9 164 498
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Replace Ineffective Meters	Green and Sustainable Valley	250 000	302 500	332 750	885 250
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Stellenbosch Switchgear (11kV) SF6	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	9 000 000	27 606 738	37 606 738
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Streetlights R304	Dignified Living	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Substation 66kV equipment	Good Governance and Compliance	2 295 974	5 301 136	6 361 363	13 958 473
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	Dignified Living	3 960 000	4 356 000	4 791 600	13 107 600
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Cloetesville - Add the third transformer and associated works 20MVA transformer	Dignified Living	1 050 000	450 000	-	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Uninterupted Power Supply for buildings	Safe Valley	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	4 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Upgrade transformers at Main substation 7.5MVA to 20MVA	Dignified Living	500 000	7 571 200	27 571 200	35 642 400
Infrastructure Services	Electrical Services	Vehicles: Electrical Services	Dignified Living	3 500 000	-	3 200 000	6 700 000
Infrastructure Services	Project Management Unit (PMU)	Franschhoek Mooiwater 236	Dignified Living	13 881 000	-	-	13 881 000
Infrastructure Services	Project Management Unit (PMU)	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: PMU	Dignified Living	75 000	75 000	110 000	260 000

FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET 2024-2027
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Directorate	Department	Name	Stategic Focus Area	Budget 2024 / 2025	Budget 2025 / 2026	Budget 2026 / 2027	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Services	Project Management Unit (PMU)	Upgrading Ad hoc Housing Projects	Dignified Living	300 000	350 000	400 000	1 050 000
Infrastructure Services	Project Management Unit (PMU)	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	Dignified Living	1 750 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	17 750 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	75 298 093	50 000 000	3 000 000	128 298 093
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	10 000 000	4 000 000	-	14 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloetesville/ Idas Valley	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	7 000 000	14 000 000	22 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	Valley of Possibility	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	Valley of Possibility	13 716 870	-	-	13 716 870
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Upgrades Franschoek	Valley of Possibility	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	Valley of Possibility	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	Valley of Possibility	7 320 153	750 000	1 500 000	9 570 153
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Water	Dignified Living	150 000	200 000	200 000	550 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	Dignified Living	28 946 474	-	-	28 946 474
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	Dignified Living	950 000	500 000	1 000 000	2 450 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Specialized Vehicles: Water	Good Governance and Compliance	-	5 500 000	-	5 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Uniepark & Helshoogte Storage and Supply scheme	Dignified Living	5 000 000	6 000 000	40 000 000	51 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Update Water Masterplan	Dignified Living	500 000	500 000	750 000	1 750 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	Dignified Living	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Vehicles: Water	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Conservation & Demand Management	Good Governance and Compliance	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	6 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Telemetry Upgrade	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Waterpipe Replacement	Dignified Living	6 000 000	6 000 000	8 000 000	20 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Compilation of Water Service Development Plan (tri-annually)	Good Governance and Compliance	300 000	400 000	400 000	1 100 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade	Dignified Living	500 000	-	-	500 000

FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET 2024-2027
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Directorate	Department	Name	Stategic Focus Area	Budget 2024 / 2025	Budget 2025 / 2026	Budget 2026 / 2027	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	Dignified Living	4 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	34 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sanitation	Dignified Living	400 000	400 000	400 000	1 200 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Pond rehabilitation and pond pumping systems construction WWTW	Dignified Living	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	Dignified Living	4 500 000	4 000 000	-	8 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	Dignified Living	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	Dignified Living	5 750 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	17 750 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Specialized Vehicles: Sanitation	Dignified Living	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Update Sewer Masterplan	Good Governance and Compliance	500 000	500 000	600 000	1 600 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Laboratory Equipment	Dignified Living	500 000	-	-	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	Dignified Living	30 000 000	30 000 000	20 000 000	80 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	Dignified Living	5 000 000	6 000 000	50 000 020	61 000 020
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vehicles: Sanitation	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000 000	2 000 000	-	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vlottenburg Outfall Sewer: Construction of Digteby Sewerpipe	Dignified Living	19 053 526	-	-	19 053 526
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Adam Tas Road Intersection Upgrades	Valley of Possibility	300 000	300 000	-	600 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Minor Upgrading of Roads (WC024)	Dignified Living	300 000	700 000	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	Valley of Possibility	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Assessment and Design	Dignified Living	2 000 000	1 000 000	-	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Roads & Stormwater	Good Governance and Compliance	400 000	400 000	400 000	1 200 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Gravel Roads Devon Valley - Safety Improvements Structural Repairs	Dignified Living	500 000	800 000	-	1 300 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	George Blake Urban Upgrade	Dignified Living	300 000	-	-	300 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Klapmuts Transport Network	Valley of Possibility	800 000	800 000	800 000	2 400 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	Good Governance and Compliance	24 500 000	15 000 000	-	39 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Parking Area Upgrades - Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	500 000	-	-	500 000

FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET 2024-2027
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Directorate	Department	Name	Stategic Focus Area	Budget 2024 / 2025	Budget 2025 / 2026	Budget 2026 / 2027	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Parking Area Upgrades - Stellenbosch	Valley of Possibility	500 000	2 000 000	-	2 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Franschhoek & Surrrounding	Dignified Living	100 000	100 000	2 000 000	2 200 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby & Surrounding	Dignified Living	1 000 000	100 000	-	1 100 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	Dignified Living	100 000	1 500 000	-	1 600 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrrounding	Dignified Living	1 400 000	3 000 000	4 000 000	8 400 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	River Rehabilitation Implementation	Dignified Living	2 000 000	2 100 000	-	4 100 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Specialized Vehicles: Roads and Stormwater	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Update Stormwater Masterplan	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater Retention Facilities	Dignified Living	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater System	Dignified Living	50 000	200 000	300 000	550 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Vehicles Fleet: Roads and Stormwater	Good Governance and Compliance	200 000	-	-	200 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Wilderbosch Extention to Technopark	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Roads and Stormwater	Wilderbosch Extension to Trumali	Valley of Possibility	1 500 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	6 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Adhoc Intersection Improvements	Safe Valley	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	Dignified Living	200 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	25 200 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	150 000	150 000	150 000	450 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Jamestown Transport Network - School Street	Dignified Living	5 000 000	5 000 000	2 000 000	12 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek	Dignified Living	2 129 950	3 000 000	-	5 129 950
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	Dignified Living	400 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	6 400 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	Dignified Living	3 000 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	6 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	Dignified Living	4 000 000	15 000 000	10 000 000	29 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	Safe Valley	100 000	100 000	300 000	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Raised Intersection Implementation	Safe Valley	600 000	500 000	500 000	1 600 000

FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET 2024-2027
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Directorate	Department	Name	Stategic Focus Area	Budget 2024 / 2025	Budget 2025 / 2026	Budget 2026 / 2027	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Road Safety Improvements	Safe Valley	500 000	-	-	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Road Upgrades at School Precincts	Dignified Living	200 000	200 000	-	400 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Specialized Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000 000	-		1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	Safe Valley	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	Safe Valley	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgrading of Traffic Signals and Associated Components	Safe Valley	500 000	500 000	1 700 000	2 700 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Management System	Safe Valley	500 000	1 000 000	-	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Traffic Engineering	Universal Access Implementation	Safe Valley	200 000	-	300 000	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Corridor Transport	Safe Valley	1 000 000	2 000 000	-	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road	Safe Valley	2 500 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	12 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	Safe Valley	250 000	250 000	500 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	Good Governance and Compliance	628 000	1 000 000	2 656 000	4 284 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Cycle Plan - Design & Implementation	Safe Valley	250 000	750 000	500 000	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Freight Strategy for Stellenbosch & Franschhoek	Valley of Possibility	500 000	-	-	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	Safe Valley	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	8 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Plan	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Park and Ride (Transport Interchange)	Safe Valley	700 000	700 000	-	1 400 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Pedestrian Streets in Stellenbosch	Safe Valley	1 000 000	-	500 000	1 500 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Provision of Bulk Parking Planning & Development	Safe Valley	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Public Transport Facilities (Taxi Ranks) Adhoc Upgrades	Safe Valley	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	2 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Public Transport Infrastructure (Public Transport Shelters & Embayments)	Valley of Possibility	400 000	-	-	400 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Public Transport Planning - WC024	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Facility	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	500 000	-	1 500 000

FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET 2024-2027
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Directorate	Department	Name	Stategic Focus Area	Budget 2024 / 2025	Budget 2025 / 2026	Budget 2026 / 2027	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Stellenbosch - Bicycle network Study	Valley of Possibility	-	-	500 000	500 000
Infrastructure Services	Transport Planning	Technopark Kerb and Channel Upgrade	Safe Valley	500 000	-	-	500 000
				449 483 974	**413 130 975**	**465 435 146**	**1 328 050 095**

FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET 2024-2027
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Directorate	Department	Name	Stategic Focus Area	Budget 2024 / 2025	Budget 2025 / 2026	Budget 2026 / 2027	MTREF Total
Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Comm Development	Good Governance and Compliance	60 000	50 000	50 000	160 000
Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Social Relief Distress Vehicle	Good Governance and Compliance	350 000	500 000	-	850 000
Community and Protection Services	Community Development	Upgrading: Early Childhood Development Centres on Municipal Land	Good Governance and Compliance	6 329 003	-	6 000 000	12 329 003
Community and Protection Services	Community Services: Library Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Pniel Library	Good Governance and Compliance	10 000	10 000	-	20 000
Community and Protection Services	Community Services: Library Services	Library Books	Good Governance and Compliance	200 000	200 000	200 000	600 000
Community and Protection Services	Community Services: Library Services	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	Dignified Living	450 000	-	-	450 000
Community and Protection Services	Community Services: Library Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Idas Valley	Good Governance and Compliance	500 000	-	-	500 000
Community and Protection Services	Community Services: Library Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Kayamandi	Good Governance and Compliance	20 000	500 000	-	520 000
Community and Protection Services	Community Services: Library Services	Vehicle Fleet: Library Services	Good Governance and Compliance	400 000	400 000	-	800 000
Community and Protection Services	Halls	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Halls	Good Governance and Compliance	200 000	-	-	200 000
Community and Protection Services	Halls	Upgrading of Halls	Dignified Living	50 000	-	-	50 000
Community and Protection Services	Halls	Vehicle Fleet: Halls	Good Governance and Compliance	-	500 000	500 000	1 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	Safe Valley	1 750 000	-	-	1 750 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sports	Good Governance and Compliance	400 000	-	-	400 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Recreational Equipment Sport	Valley of Possibility	200 000	-	-	200 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of netball courts	Dignified Living	200 000	-	-	200 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	Dignified Living	2 400 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	4 400 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Installation of Cricket nets	Dignified Living	50 000	-	250 000	300 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Clubhouse Devon Valley Sport Facility	Dignified Living	200 000	2 000 000	-	2 200 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Specialized Vehicles: Sports	Dignified Living	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrading of Swimming Pool	Dignified Living	300 000	200 000	-	500 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Implementation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Environmental Management	Good Governance and Compliance	150 000	150 000	200 000	500 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Implementation	Jonkershoek Picnic Site	Valley of Possibility	200 000	-	-	200 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Implementation	Specialized Equipment: Workshop	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000

FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET 2024-2027
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Directorate	Department	Name	Stategic Focus Area	Budget 2024 / 2025	Budget 2025 / 2026	Budget 2026 / 2027	MTREF Total
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Implementation	Vehicle Fleet: Workshop	Good Governance and Compliance	800 000	-	-	800 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Implementation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Air and Noise Control	Good Governance and Compliance	-	100 000	-	100 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Design and implement electronic Urban Forestry management tool	Green and Sustainable Valley	250 000	-	-	250 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Urban Forestry	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Specialized equipment: Urban Forestry	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Fencing :Urban Forestry	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Urban Forestry: Purchasing of trailer	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Vehicle Fleet: Urban Forestry	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 200 000	1 200 000
Community and Protection Services	Cemeteries	Calcatta Memorial Park	Dignified Living	30 000 000	42 320 550	-	72 320 550
Community and Protection Services	Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Cemeteries	Good Governance and Compliance	500 000	-	1 000 000	1 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Parks and Cemeteries	Beautification of Parks and Cemeteries	Green and Sustainable Valley	800 000	900 000	1 000 000	2 700 000
Community and Protection Services	Parks and Cemeteries	Fencing :Parks and Gardens	Safe Valley	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Parks and Cemeteries	Upgrading of Parks	Green and Sustainable Valley	100 000	100 000	200 000	400 000
Community and Protection Services	Parks and Cemeteries	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Parks & Cemetries	Good Governance and Compliance	50 000	-	300 000	350 000
Community and Protection Services	Parks and Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Parks & Cemeteries	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Parks and Cemeteries	Stellenbosch Beautification	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	-	-
Community and Protection Services	Parks and Cemeteries	Purchase of Specialised Vehicles	Good Governance and Compliance	-	-	1 200 000	1 200 000
Community and Protection Services	Parks and Cemeteries	Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes and Tourist Routes	Good Governance and Compliance	100 000	100 000	200 000	400 000
Community and Protection Services	Disaster Management	Vehicle Fleet: Disaster Management	Safe Valley	-	600 000	-	600 000
Community and Protection Services	Fire and Rescue Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Fire	Good Governance and Compliance	50 000	-	500 000	550 000
Community and Protection Services	Fire and Rescue Services	Specialized Vehicles: Fire	Safe Valley	3 500 000	-	-	3 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Fire and Rescue Services	Fire Station - Jamestown	Safe Valley	1 150 000	8 000 000	-	9 150 000
Community and Protection Services	Fire and Rescue Services	Rescue equipment	Safe Valley	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	2 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Fire and Rescue Services	Vehicle Fleet: Fire Services	Safe Valley	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000

FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET 2024-2027
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Directorate	Department	Name	Stategic Focus Area	Budget 2024 / 2025	Budget 2025 / 2026	Budget 2026 / 2027	MTREF Total
Community and Protection Services	Disaster Management	Re-tarring drill yard: Stellenbosch	Safe Valley	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement and Security	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Law Enforcement	Good Governance and Compliance	200 000	-	-	200 000
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	Safe Valley	2 343 326	1 000 000	1 000 000	4 343 326
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	Safe Valley	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	Safe Valley	300 000	-	-	300 000
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement and Security	Neighborhood Watch Safety equipment	Safe Valley	250 000	-	-	250 000
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement and Security	Security Upgrades	Safe Valley	650 000	-	-	650 000
Community and Protection Services	Law Enforcement and Security	Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	4 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Traffic Services	Good Governance and Compliance	45 000	-	-	45 000
Community and Protection Services	Traffic Services	Specialized Equipment: Traffic	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Community and Protection Services	Traffic Services	Specialized Vehicles: Traffic	Good Governance and Compliance	2 750 000	2 000 000	-	4 750 000
				71 757 329	**66 130 550**	**21 300 000**	**159 187 879**

FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET 2024-2027
CORPORATE SERVICES

Directorate	Department	Name	Stategic Focus Area	Budget 2024 / 2025	Budget 2025 / 2026	Budget 2026 / 2027	MTREF Total
Corporate Services	Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Fibre Optic Implementation	Good Governance and Compliance	4 000 000	4 000 000	2 000 000	10 000 000
Corporate Services	Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	ICT Cable Reticulation and Management	Valley of Possibility	500 000	500 000	1 000 000	2 000 000
Corporate Services	Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	Good Governance and Compliance	1 270 000	1 270 000	1 500 000	4 040 000
Corporate Services	Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Server Storage expansion and upgrades	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000
Corporate Services	Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 000 000
Corporate Services	Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrading Communication Network	Safe Valley	1 500 000	1 500 000	750 000	3 750 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Airconditioners	Dignified Living	700 000	200 000	200 000	1 100 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	250 000	-	-	250 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	Dignified Living	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Improvement: General	Valley of Possibility	11 000 000	4 000 000	1 500 000	16 500 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	Valley of Possibility	25 000 000	35 000 000	-	60 000 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Economic Hub	Valley of Possibility	3 900 000	-	-	3 900 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Millenium Hall Pniel	Dignified Living	800 000	-	-	800 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading Fencing	Safe Valley	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 100 000	3 600 000
Corporate Services	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street	Valley of Possibility	1 000 000	500 000	500 000	2 000 000
				56 420 000	**50 970 000**	**12 550 000**	**119 940 000**

FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET 2024-2027
FINANCIAL SERVICES

Directorate	Department	Name	Stategic Focus Area	Budget 2024 / 2025	Budget 2025 / 2026	Budget 2026 / 2027	MTREF Total
Financial Services	Financial Management Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: FS	Good Governance and Compliance	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000
Financial Services	Supply Chain Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: SCM	Good Governance and Compliance	150 000	150 000	150 000	450 000
Financial Services	Revenue and Expenditure	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Rev n Exp	Good Governance and Compliance	150 000	150 000	150 000	450 000
Financial Services	Financial Management Services	Vehicle Fleet: FMS	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
				1 400 000	**1 400 000**	**1 400 000**	**4 200 000**

O: LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- Budget and Treasury Office - A Budget Office and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Budgeting - The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.
- Financial reporting - 100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- Annual Report - The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements

P: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations:

SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and type)
SA3 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)
SA5 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operational expenditure)
SA6 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)
SA7 - Measurable Performance Objectives
SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks
SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
SA10 - Funding measurement
SA11 - Property Rates Summary
SA12a- Property rates by category (2023/2024)
SA12b- Property rates by category (2024/2025)
SA13a Service Tariffs by category
SA13b Service Tariffs by category-explanatory
SA14 - Household bills
SA15 - Investment particulars by type
SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity
SA17 - Borrowing
SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts
SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
SA20 - Reconciliation of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds
SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality
SA22 - Summary councillor and staff benefits
SA23 - Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councilors/senior managers)
SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers
SA25 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

SA31 - Not applicable

SA32 - List of external mechanism

SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications

SA34a- Capital expenditure on new asset class

SA34b- Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

SA34c- Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

SA34d- Depreciation by asset class

SA34e- Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

SA36 - Detailed Capital Budget

SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial years

SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance

Description R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		447,766	473,203	487,194	530,400	530,400	530,400	443,749	557,432	590,877	626,330
less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		53,282	51,233	35,175	56,811	56,811	56,811	(6,217)	48,315	51,214	54,287
Net Property Rates		**394,484**	**421,969**	**452,019**	**473,589**	**473,589**	**473,589**	**449,966**	**509,116**	**539,663**	**572,043**
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		642,940	769,752	794,743	928,324	928,324	928,324	808,253	1,045,285	1,159,535	1,286,307
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		10,538	13,321	14,759	14,655	14,655	14,655	20,726	15,579	16,563	17,608
Net Service charges - Electricity		**632,401**	**756,431**	**779,984**	**913,669**	**913,669**	**913,669**	**787,527**	**1,029,705**	**1,142,973**	**1,268,700**
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		150,090	167,936	187,677	203,426	177,052	177,052	180,429	188,019	199,301	211,259
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		15,664	21,106	25,539	17,804	5,186	5,186	(1,442)	5,497	5,827	6,177
Net Service charges - Water		**134,426**	**146,830**	**162,138**	**185,622**	**171,866**	**171,866**	**181,870**	**182,522**	**193,474**	**205,082**
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		101,196	111,892	117,285	119,531	124,362	124,362	102,998	134,097	144,599	155,926
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		8,557	9,607	10,545	10,885	10,685	10,685	(1,595)	11,326	12,005	12,726
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		**92,639**	**102,285**	**106,739**	**108,647**	**113,677**	**113,677**	**104,592**	**122,772**	**132,593**	**143,201**
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		70,502	81,495	85,899	102,596	120,860	120,860	83,415	177,061	206,380	253,206
Total landfill revenue		2,648	3,157	3,938	5,057	5,057	5,057	3,889	5,406	5,779	6,178
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	18,264	18,264	(1,553)	67,385	89,137	127,873
Net Service charges - Waste Management		**73,150**	**84,652**	**89,837**	**107,654**	**107,654**	**107,654**	**88,858**	**115,082**	**123,022**	**131,511**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	339,042	340,874	347,682	371,655	363,922	363,922	300,650	380,411	378,650	402,396
Pension and UIF Contributions		56,980	55,921	59,000	69,205	73,781	73,781	58,948	78,362	83,226	88,393
Medical Aid Contributions		25,058	25,682	27,108	28,434	30,528	30,528	27,108	32,421	34,430	36,565
Overtime		–	42,035	42,458	45,105	47,932	47,932	44,567	50,904	54,060	57,411

Description R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Performance Bonus		26,200	25,883	27,339	29,945	31,242	31,242	26,249	33,176	35,229	37,410
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9,266	9,473	8,857	12,006	12,827	12,827	8,105	13,636	14,479	15,375
Cellphone Allowance		1,883	1,884	2,172	2,746	2,990	2,990	1,871	3,175	3,371	3,580
Housing Allowances		2,773	2,798	2,716	3,057	3,232	3,232	2,294	3,433	3,645	3,871
Other benefits and allowances		64,957	20,714	24,259	18,109	19,231	19,231	14,625	20,423	21,690	23,034
Payments in lieu of leave		(3)	294	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		3,904	–	5,150	2,402	2,402	2,402	–	2,551	2,709	2,877
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	28,414	22,694	(5,362)	33,378	33,378	33,378	–	35,448	37,646	39,980
Entertainment		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	738	807	824	1,518	1,518	2,032	1,612	1,712	1,818
Acting and post related allowance		–	564	593	828	852	852	396	905	961	1,021
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	**558,472**	**549,555**	**542,779**	**617,694**	**623,836**	**623,836**	**486,846**	**656,455**	**671,808**	**713,731**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**558,472**	**549,555**	**542,779**	**617,694**	**623,836**	**623,836**	**486,846**	**656,455**	**671,808**	**713,731**
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		209,249	217,197	230,507	218,558	236,893	236,893	196,657	246,369	256,224	266,472
Lease amortisation		660	1,496	1,175	1,725	1,175	1,175	227	1,222	1,271	1,322
Capital asset impairment		–	2,723	1,573	–	1,730	1,730	–	1,816	1,900	1,987
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	**209,909**	**221,416**	**233,255**	**220,283**	**239,799**	**239,799**	**196,884**	**249,408**	**259,395**	**269,782**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		422,735	528,012	521,012	636,393	633,893	633,893	503,158	714,397	805,126	907,377
Total bulk purchases	1	**422,735**	**528,012**	**521,012**	**636,393**	**633,893**	**633,893**	**503,158**	**714,397**	**805,126**	**907,377**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		11,010	13,364	13,494	16,338	16,231	16,231	12,905	15,833	16,370	16,928
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	4,265	4,297	9,588	9,588	5,621	4,906	5,123	5,347
Total transfers and grants	1	**11,010**	**13,364**	**17,758**	**20,636**	**25,819**	**25,819**	**18,526**	**20,739**	**21,493**	**22,276**
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		100,351	97,723	120,227	120,123	130,472	130,472	98,213	138,318	116,704	114,258
Consultants and Professional Services		35,551	27,629	25,003	47,013	21,732	21,732	8,854	35,930	57,414	96,210
Contractors		91,802	82,881	83,208	121,732	138,276	138,276	88,143	123,185	131,882	146,047
sub-total	1	**227,704**	**208,232**	**228,438**	**288,868**	**290,481**	**290,481**	**195,211**	**297,434**	**306,001**	**356,515**
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		2,702	2,420	1,832	2,527	2,527	2,527	1,561	3,857	4,050	4,252
Contributions to 'other' provisions		40,861	57,999	(69,694)	6,297	9,137	9,137	–	2,845	2,845	2,845
Audit fees		6,598	5,414	8,105	9,405	9,255	9,255	8,215	9,439	9,628	9,820
Other Operational Costs	3										
Operating Leases		14,881	14,991	9,292	17,513	11,783	11,783	7,883	11,447	12,084	12,774
Operational Cost		103,548	105,639	121,549	144,858	138,470	138,470	102,667	142,297	148,352	152,634
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Total Operational Costs	1	**168,590**	**186,462**	**71,085**	**180,599**	**171,172**	**171,172**	**120,328**	**169,885**	**176,959**	**182,325**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		(9,645)	(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		1,198	1,162	22,903	–	30,866	30,866	21,880	–	–	–
Contracted Services		69,051	62,727	62,089	–	98,779	98,779	62,413	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		5,697	29	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	66,302	63,917	84,992	–	129,645	129,645	84,294	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	33,257	31,682	31,682	–	42,054	44,577	47,251
Inventory Consumed - Other		22,696	38,758	32,922	67,192	69,856	69,856	26,886	70,588	74,774	79,268
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		**22,696**	**38,758**	**32,922**	**100,449**	**101,538**	**101,538**	**26,886**	**112,641**	**119,350**	**126,520**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

R thousand	1	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Total
Revenue								
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	1,029,705	–	–	–	**1,029,705**
Service charges - Water		–	–	182,522	–	–	–	**182,522**
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	122,772	–	–	–	**122,772**
Service charges - Waste Management		–	–	115,082	–	–	–	**115,082**
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		–	9,065	3	8,119	6,099	1,368	**24,654**
Agency services		–	–	–	3,794	–	–	**3,794**
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	18,173	–	–	–	**18,173**
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	–	–	–	–	44,232	**44,232**
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	8,360	–	666	4,623	–	**13,649**
Licence and permits		–	180	–	8,049	4	152	**8,386**
Operational Revenue		–	12	38,684	4,591	1,591	2,815	**47,692**
Non-Exchange Revenue								
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	509,116	**509,116**
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	96	–	163,284	–	0	**163,380**
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–	2,302	155,915	11,414	325	75,682	**245,638**
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	3,359	**3,359**
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		**–**	**20,014**	**1,662,855**	**199,917**	**12,642**	**636,725**	**2,532,153**
Expenditure								
Employee related costs		13,785	61,979	213,161	205,426	93,213	68,892	**656,455**
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	23,422	–	**23,422**
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	714,397	–	–	–	**714,397**
Inventory consumed		114	1,981	92,241	16,213	1,216	876	**112,641**
Debt impairment		–	1,828	32,246	44,459	–	(2,685)	**75,848**
Depreciation and amortisation		178	50	204,540	23,243	19,580	1	**247,591**
Interest		–	–	69,558	–	1,701	–	**71,259**
Contracted services		2,087	20,265	161,090	85,101	15,194	13,696	**297,434**
Transfers and subsidies		–	7,177	–	13,562	–	–	**20,739**
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	655	7,172	110,874	–	2,682	**121,383**

R thousand	1	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Total
Operational costs		1,040	4,157	47,378	12,104	62,297	43,590	**170,565**
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Expenditure		**17,203**	**98,091**	**1,541,782**	**510,981**	**216,624**	**127,053**	**2,511,734**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(17,203)**	**(78,077)**	**121,073**	**(311,064)**	**(203,981)**	**509,672**	**20,419**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	**13,889**	**85,234**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**99,123**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Income Tax		**(17,203)**	**(64,188)**	**206,307**	**(311,064)**	**(203,981)**	**509,672**	**119,542**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		–	116,482	166,242	160,333	192,167	192,167	195,830	249,649	307,507	260,466
Water		–	135,734	158,442	131,216	155,217	155,217	204,775	160,164	165,485	171,209
Waste		–	36,940	47,654	42,551	47,115	47,115	61,022	51,946	57,135	55,964
Waste Water		–	32,279	39,167	38,988	49,444	49,444	50,134	54,116	59,193	64,710
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		–	59,371	76,275	58,567	73,772	73,772	79,618	68,358	62,691	56,761
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	**380,806**	**487,781**	**431,655**	**517,716**	**517,716**	**591,379**	**584,233**	**652,013**	**609,109**
Less: Impairment for debt		-	**(193,528)**	**(240,404)**	**(212,277)**	**(269,610)**	**(269,610)**	**(238,755)**	**(301,165)**	**(334,241)**	**(368,905)**
Impairment for Electricity		–	(7,601)	(10,835)	(16,054)	(14,628)	(14,628)	(13,669)	(15,636)	(16,690)	(17,793)
Impairment for Water		–	(92,747)	(116,392)	(91,513)	(121,010)	(121,010)	(111,911)	(129,987)	(139,446)	(149,407)
Impairment for Waste		–	(29,359)	(39,267)	(33,497)	(49,427)	(49,427)	(39,267)	(60,094)	(71,252)	(82,924)
Impairment for Waste Water		–	(24,146)	(30,805)	(32,481)	(38,279)	(38,279)	(30,805)	(46,126)	(54,335)	(62,921)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		–	(39,675)	(43,104)	(38,732)	(46,266)	(46,266)	(43,104)	(49,321)	(52,517)	(55,860)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Trx		-	**187,278**	**247,377**	**219,378**	**248,105**	**248,105**	**352,624**	**283,068**	**317,772**	**240,204**
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		–	44,296	6,790	68,779	50,108	50,108	73,029	71,149	93,359	116,898
Less: Impairment of Property rates		–	(32,127)	2,430	(29,542)	(35,154)	(35,154)	(34,180)	(36,176)	(37,246)	(38,365)
Net Property rates		-	**12,169**	**9,220**	**39,237**	**14,954**	**14,954**	**38,849**	**34,973**	**56,113**	**78,534**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	204,947	237,737	239,405	258,542	258,542	350,144	270,065	282,082	294,613
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		–	(155,516)	(196,037)	(165,409)	(235,710)	(235,710)	(196,037)	(277,473)	(321,267)	(367,192)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	**49,431**	**41,700**	**73,996**	**22,832**	**22,832**	**154,107**	**(7,407)**	**(39,185)**	**(72,579)**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	**61,600**	**50,920**	**113,233**	**37,785**	**37,785**	**192,957**	**27,565**	**16,927**	**5,955**
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		1,805	**1,907**	**1,890**	**2,563**	**2,563**	**2,563**	**2,563**	4,138	**3,458**	**2,828**
System Input Volume		**102**	**(17)**	**673**	**33,257**	**33,257**	**33,257**	**–**	**42,054**	**44,577**	**47,251**
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		102	(17)	673	33,257	33,257	33,257	–	42,054	44,577	47,251
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33,257)**	**(31,682)**	**(31,682)**	**–**	**(42,054)**	**(44,577)**	**(47,251)**
Billed Authorised Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33,257)**	**(31,682)**	**(31,682)**	**–**	**(42,054)**	**(44,577)**	**(47,251)**
Billed Metered Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33,257)**	**(31,682)**	**(31,682)**	**–**	**(42,054)**	**(44,577)**	**(47,251)**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	(33,257)	(31,682)	(31,682)	–	(42,054)	(44,577)	(47,251)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(680)**	**(630)**	**(580)**
Apparent losses		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(680)**	**(630)**	**(580)**
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Mete		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(680)	(630)	(580)
Non-revenue Water		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(680)**	**(630)**	**(580)**
Closing Balance Water		**1,907**	**1,890**	**2,563**	**2,563**	**4,138**	**4,138**	**2,563**	**3,458**	**2,828**	**2,248**
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		(20,972)	**563**	**874**	**462**	**462**	**462**	**462**	978	**978**	**978**
Acquisitions		34,874	6,365	2,857	5,447	5,447	5,447	3,927	5,382	5,530	5,683
Issues	7	(13,338)	(5,909)	(2,907)	(5,447)	(6,147)	(6,147)	(2,834)	(5,382)	(5,530)	(5,683)
Adjustments	8	0	(146)	2	–	–	–	3	–	–	–

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Write-offs	9	(0)	–	(364)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**563**	**874**	**462**	**462**	**(238)**	**(238)**	**1,558**	**978**	**978**	**978**
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		5	**13**	**(75)**	**(72)**	**(72)**	**(72)**	**(72)**	(12)	**(12)**	**(12)**
Acquisitions		9	131	247	30,960	31,080	31,080	230	31,560	34,432	37,565
Issues	7	–	(219)	(245)	(30,960)	(30,177)	(30,177)	(258)	(31,560)	(34,432)	(37,565)
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		**13**	**(75)**	**(72)**	**(72)**	**831**	**831**	**(100)**	**(12)**	**(12)**	**(12)**
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		57,540	**27,060**	**2,914**	**9,826**	**9,826**	**9,826**	**9,826**	8,758	**8,758**	**8,758**
Acquisitions		(20,507)	8,449	36,684	30,785	28,785	28,785	30,918	33,645	34,812	36,020
Issues	7	(9,358)	(32,630)	(29,770)	(30,785)	(33,532)	(33,532)	(23,794)	(33,645)	(34,812)	(36,020)
Adjustments	8	(529)	36	(2)	–	–	–	(3)	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	(86)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		**27,060**	**2,914**	**9,826**	**9,826**	**5,079**	**5,079**	**16,947**	**8,758**	**8,758**	**8,758**
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		9,625	**9,625**	**9,275**	**9,100**	**9,100**	**9,100**	**9,100**	9,100	**9,100**	**9,100**
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	(350)	(175)	–	–	–	(1,050)	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		**9,625**	**9,275**	**9,100**	**9,100**	**9,100**	**9,100**	**8,050**	**9,100**	**9,100**	**9,100**
Land											
Opening Balance		14,147	**14,147**	**14,147**	**14,147**	**14,147**	**14,147**	**14,147**	14,147	**14,147**	**14,147**
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		**14,147**	**14,147**	**14,147**	**14,147**	**14,147**	**14,147**	**14,147**	**14,147**	**14,147**	**14,147**
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		**53,315**	**29,025**	**36,026**	**36,026**	**33,057**	**33,057**	**43,165**	**36,429**	**35,799**	**35,219**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		7,280,978	7,630,003	7,890,935	8,499,412	8,380,582	8,380,582	8,127,534	8,977,860	9,562,402	10,122,495
Leases recognised as PPE	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(1,854,679)	(2,055,861)	(2,256,855)	(2,494,584)	(2,493,438)	(2,493,438)	(2,449,018)	(2,739,442)	(2,995,287)	(3,261,365)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**5,426,299**	**5,574,143**	**5,634,080**	**6,004,827**	**5,887,144**	**5,887,144**	**5,678,516**	**6,238,418**	**6,567,115**	**6,861,130**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		34,224	51,902	55,047	63,043	62,457	62,457	28,153	62,457	62,457	62,457
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**34,224**	**51,902**	**55,047**	**63,043**	**62,457**	**62,457**	**28,153**	**62,457**	**62,457**	**62,457**
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		294,495	267,902	323,552	278,475	316,966	316,966	8,040	308,387	293,914	270,141
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		141,754	4,848	(4,446)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional		15,504	24,931	33,391	6,113	21,332	21,332	95,167	21,332	21,332	20,823
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		474,538	–	–	–	5,524	5,524	340	(97)	(97)	(97)
VAT		–	–	–	3,472	5,029	5,029	168,685	10,699	17,471	24,966
Total Trade and other payables	2	**926,290**	**297,681**	**352,497**	**288,060**	**348,850**	**348,850**	**272,233**	**340,320**	**332,620**	**315,833**
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	334,733	426,834	446,903	652,944	583,861	583,861	446,903	719,941	842,328	946,423
Other financial liabilities		3,739	2,118	695	2,118	695	695	695	695	695	695
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**338,473**	**428,952**	**447,598**	**655,062**	**584,555**	**584,555**	**447,598**	**720,635**	**843,023**	**947,118**

Description R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elelctricty Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payables and Accruals - General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Debt Relief		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		177,057	179,494	166,384	199,852	186,179	186,179	166,384	207,202	229,528	253,238
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		141,497	160,533	95,422	184,732	111,392	111,392	95,422	123,918	136,695	149,728
Other		23,387	24,607	24,816	20,016	24,816	24,816	24,816	24,816	24,816	24,816
Total Provisions		**341,941**	**364,634**	**286,622**	**404,600**	**322,387**	**322,387**	**286,622**	**355,936**	**391,039**	**427,782**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		5,167,779	5,230,326	5,374,201	5,578,519	5,625,162	5,625,162	5,613,063	5,573,258	5,967,595	6,385,565
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		5,167,779	5,230,326	5,374,201	5,578,519	5,625,162	5,625,162	5,613,063	5,573,258	5,967,595	6,385,565
Surplus/(Deficit)		(135,352)	105,033	248,721	130,434	95,742	95,742	–	119,542	191,261	216,725
Transfers to/from Reserves		211,185	–	–	(147,615)	(147,615)	(147,615)	–	274,795	226,708	(226,708)
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		3,773	41,082	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**5,247,385**	**5,376,441**	**5,622,922**	**5,561,338**	**5,573,289**	**5,573,289**	**5,613,063**	**5,967,595**	**6,385,565**	**6,375,581**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	9,396	9,396	–	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396	9,396
Capital replacement		152,605	(58,580)	(58,580)	176,826	89,035	89,035	(58,580)	(185,760)	(412,468)	(185,760)
Self-insurance		9,885	9,885	9,885	9,885	9,885	9,885	9,885	9,885	9,885	9,885
Other reserves		–	211,185	211,185	–	211,185	211,185	211,185	211,185	211,185	211,185
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	**162,491**	**171,887**	**171,887**	**186,712**	**319,502**	**319,502**	**171,887**	**44,707**	**(182,001)**	**44,707**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**5,409,876**	**5,548,328**	**5,794,809**	**5,748,050**	**5,892,791**	**5,892,791**	**5,784,950**	**6,012,302**	**6,203,563**	**6,420,288**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

R thousand			Ref	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Green and Sustainable Valley				–	–	–
Valley of Possibility				–	–	–
Dignified Living				1 450 211	1 592 062	1 748 493
Safe Valley				163 380	170 694	178 337
Good Governance and Compliance				1 017 686	1 103 342	1 206 953
Allocations to other priorities			2			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**2 631 277**	**2 866 098**	**3 133 783**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

R thousand			Ref	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Green and Sustainable Valley				4 470	4 559	4 651
Valley of Possibility				654 808	675 788	715 130
Dignified Living				1 269 792	1 381 955	1 546 168
Safe Valley				172 698	176 851	179 721
Good Governance and Compliance				409 966	435 684	471 388
Allocations to other priorities						
Total Expenditure			1	**2 511 734**	**2 674 837**	**2 917 058**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

R thousand		Ref	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Green and Sustainable Valley			32 850	30 693	30 967
Valley of Possibility			204 615	189 522	141 312
Dignified Living			236 674	253 943	303 568
Safe Valley			56 543	60 400	50 434
Good Governance and Compliance			68 663	51 884	35 799
Allocations to other priorities		3			
Total Capital Expenditure		1	**599 345**	**586 442**	**562 080**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		40 000	44 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	50 000
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		44 811 506	25 972 966	26 015 794	17 841 031	16 463 100	17 841 031	17 202 891	18 017 781	19 028 840
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		327 853	550 000	550 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - Planning and Economic Development										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		13 888 078	17 209 720	12 665 281	9 043 500	4 619 500	4 619 500	20 244 000	54 770 000	61 345 000
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		96 986 122	81 551 338	85 666 333	93 402 566	88 000 618	88 000 618	98 091 073	103 224 537	116 856 319
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		33 638 469	36 975 990	20 611 707	26 357 080	24 008 548	24 008 548	33 903 257	51 122 803	57 595 082
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - Community & Protection										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		43 713 748	38 617 860	29 774 772	24 642 002	37 114 547	37 114 547	71 757 329	66 130 550	21 300 000
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		361 162 417	391 179 184	435 402 212	422 902 773	484 014 477	484 014 477	510 981 472	517 885 165	537 233 394
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		173 335 962	178 158 671	164 480 939	164 776 725	196 159 847	196 159 847	199 917 110	208 353 879	217 696 296
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 4 - Infrastructure services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		-	317 662 137	280 468 879	436 423 363	413 449 960	413 449 960	449 483 974	413 130 975	465 435 146
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		-	1 184 638 272	1 258 386 849	1 366 656 493	1 444 056 004	1 444 056 004	1 541 782 409	1 678 708 881	1 869 556 986
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		-	1 389 691 831	1 457 443 050	1 589 956 393	1 626 184 558	1 626 184 558	1 748 088 938	1 920 380 472	2 132 039 223
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 5 - Corporate Services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		73 695 157	29 573 919	32 708 208	33 901 000	34 583 166	34 583 166	56 420 000	50 970 000	12 550 000
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		180 072 266	193 939 626	220 759 869	234 756 698	211 408 189	211 408 189	216 623 591	226 265 059	236 773 030
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		5 591 627	5 845 547	9 691 061	10 178 570	12 553 225	12 553 225	12 642 310	12 895 901	13 502 000
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 6 - Financial services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		850 000	400 000	1 877 000	750 000	1 918 848	1 918 848	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 400 000
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		91 858 500	100 397 726	93 433 488	122 789 307	116 435 042	116 435 042	127 052 696	130 735 785	137 608 973
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		490 895 216	504 884 679	550 746 341	597 514 060	597 182 651	597 182 651	636 724 781	673 345 034	712 950 139
Insert measure/s description										

And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC024 Stellenbosch - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	13.2%	13.2%	11.9%	12.2%	12.5%	12.5%	12.0%	12.5%	12.6%	12.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	-61.0%	16.7%	14.1%	15.2%	16.0%	16.0%	11.9%	15.5%	15.2%	15.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	58.7%	0.0%	53.1%	59.5%	59.5%	0.0%	43.3%	45.5%	46.8%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	208.3%	249.6%	260.4%	350.8%	183.0%	183.0%	260.4%	1611.9%	-463.2%	2118.5%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.7	1.9	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.3	1.8	1.9	2.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.7	1.9	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.3	1.8	1.9	2.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	1.5	1.7	1.4	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		250.2%	196.5%	187.0%	146.6%	147.7%	147.7%	178.4%	150.2%	149.1%	148.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	220.7%	5.0%	4.8%	6.2%	3.2%	3.2%	10.2%	2.5%	1.9%	1.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		10.5%	17.5%	12.0%	65.0%	51.0%	51.0%	6.6%	47.6%	38.5%	29.0%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	21177668.7	383146654.2	386978120.8	390847902	390847902	390847902	390847902	390847902	390847902	
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1 525	26 820	27 088	27 359	27 359	27 359	27 359	27 359	27 359	27 633
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	9 141	9 233	9 325	9 418	9 418	9 418	9 418	9 418	9 418	9 512
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2011055	2031166	2051477	2071992	2071992	2071992	2071992	2071992	2071992	2092712.15

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	1107.4%	28.2%	25.8%	27.0%	26.9%	26.9%	23.1%	25.9%	24.4%	23.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	1144.4%	29.2%	26.9%	28.0%	27.8%	27.8%		26.9%	25.3%	24.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	131.5%	3.3%	4.0%	5.0%	5.6%	5.6%		4.7%	4.7%	4.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	416.0%	11.4%	14.5%	10.4%	13.4%	13.4%	9.4%	12.8%	12.2%	11.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	(10.1)	–	17.0	18.1	18.1	18.1	15.3	16.5	15.7	17.3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11.6%	8.7%	8.6%	10.6%	5.6%	5.6%	18.1%	4.3%	3.3%	2.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	22.8	11.0	19.1	2.6	3.8	3.8	14.7	3.7	4.1	4.6

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Demographics												
Population		Statistics South Africa	200 524	155 718	170 654	184	195	207	207	207	207	207
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	17 865	11 020	12 077	13	14	15	15	15	15	15
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	16 352	11 092	12 157	13	14	15	15	15	15	15
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	38 791	33 191	36 374	40	42	45	45	45	45	45
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	41 919	32 718	35 856	39	42	44	44	44	44	44
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	15 513	10 178	11 154	12	13	14	14	14	14	14
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Statistics South Africa, regional economic	3 557	8 961	9 820	11	11	12	12	13	13	13
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic	245	914	2 065	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic	1 126	1 517	1 614	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic	3 728	4 415	4 699	5	5	6	6	6	6	6
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic	4 484	7 160	7 620	8	9	9	10	10	10	10
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic	6 463	6 742	7 176	8	8	9	9	9	9	10
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic	4 144	4 994	5 316	6	6	7	7	7	7	7
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic	2 578	3 671	3 907	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic	1 680	2 874	3 058	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic	69	1 432	1 523	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic	242	430	458	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic	245	305	325	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	8 656	15 807	16 824	20 678	21 256	21 850	22 461	23 089	23 089	23 089
	2	0	–	–	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional	200 524	155 718	170 654	210	210	210	210	210	210	210
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional	36 413	43 417	47 582	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional	8 656	15 807	17 323	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)		0	–	–	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		0	32 918	32 620	35 749	39 068	41 413	43 897	46 531	49 323	52 283	55 421
Informal		0	3	11	12	12 931	13 707	14 529	15 401	16 325	17 304	18 342
Total number of households			36 413	43 417	47 581	51 999	55 119	58 426	61 932	65 648	69 587	73 763
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	–	–	–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	–	–	–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	–	–	–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						4.5%	4.6%	4.0%	4.4%	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.5%	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						8.5%	8.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						6.3%	7.0%	7.3%	6.9%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%

Consumption growth (water)						1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Collection rates	7												
Property tax/service charges						96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	39 599	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 726	40 776	40 826
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 249	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 664	4 769	4 876
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 528	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 878	4 878	4 980	5 084	5 191
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 774	684	684	834	834	834	1 017	1 240	1 512
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	50 150	50 550	50 550	50 950	50 950	50 950	51 387	51 869	52 404
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 270	1 170	1 170	1 070	1 070	1 070	979	896	820
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	257	207	207	157	157	157	119	90	68
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 527	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 098	986	888
		Total number of households	**51 677**	**51 927**	**51 927**	**52 177**	**52 177**	**52 177**	**52 485**	**52 855**	**53 292**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 206	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 306	46 306	46 356	46 406	46 456
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 065	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 370	2 480	2 595
		Chemical toilet	388	407	407	420	420	420	433	446	460
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	150	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 468	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 236	2 236	2 633	3 101	3 652
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	50 277	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 227	51 227	51 792	52 433	53 163
		Bucket toilet	900	800	800	700	700	700	613	537	470
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	150	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	350	300	300	250	250	250	208	173	144
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 400	1 150	1 150	950	950	950	821	710	614
		Total number of households	**51 677**	**51 927**	**51 927**	**52 177**	**52 177**	**52 177**	**52 613**	**53 143**	**53 777**

		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 571	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 071	15 071	15 325	15 583	15 846
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	34 753	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 253	35 253	35 505	35 759	36 014
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	49 324	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 324	50 324	50 830	51 342	51 860
		Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	2 203	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 485	1 295	1 129
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 353	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 635	1 445	1 279
		Total number of households	**51 677**	**51 927**	**51 927**	**52 177**	**52 177**	**52 177**	**52 465**	**52 787**	**53 140**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	47 149	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	47 149	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	1 078	1 028	1 028	978	978	978	930	885	841
		Using own refuse dump	2 200	2 100	2 100	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 905	1 815	1 728
		Other rubbish disposal	800	750	750	700	700	700	653	609	568
		No rubbish disposal	450	400	400	350	350	350	306	268	234
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 528	4 278	4 278	4 028	4 028	4 028	3 794	3 576	3 372
		Total number of households	**51 677**	**51 927**	**51 927**	**52 177**	**52 177**	**52 177**	**52 448**	**52 740**	**53 052**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		**2020/21**	**2021/22**	**2022/23**	**Current Year 2023/24**			**2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework**		
			Outcome	**Outcome**	**Outcome**	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**Full Year Forecast**	**Budget Year 2024/25**	**Budget Year +1 2025/26**	**Budget Year +2 2026/27**
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	39 599	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 726	40 776	40 826
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 249	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 664	4 769	4 876
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 528	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 878	4 878	4 980	5 084	5 191
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 774	684	684	834	834	834	1 017	1 240	1 512
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	50 150	50 550	50 550	50 950	50 950	50 950	51 387	51 869	52 404
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 270	1 170	1 170	1 070	1 070	1 070	979	896	820
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–				–	–	–
		No water supply	257	207	207	157	157	157	119	90	68
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 527	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 098	986	888
		Total number of households	**51 677**	**51 927**	**51 927**	**52 177**	**52 177**	**52 177**	**52 485**	**52 855**	**53 292**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 206	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 306	46 306	46 356	46 406	46 456
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 065	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 370	2 480	2 595
		Chemical toilet	388	407	407	420	420	420	433	446	460
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	150	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 468	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 236	2 236	2 633	3 101	3 652
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	50 277	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 227	51 227	51 792	52 433	53 163
		Bucket toilet	900	800	800	700	700	700	613	537	470
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	150	50	50				–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	350	300	300	250	250	250	208	173	144
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 400	1 150	1 150	950	950	950	821	710	614
		Total number of households	**51 677**	**51 927**	**51 927**	**52 177**	**52 177**	**52 177**	**52 613**	**53 143**	**53 777**

		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 571	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 071	15 071	15 325	15 583	15 846
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	34 753	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 253	35 253	35 505	35 759	36 014
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	49 324	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 324	50 324	50 830	51 342	51 860
		Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–				–	–	–
		Other energy sources	2 203	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 485	1 295	1 129
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 353	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 635	1 445	1 279
		Total number of households	**51 677**	**51 927**	**51 927**	**52 177**	**52 177**	**52 177**	**52 465**	**52 787**	**53 140**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	47 149	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	47 149	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	49 680
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–				–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	1 078	1 028	1 028	978	978	978	930	885	841
		Using own refuse dump	2 200	2 100	2 100	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 905	1 815	1 728
		Other rubbish disposal	800	750	750	700	700	700	653	609	568
		No rubbish disposal	450	400	400	350	350	350	306	268	234
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 528	4 278	4 278	4 028	4 028	4 028	3 794	3 576	3 372
		Total number of households	**51 677**	**51 927**	**51 927**	**52 177**	**52 177**	**52 177**	**52 448**	**52 740**	**53 052**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		*Water:*									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Name of municipal entity		*Sanitation/sewerage:*									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Name of municipal entity												
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Name of municipal entity		*Refuse:*									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		*Water:*									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Names of service providers		*Sanitation/sewerage:*									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Names of service providers											
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		*Refuse:*									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	10 538 163	13 321 030	14 758 992	14 654 779	14 654 779	14 654 779	15 579 496	16 562 562	17 607 660
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	15 664 003	21 106 158	25 538 738	17 804 127	5 185 970	5 185 970	5 497 128	5 826 956	6 176 573
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	8 556 762	9 607 052	10 545 132	10 884 750	10 684 619	10 684 619	11 325 696	12 005 238	12 725 552
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	–	–	–	–	18 264 013	18 264 013	67 385 436	89 136 662	127 873 443
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlem	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC024 Stellenbosch Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	2,817,255	1,533,578	2,702,229	428,557	621,473	621,473	1,901,132	529,941	521,868	551,806
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(125,484)	238,927	380,759	552,344	631,516	631,516	1,196,521	316,471	377,659	483,924
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	22.8	11.0	19.1	2.6	3.8	3.8	14.7	3.7	4.1	4.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	7.9%	(0.8%)	6.5%	(6.5%)	(6.0%)	(15.4%)	4.0%	2.8%	2.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	156.9%	131.2%	124.5%	107.5%	108.3%	108.3%	123.1%	106.4%	106.2%	106.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	(1.0%)	5.0%	5.5%	5.6%	5.7%	5.7%	4.8%	5.7%	5.6%	5.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	(0.7%)	71.3%	92.5%	114.3%	114.5%	114.5%	110.1%	115.0%	115.0%	115.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	58.7%	0.0%	53.1%	59.5%	59.5%	0.0%	43.3%	45.5%	46.8%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.7%	100.5%	100.5%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(13.1%)	4.1%	41.2%	(47.3%)	0.0%	186.5%	(14.6%)	(17.6%)	(21.9%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.2%	1.1%	1.5%	1.9%	2.2%	2.2%	2.1%	1.9%	2.0%	2.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	7.7%	12.0%	6.9%	6.7%	10.5%	10.5%	0.0%	6.8%	9.3%	14.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Supporting indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a			13.9%	5.2%	12.5%	(0.5%)	0.0%	(9.4%)	10.0%	8.8%	8.9%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			7.0%	7.1%	4.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(5.0%)	7.5%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a			19.6%	3.1%	17.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(13.8%)	12.7%	11.0%	11.0%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a			9.2%	10.4%	14.5%	(7.4%)	0.0%	5.8%	6.2%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			10.4%	4.4%	1.8%	4.6%	0.0%	(8.0%)	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			15.7%	6.1%	19.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(17.5%)	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1,327,100	1,512,168	1,590,717	1,789,180	1,780,456	1,780,456	1,612,813	1,959,197	2,131,725	2,320,536
Service charges			1,327,100	1,512,168	1,590,717	1,789,180	1,780,456	1,780,456	1,612,813	1,959,197	2,131,725	2,320,536
Property rates			394,484	421,969	452,019	473,589	473,589	473,589	449,966	509,116	539,663	572,043
Service charges - electricity revenue			632,401	756,431	779,984	913,669	913,669	913,669	787,527	1,029,705	1,142,973	1,268,700
Service charges - water revenue			134,426	146,830	162,138	185,622	171,866	171,866	181,870	182,522	193,474	205,082
Service charges - sanitation revenue			92,639	102,285	106,739	108,647	113,677	113,677	104,592	122,772	132,593	143,201
Service charges - refuse removal			73,150	84,652	89,837	107,654	107,654	107,654	88,858	115,082	123,022	131,511
Service charges - other												
Interest			3,248	3,020	3,438	3,358	3,617	3,617	2,510	3,794	3,965	4,144
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			381,156	245,297	205,238	376,826	336,140	336,140	198,904	461,795	439,165	427,708
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		2,339,395	2,197,361	2,213,755	2,106,841	2,142,527	2,142,527	2,191,323	2,307,232	2,496,189	2,704,631
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		1,490,965	1,674,761	1,778,303	1,960,194	1,978,068	1,978,068	1,779,844	2,168,033	2,349,858	2,548,480
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	24,330	55,736	21,918	(48,843)	–	195,518	(170,776)	24,066	(88,540)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		194,790	321,107	311,419	344,766	360,991	360,991	272,175	344,761	397,007	462,265
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		392,941	340,170	321,989	504,800	491,726	491,726	280,044	599,345	586,442	562,080
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		30,214	40,909	22,303	33,634	51,468	51,468		40,520	54,460	78,812
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										219,225	234,317	253,031
Provincial operating grants										23,268	46,765	84,732
Provincial capital grants										27,067	56,956	62,956
District Municipality grants										650	–	–
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										342,266	394,859	459,935
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
DoRA operating												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										215,604	232,617	251,231
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology										–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										–	–	–
Community Library										–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs										–	–	–
Department of Tourism										–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service										–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										2,021	–	–
HIV and Aids										–	–	–
Housing Accreditation										–	–	–
Housing Top structure										–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant										–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1,600	1,700	1,800
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project										–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit										–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility										–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding										–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										–	–	–
Sport and Recreation										–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant										–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant										–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										–	–	–
Street Lighting										–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant										–	–	–

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant										2,495	2,148	2,330
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										–	–	–
										219,225	**234,317**	**253,031**
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										5,056	11,000	9,943
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement										–	–	–
Community Library										–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										5,000	5,000	5,000
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
WIFI Connectivity										–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Aquaponic Project										–	–	–
Restition Settlement										–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										–	–	–
Restructuring Seed Funding										–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant										62,000	40,821	44,273

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			35,201	24,330	55,736	21,918	(48,843)	–	195,518	(170,776)	24,066	(88,540)
Total Operating Revenue			1,735,542	1,949,813	2,102,017	2,284,927	2,320,261	2,320,261	2,105,375	2,532,153	2,752,322	3,011,611
Total Operating Expenditure			1,584,621	1,941,579	1,960,371	2,258,349	2,360,663	2,360,663	1,642,818	2,511,734	2,674,837	2,917,058
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			150,922	8,234	141,646	26,578	(40,402)	(40,402)	462,556	20,419	77,484	94,553
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										–		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				12.3%	7.8%	8.7%	1.5%	0.0%	(9.3%)	9.1%	8.7%	9.4%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				7.0%	7.1%	4.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(5.0%)	13.1%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				19.6%	3.1%	17.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(13.8%)	12.7%	11.0%	11.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				13.9%	5.2%	12.5%	(0.5%)	0.0%	(9.4%)	10.0%	8.8%	8.9%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				22.5%	1.0%	15.2%	4.5%	0.0%	(30.4%)	6.4%	6.5%	9.1%
% Increase in Employee Costs				(1.6%)	(1.2%)	13.8%	1.0%	0.0%	(22.0%)	5.2%	2.3%	6.2%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				24.9%	(1.3%)	22.1%	(0.4%)	0.0%	(20.6%)	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					439497.567	1289548.119				1370469.05		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			1.1%	1.1%	1.4%	1.8%	2.1%	2.1%		1.8%	1.8%	2.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2.9%	4.1%	3.2%	4.8%	4.9%	4.9%		7.0%	6.4%	5.5%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			(1.0%)	5.0%	5.5%	5.6%	5.7%	5.7%	4.8%	5.7%	5.6%	5.5%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			141,384	128,766	84,534	200,000	146,884	146,884	99,450	200,000	200,000	200,000
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			392,941	340,170	321,989	504,800	491,726	491,726	280,044	599,345	586,442	562,080
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			(98.6%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			165.4%	292.0%	266.8%	285.5%	259.8%	259.8%	281.6%	228.9%	245.2%	246.8%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			390,748	340,120	321,989	504,800	491,726	491,726	280,044	599,345	586,442	562,080
Asset Renewal			102,737	179,364	111,403	195,977	181,551	181,551	–	344,932	319,930	254,518
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			26.3%	52.7%	34.6%	38.8%	36.9%	36.9%	0.0%	57.6%	54.6%	45.3%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			156.9%	131.2%	124.5%	107.5%	108.3%	108.3%	123.1%	106.4%	106.2%	106.1%
Cash Coverage Ratio			22.8	11.0	19.1	2.6	3.8	3.8	14.7	3.7	4.1	4.6
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			13.2%	13.2%	11.9%	12.2%	12.5%	12.5%	12.0%	12.5%	12.6%	12.5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	58.7%	0.0%	53.1%	59.5%	59.5%	0.0%	43.3%	45.5%	46.8%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(125,484)	238,927	380,759	552,344	631,516	631,516	1,196,521	316,471	377,659	483,924
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			20.4%	14.0%	28.3%	21.6%	24.3%	24.3%		46.3%	53.1%	65.4%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			3.5%	3.0%	1.9%	2.8%	2.7%	2.7%		2.1%	2.1%	2.0%
Total Operating Revenue			1,735,542	1,949,813	2,102,017	2,284,927	2,320,261	2,320,261	2,105,375	2,532,153	2,752,322	3,011,611
Total Operating Expenditure			1,584,621	1,941,579	1,960,371	2,258,349	2,360,663	2,360,663	1,642,818	2,511,734	2,674,837	2,917,058
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			150,922	8,234	141,646	26,578	(40,402)	(40,402)	462,556	20,419	77,484	94,553
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(125,484)	238,927	380,759	552,344	631,516	631,516	1,196,521	316,471	377,659	483,924
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		15	✖	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		02/07/2012	01/07/2017	2019/2020	02/07/2020		02/07/2024	02/07/2020	02/07/2024	02/07/2024
Financial year valuation used		**Y**	**Y**	**Y**	**2023/24**			**2024/25**	**Y**	**Y**
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Y	Y	Y	Y		**Y**		Y	Y
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		N	N	N	Y		Y		N	N
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N		N	N	1	1
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	**2**	**2**	–	1			1	6	6
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	8	8	5	4			4	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–			–	1	1
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	2	1			1	5*	5*
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	–	3 Candidates			3 Candidates	Y	Y
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	24		Y			
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	24			12		
No. of properties	5	33 403	34 428	35 529	35 335			36 078		
No. of sectional title values	5	7 617	7 930	8 245	8 207			8 350		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	1 154	–			–		
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	71	–			–		
No. of objections by rate payers		–	–	71	–			–		
No. of appeals by rate payers		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of successful objections	8	–	–	58	–			–		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	–	–	–	–			–		
Supplementary valuation		–	–	–	–			–		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	33	69	51	51			57		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		1 161	1 074	1 447	1 454			1 470		
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		33	69	51	51	51	51	57	60	64
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	44	44	44	44	44	47	50
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		382	418	409	409	415	415	415	440	467
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		189	370	453	452	455	455	455	483	512
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		2	2	26	26	26	26	26	28	30
Total valuation reductions:		**606**	**859**	**983**	**982**	**991**	**991**	**997**	**1 058**	**1 123**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	69 851	70 957	93 461	93 504	94 505	94 505	94 526	100 197	106 209
Total land value (Rm)	5	10 583	–	687	714	1 070	1 071	1 071	1 135	1 203
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	59 873	–	92 774	92 791	93 434	93 434	93 455	99 062	105 006
Total market value (Rm)	5	70 456	73 300	93 461	93 504	94 505	94 505	94 526	100 197	106 209
Rating:		**Y**	**Y**	**Y**	**Y**			**Y**		
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y		Y		Y	Y
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	Y		N		N	N
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	0		Y		Y	Y
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	Y	Y	–	–	–	–	–
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y		Y		Y	Y
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		200	200	200	200		n	N	N	N
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		25.0%	25.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	440 338	465 679	487 194	513 186	518 970	518 970	551 759	584 864	619 956
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	7 427	7 523	–	9 908	9 959	9 959	12 266	13 002	13 782
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–						
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 921	3 235	2 385	4 849	4 647	4 647	5 171	5 482	5 811
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		11 406	11 464	–	6	1	1	1	1	1
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		15 501	12 735	32 788	35 241	35 146	35 146	37 946	40 223	42 636
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		23 453	23 799	2	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Current Year 2023/24													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		3 011	–	–	29 060	1 932	2	72	766	1 235	–	–	36
No. of sectional title property values		1 004	–	–	7 346	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		136	–	–	550	62	–	1	25	280	–	–	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		568	–	–	1 802	518	–	6	7	467	–	–	3
No. of valuation roll amendments		3	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	0
No. of objections by rate-payers		3	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	0
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	1	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Method of valuation used **(select)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Base of valuation **(select)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions:													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	51	–	–	–	50 600 000
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	44	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 100 000
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	415	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	415 300 000
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		364	–	–	92	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	455 400 000
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 400 000
Total valuation reductions:													
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	17 003	–	–	58 572	16 413	33	961	51	1 473	–	–	94 504 700
Total land value (Rm)	6	17	–	–	5	173	–	–	2	875	–	–	1 071 200
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	16 986	–	–	58 567	13 240	33	961	49	598	–	–	90 433 700
Total market value (Rm)	6	17 003	–	–	58 572	16 413	33	961	51	1 473	–	–	94 504 700

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Rating:													
Average rate	3	0.010414	–	–	0.005022	0.001264	0.001267	0.010643	–	0.011378	–	–	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		177 066	–	–	294 138	20 739	42	10 231	–	16 754	–	–	518 970
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		3 282			6 117	409		110		42			10
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	4 647	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 647
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		8 882	–	–	26 264	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 146
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**8 882**	**–**	**–**	**30 911**	**1**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**39 794**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Budget Year 2024/25													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		3 011	–	–	29 055	1 928	2	72	766	1 230	–	–	36
No. of sectional title property values		1 004	–	–	7 346	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Method of valuation used **(select)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Base of valuation **(select)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Valuation reductions:		-			-	-	-	-					
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	57	–	–	–	56 700
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	44	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 100
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	415	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	415 400
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		364	–	–	92	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	455 400
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 400
Total valuation reductions:													
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	17 009	–	–	58 581	16 413	33	961	57	1 473	–	–	94 525 700
Total land value (Rm)	6	17	–	–	5	173	–	–	2	875	–	–	1 071 200
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	16 992	–	–	58 576	16 240	33	961	55	598	–	–	93 454 800
Total market value (Rm)	6	17 009	–	–	58 581	16 413	33	961	57	1 473	–	–	94 525 700

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Rating:													
Average rate	3	0.011070	–	–	0.005338	0.001343	0.001347	0.011313	–	0.012095	–	–	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		188 281	–	–	312 700	22 049	44	10 875	–	17 810	–	–	551 759
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		3 699			7 979	426	–	115		46			12
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	5 171	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 171
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		10 036	–	–	27 910	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 946
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		10 036	–	–	33 081	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 119

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties		Rate in rand	0.0054	0.0045	0.4759	0.0051	0.0054	0.0057	0.0061
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in rand	0.0108	0.0090	0.9518	0.0101	0.0108	0.0114	0.0121
Formal/informal settlements					-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings					-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Rate in rand	0.0014	0.0011	0.1189	0.0013	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015
Farm properties - not used		Rate in rand	0.0014	0.0011	0.1189	0.0013	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015
Industrial properties		Rate in rand	0.0119	0.0099	1.0469	0.0112	0.0119	0.0126	0.0133
Business and commercial properties		Rate in rand	0.0119	0.0094	0.9993	0.0106	0.0113	0.0120	0.0127
Communal land - residential			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Communal land - small holdings			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Communal land - farm property			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Communal land - business and commercial			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Communal land - other			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
State-owned properties			Res or Bus	Res or Bus			-	-	n/a
Municipal properties			Res or Bus	Res or Bus			-	-	n/a
Public service infrastructure		Rate in rand	0.0014	0.0011	0.1189	0.0013	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
State trust land			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Restitution and redistribution properties			n/a	n/a			-	-	n/a
Protected areas		Rate in rand	0.0014	0.0036	0.3807	0.0041	0.0043	0.0046	0.0048
National monuments properties			n/a	n/a			-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		Rate in rand	185 000	185 000	185 000	185 000	235 000	235 000	235 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Rate in rand	185 000	185 000	185 000	185 000	235 000	235 000	235 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			depends on gross monthly household income	depends on gross monthly household income	depends on gross monthly household income	depends on gross monthly household income	depends on gross monthly household income	depends on gross monthly household income	depends on gross monthly household income
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		Rands	66	74	78	83	88	93	99
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 kilolitres to 6 kiloliters	6	7	7	7	8	8	9
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 kiloliters to 12 kiloliters	9	10	11	11	12	12	13
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		13 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters	15	17	18	18	20	21	22
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 kiloliters to 25 kiloliters	25	31	33	33	35	37	39
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		26 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters	53	43	46	46	48	51	54
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		41 kiloliters to 70 kiloliters	-	69	73	73	77	82	87
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)		70 kilolitres and above	n/a	107	114	114	114	121	128
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 250	1 428	1 612	1 717	1 828	1 975	2 133	2 303
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		251 - 500	1 832	2 068	2 203	2 346	2 533	2 736	2 955
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		501 - 600	2 064	2 330	2 481	2 643	2 854	3 082	3 329
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		601 - 700	2 291	2 586	2 754	2 933	3 168	3 421	3 695
Other	2	701- above							
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	-	126	136	156	173	193	214
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	-	157	170	196	217	241	267
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	-	235	253	291	324	359	399
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	-	270	291	335	372	413	459
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	-	126	136	157	174	193	214
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	-	162	175	201	223	248	275
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	-	228	246	283	314	349	387
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	-	268	289	333	370	410	455
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	-	126	136	157	174	193	214
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	-	162	175	201	223	248	275
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	-	228	246	283	314	349	387
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	-	268	289	333	370	410	455
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-	-
Other	2		-	n/a	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		Rands	176	230	248	270	289	309	330

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Property rates (R value threshold)			200 000	200 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
indigents			6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			112	122	143	152	165	178	192
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)			250	250	240	240	240	240	240
Water tariffs									
Water usage - life line tariff			n/a	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 kilolitres to 6 kiloliters	6	7	7	7	8	8	9
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 kiloliters to 12 kiloliters	9	10	11	11	12	12	13
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		13 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters	15	17	18	18	20	21	22
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 kiloliters to 25 kiloliters	25	31	33	33	35	37	39
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		26 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters	53	43	46	46	48	51	54
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		41 kiloliters to 70 kiloliters	-	69	73	73	77	82	87
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)		70 kilolitres and above	n/a	107	114	114	114	128	136
Waste water tariffs									
Size per erf in m² - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 250	1 428	1 612	1 717	1 828	1 975	2 133	2 303
Size per erf in m² - Block 2 (c/kl)		251 - 500	1 832	2 068	2 203	2 346	2 533	2 736	2 955
Size per erf in m² - Block 3 (c/kl)		501 - 600	2 064	2 330	2 481	2 643	2 854	3 082	3 329
Size per erf in m² - Block 4 (c/kl)		601 - 700	2 291	2 586	2 754	2 933	3 168	3 421	3 695
Size per erf in m² - Block 5 (c/kl)		701 - 800	2 520	2 845	3 030	3 227	3 485	3 764	4 065
Size per erf in m² - Block 6 (c/kl)		801 - 900	2 750	3 104	3 306	3 521	3 802	4 106	4 435
Size per erf in m² - Block 7 (c/kl)		901 - 1000	2 977	3 361	3 579	3 812	4 117	4 446	4 802
Size per erf in m² - Block 8 (c/kl)		Above - 1000	2 977	3 361	3 579	3 812	4 117	4 446	4 802
Electricity tariffs									
Regular - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	-	126	136	160	174	193	214
Regular - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	-	161	174	205	223	247	274
Regular - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	-	228	246	289	314	349	387
Regular - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	-	268	289	340	375	417	462
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	-	126	136	160	173	193	214
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	-	157	170	200	217	241	267
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	-	235	253	298	324	359	399
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	-	270	291	343	372	413	459
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	-	126	136	160	174	193	214
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	-	162	175	206	223	248	275
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	-	228	246	289	314	349	387
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	-	268	289	340	370	410	455

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		225.42	168.03	178.46	190.05	190.05	190.05	6.3%	202.02	214.14	226.99
Electricity: Basic levy		185.77	212.87	229.69	264.37	264.37	264.37	11.0%	293.45	325.73	361.56
Electricity: Consumption		1 939.36	2 222.27	2 397.81	2 759.87	2 759.87	2 759.87	11.0%	3 063.46	3 400.44	3 774.48
Water: Basic levy		69.84	73.69	78.25	82.95	82.95	82.95	6.2%	88.09	93.38	98.98
Water: Consumption		545.01	574.84	610.52	647.19	647.19	647.19	6.2%	687.32	728.55	772.27
Sanitation		162.59	215.51	183.55	195.48	195.48	195.48	8.0%	211.12	228.01	246.25
Refuse removal		205.11	229.71	248.08	270.41	270.41	270.41	6.9%	289.07	309.01	330.34
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**3 333.10**	**3 696.92**	**3 926.35**	**4 410.32**	**4 410.32**	**4 410.32**	**9.6%**	**4 834.52**	**5 299.27**	**5 810.87**
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total large household bill:		**3 333.10**	**3 696.92**	**3 926.35**	**4 410.32**	**4 410.32**	**4 410.32**	**9.6%**	**4 834.52**	**5 299.27**	**5 810.87**
% increase/-decrease			**10.9%**	**6.2%**	**12.3%**	**–**	**–**		**9.6%**	**9.6%**	**9.7%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		135.25	93.35	99.15	105.58	105.58	105.58	6.3%	112.23	118.97	126.10
Electricity: Basic levy		185.77	–	229.69	264.37	264.37	264.37	11.0%	293.45	325.73	361.56
Electricity: Consumption		804.55	924.44	994.74	1 144.94	1 144.94	1 144.94	11.0%	1 270.88	1 410.68	1 565.86
Water: Basic levy		69.84	73.69	78.25	82.95	82.95	82.95	6.2%	88.09	93.38	98.98
Water: Consumption		353.36	372.69	395.82	419.59	419.59	419.59	6.2%	445.60	472.34	500.68
Sanitation		162.59	172.34	183.55	195.48	195.48	195.48	8.0%	211.12	228.01	246.25
Refuse removal		205.11	229.71	248.08	270.41	270.41	270.41	6.9%	289.07	309.01	330.34
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**1 916.47**	**1 866.22**	**2 229.27**	**2 483.32**	**2 483.32**	**2 483.32**	**9.1%**	**2 710.45**	**2 958.12**	**3 229.77**
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total small household bill:		**1 916.47**	**1 866.22**	**2 229.27**	**2 483.32**	**2 483.32**	**2 483.32**	**9.1%**	**2 710.45**	**2 958.12**	**3 229.77**
% increase/-decrease			**(2.6%)**	**19.5%**	**11.4%**	**–**	**–**		**9.1%**	**9.1%**	**9.2%**
				-8.42	-0.41	-1.00	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		225.42	168.04	178.46	190.05	190.05	190.05	6.3%	202.02	214.14	226.99
Electricity: Basic levy		185.77	–	229.69	264.37	264.37	264.37	11.0%	293.45	325.73	361.56
Electricity: Consumption		804.55	924.44	994.74	1 144.94	1 144.94	1 144.94	11.0%	1 270.88	1 410.68	1 565.86
Water: Basic levy		69.84	73.69	78.25	82.95	82.95	82.95	6.2%	88.09	93.38	98.98
Water: Consumption		353.36	372.69	395.82	419.59	419.59	419.59	6.2%	445.60	472.34	500.68
Sanitation		162.59	172.34	183.55	195.48	195.48	195.48	8.0%	211.12	228.01	246.25
Refuse removal		205.11	229.71	248.08	270.41	270.41	270.41	6.9%	289.07	309.01	330.34
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**2 006.64**	**1 940.91**	**2 308.58**	**2 567.79**	**2 567.79**	**2 567.79**	**9.1%**	**2 800.24**	**3 053.30**	**3 330.66**
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	265.93	–	–	–	–
Total small household bill:		**2 006.64**	**1 940.91**	**2 308.58**	**2 567.79**	**2 567.79**	**2 833.72**	**9.1%**	**2 800.24**	**3 053.30**	**3 330.66**
% increase/-decrease			**(3.3%)**	**18.9%**	**11.2%**	**–**	**10.4%**		**(1.2%)**	**9.0%**	**9.1%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		45.08	18.67	19.83	21.12	21.12	21.12	6.3%	22.45	23.80	25.23
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		445.96	432.29	466.44	536.88	536.88	536.88	11.0%	595.94	661.49	734.25
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		179.10	188.90	200.58	212.70	212.70	212.70	6.2%	225.89	239.44	253.81
Sanitation		35.87	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**706.01**	**639.86**	**686.85**	**770.70**	**770.70**	**770.70**	**9.5%**	**844.27**	**924.73**	**1 013.29**
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total small household bill:		**706.01**	**639.86**	**686.85**	**770.70**	**770.70**	**770.70**	**9.5%**	**844.27**	**924.73**	**1 013.29**
% increase/-decrease			**(9.4%)**	**7.3%**	**12.2%**	**–**	**–**		**9.5%**	**9.5%**	**9.6%**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank		222,681	347,294	429,499	377,148	429,499	429,499	467,870	506,625	545,767
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**222,681**	**347,294**	**429,499**	**377,148**	**429,499**	**429,499**	**467,870**	**506,625**	**545,767**
Entities										
Securities - National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total		**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		**222,681**	**347,294**	**429,499**	**377,148**	**429,499**	**429,499**	**467,870**	**506,625**	**545,767**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
ABSA		call	Variable	Yes	Variable rate	0.089			30-Jun-24	97 732 102.17	4 394 397.83	-102 126 500.00	60 000 000.00	60 000 000.00
ABSA		4	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.0855			14-Jul-23	51 253 219.18	152 260.27	-51 405 479.45	–	
ABSA		3	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.0855			19-Jul-23	71 246 000.00	290 164.38	-71 536 164.38	–	
ABSA		6	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.0978			08-Jan-24	–	4 583 958.83	-99 102 311.85	94 518 353.02	
ABSA		9	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.0966			07-Oct-24	–	2 117 260.27	–	160 000 000.00	162 117 260.27
ABSA		4	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.0935			12-Jun-24	–	512 328.77	–	100 000 000.00	100 512 328.77
NEDBANK		12	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.0905			13-Oct-23	–	2 578 630.14	-109 050 000.00	–	-106 471 369.86
NEDBANK		12	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.0954			15-Mar-24	102 796 657.53	6 743 342.47	-109 540 000.00	–	
NEDBANK		12	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.103			10-Jul-24	–	6 965 256.59	–	105 481 646.98	112 446 903.57
NEDBANK		9	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.0967			19-Dec-24	–	–	–	70 000 000.00	70 000 000.00
SBSA		call	Variable	Yes	Variable rate	0.0825			19-Mar-24	–	652 647.88	-60 652 647.88	60 000 000.00	
SBSA		2	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.09075			18-May-24	–	–	–	100 000 000.00	100 000 000.00
FNB		3	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed rate	0.09			17-Jan-24	–	2 663 013.69	-122 663 013.69	120 000 000.00	
-														
Municipality sub-total										323 027 978.88		-726 076 117.25	870 000 000.00	498 605 122.75
Entities														
-														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									323 027 978.88		-726 076 117.25	870 000 000.00	498 605 122.75

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		334,733	428,952	447,598	718,105	647,598	647,598	784,555	920,635	1,043,023
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		3,739	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**338,473**	**428,952**	**447,598**	**718,105**	**647,598**	**647,598**	**784,555**	**920,635**	**1,043,023**
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Borrowing	1	**338,473**	**428,952**	**447,598**	**718,105**	**647,598**	**647,598**	**784,555**	**920,635**	**1,043,023**

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2020/21 Audited Outcome	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2023/24 Original Budget	 Adjusted Budget	 Full Year Forecast	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2024/25	 Budget Year +1 2025/26	 Budget Year +2 2026/27
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		178 568	168 531	189 399	210 148	209 881	209 881	221 720	236 465	255 361
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		170 632	157 136	179 634	200 841	200 841	200 841	215 604	232 617	251 231
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 961	5 998	4 928	4 786	4 519	4 519	2 021	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 600	1 700	1 800
Integrated Urban Development Grant		1 425	3 847	3 287	2 971	2 971	2 971	2 495	2 148	2 330
Provincial Government:		13 616	26 899	23 339	30 763	14 542	14 542	23 268	46 765	84 732
Library Services: Conditional Grant		13 022	11 144	14 112	11 252	11 252	11 252	11 333	11 359	11 868
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		238	252	256	245	245	245	249	249	260
Financial Management Capability Building Grant		–	–	300	–	200	200	–	–	–
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		–	–	–	1 503	1 503	1 503	803	369	–
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		56	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		–	–	495	345	345	345	345	350	366
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		–	–	1 184	–	244	244	–	–	–
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		–	9 613	6 954	17 380	535	535	10 500	34 400	72 200
Library Services: Replacement Funding for Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities		–	–	–	–	180	180	–	–	–
Municipal Library Support Grant		–	3 252	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LG Graduate Internship Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		–	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WC Financial Management Support Grant		–	550	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		300	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		540	984	115	–	200	200	650	–	–
Cape Winelands District Grant		100	984	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		440	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support		–	–	115	–	200	200	150	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		63	237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LG SETA Discretionary grant		63	237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DBSA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	192 786	196 652	212 854	240 911	224 623	224 623	245 638	283 230	340 093
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		57 481	76 494	90 810	79 190	106 572	106 572	72 056	56 821	59 216
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		12 000	23 400	28 350	22 750	20 000	20 000	5 056	11 000	9 943
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	30 132	30 132	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		45 481	53 094	62 460	56 440	56 440	56 440	62 000	40 821	44 273
Provincial Government:		19 844	56 656	37 085	24 666	17 320	17 320	27 067	56 956	62 956
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		–	–	6 175	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Transport Planning		–	600	–	–	–	–	628	656	656
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		15 189	36 296	8 150	5 033	1 970	1 970	6 389	40 300	46 300
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		600	600	220	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		–	18 350	20 850	18 633	14 350	14 350	18 550	16 000	16 000
Library Services: Conditional Grant		55	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RSEP		4 000	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	–	–
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		–	710	1 690	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	77 325	133 150	127 895	103 856	123 891	123 891	99 123	113 777	122 172
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		270 112	329 802	340 748	344 766	348 514	348 514	344 761	397 007	462 265

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		178 568	168 531	188 219	210 148	209 880	209 880	221 720	236 465	255 361
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		170 632	157 136	179 634	200 841	200 841	200 841	215 604	232 617	251 231
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 961	5 998	3 748	4 786	4 519	4 519	2 021	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 600	1 700	1 800
Integrated Urban Development Grant		1 425	3 847	3 287	2 971	2 971	2 971	2 495	2 148	2 330
Provincial Government:		11 850	20 200	24 947	30 763	14 583	14 583	23 268	46 765	84 732
Library Services: Conditional Grant		10 720	9 336	10 628	11 252	11 252	11 252	11 333	11 359	11 868
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Gran		–	77	669	245	245	245	249	249	260
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		495	395	319	–	–	–	–	–	–
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		468	432	940	1 503	1 503	1 503	803	369	–
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		93	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		–	–	495	345	345	345	345	350	366
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		–	–	1 184	–	244	244	–	–	–
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		–	7 973	6 954	17 380	535	535	10 500	34 400	72 200
Library Services: Replacement Funding for Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities		–	–	–	–	180	180	–	–	–
Municipal Library Support Grant		–	150	3 102	–	–	–	–	–	–
WC Financial Management Support Grant		–	–	550	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		–	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Management Capability Building Grant		–	–	–	–	241	241	–	–	–
LG Graduate Internship Grant		74	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing consumer education		–	–	68	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		2 424	–	599	–	700	700	650	–	–
Cape Winelands District Grant		1 984	–	484	–	500	500	500	–	–
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		440	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support		–	–	115	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		–	–	–	–	200	200	150	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		1 948	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LG SETA Discretionary grant		139	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DBSA		1 809	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions										
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		194 790	188 731	213 765	240 911	225 164	225 164	245 638	283 230	340 093
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		57 481	68 112	91 162	79 190	106 572	106 572	72 056	56 821	59 216
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		12 000	15 018	28 702	22 750	20 000	20 000	5 056	11 000	9 943
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	30 132	30 132	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		45 481	53 094	62 460	56 440	56 440	56 440	62 000	40 821	44 273
Provincial Government:		12 366	17 970	14 597	24 666	29 257	29 257	27 067	56 956	62 956
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT		–	–	6 175	–	6 175	6 175	–	–	–
Integrated Transport Planning		–	600	–	–	–	–	628	656	656
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT		11 648	7 229	1 576	5 033	2 159	2 159	6 389	40 300	46 300
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		–	600	220	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		–	5 928	4 786	18 633	15 583	15 583	18 550	16 000	16 000
Library Services: Conditional Grant		55	337	69	–	4 339	4 339	–	–	–
RSEP		662	2 566	1 771	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	–	–
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		–	710	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant Capacity and support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Grant Providers:		–	1 115	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	307	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	808	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		69 847	87 197	105 758	103 856	135 828	135 828	99 123	113 777	122 172
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		264 637	275 928	319 524	344 766	360 992	360 992	344 761	397 007	462 265

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	(1 180)	(1 180)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)
Current year receipts		(177 143)	(168 531)	(9 765)	(9 307)	(9 040)	(9 040)	(6 116)	(3 848)	(4 130)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		177 143	168 531	8 585	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	–	(1 180)	(9 307)	(10 220)	(10 220)	(7 116)	(4 849)	(5 130)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(2 379)	(2 522)	(6 119)	–	(7 913)	(7 913)	(7 608)	(7 608)	(7 608)
Current year receipts		(13 616)	(21 847)	(23 039)	(30 763)	(14 098)	(14 098)	(23 268)	(46 765)	(84 223)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	20 424	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		11 850	–	4 523	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(4 145)	(24 369)	(4 211)	(30 763)	(22 011)	(22 011)	(30 876)	(54 373)	(91 831)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(2 031)	–	(484)	–	(500)	(500)	(200)	(200)	(200)
Current year receipts		(540)	(984)	(615)	–	(400)	(400)	(650)	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 424	500	599	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(147)	(484)	(500)	–	(900)	(900)	(850)	(200)	(200)
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(3 782)	(5 349)	(5 675)	(5 675)	(7 937)	(7 937)	(7 937)	(7 937)	(7 937)
Current year receipts		(3 566)	(675)	(2 365)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 999	41	103	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(5 349)	(5 983)	(7 937)	(5 675)	(7 937)	(7 937)	(7 937)	(7 937)	(7 937)
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		181 566	169 072	29 712	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	(8 382)	–	(8 030)	(8 030)	(38 162)	1 184	1 184
Current year receipts		(58 906)	(76 494)	(90 810)	(79 190)	(106 572)	(106 572)	(72 056)	(56 821)	(59 216)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		58 906	68 112	91 162	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(0)	(8 382)	(8 030)	(79 190)	(114 602)	(114 602)	(110 218)	(55 636)	(58 032)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(233)	(6 240)	(3 686)	–	(7 905)	(7 905)	34 164	(5 182)	(5 182)
Current year receipts		(16 817)	(8 778)	(10 895)	(24 666)	(17 320)	(17 320)	(27 067)	(56 956)	(62 956)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		12 433	–	771	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(4 617)	(15 018)	(13 809)	(24 666)	(25 225)	(25 225)	7 097	(62 138)	(68 138)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(147)	(147)	–	(147)	(147)	(147)	(147)	(147)
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	29 582	2 865	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		–	29 435	2 718	–	(147)	(147)	(147)	(147)	(147)
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(438)	(1 246)	(440)	(438)	(440)	(440)	(440)	(440)	(440)
Current year receipts		(808)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	307	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	808	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance		(1 246)	(130)	(440)	(438)	(440)	(440)	(440)	(440)	(440)
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		58 906	98 001	94 026	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(5 863)	5 905	(19 562)	(104 293)	(140 414)	(140 414)	(103 709)	(118 362)	(126 758)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		240 472	267 073	123 738	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(5 863)	5 905	(19 562)	(104 293)	(140 414)	(140 414)	(103 709)	(118 362)	(126 758)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		10 514	12 556	12 531	7 937	8 940	8 940	6 890	8 833	9 230	9 645
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		10 514	12 556	12 531	7 937	8 940	8 940	6 890	8 833	9 230	9 645
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		495	808	962	8 402	7 292	7 292	6 015	7 000	7 140	7 283
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		495	808	962	8 402	7 292	7 292	6 015	7 000	7 140	7 283
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	11 010	13 364	13 494	16 338	16 231	16 231	12 905	15 833	16 370	16 928
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	–	–	4 265	4 297	9 588	9 588	5 619	4 906	5 123	5 347
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	4 265	4 297	9 588	9 588	5 619	4 906	5 123	5 347
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	4 265	4 297	9 588	9 588	5 619	4 906	5 123	5 347
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	11 010	13 364	17 758	20 636	25 819	25 819	18 525	20 739	21 493	22 276

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 149	15 253	19 152	18 759	18 759	18 759	19 884	21 077	22 342
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	438	511	495	495	495	525	556	589
Medical Aid Contributions		–	157	115	133	133	133	141	150	159
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 356	2 039	985	763	763	763	809	858	909
Cellphone Allowance		1 997	1 929	2 003	1 946	1 946	1 946	2 063	2 187	2 318
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		18 657	19 815	22 765	22 097	22 097	22 097	23 422	24 828	26 317
% increase	4		6.2%	14.9%	(2.9%)	–	–	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 991	7 245	8 064	8 540	8 540	8 540	8 702	9 596	10 172
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	660	671	757	774	774	–	870	922
Medical Aid Contributions		–	118	123	132	135	135	–	152	161
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		1 190	1 242	1 230	1 472	1 658	1 658	1 618	1 863	1 975
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	550	500	601	624	624	–	701	743
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	133	241	169	169	169	179	190	201
Housing Allowances	3	–	18	18	20	20	20	–	23	24
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	104	122	109	109	109	2 678	122	129
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(5 696)	(452)	(30 656)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		484	9 617	(19 687)	11 799	12 030	12 030	13 178	13 517	14 328
% increase	4		1 885.9%	(304.7%)	(159.9%)	2.0%	–	9.5%	2.6%	6.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		333 582	333 629	339 618	363 114	355 382	355 382	371 358	369 054	392 224
Pension and UIF Contributions		56 980	55 262	58 329	63 177	67 240	67 240	71 416	75 852	80 564
Medical Aid Contributions		25 058	25 564	26 985	28 303	30 393	30 393	32 277	34 278	36 404
Overtime		55 274	42 035	42 458	45 105	47 932	47 932	50 904	54 060	57 411
Performance Bonus		–	24 641	26 109	28 473	29 584	29 584	31 418	33 366	35 435
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 266	8 923	8 357	11 405	12 202	12 202	12 974	13 778	14 631
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 883	1 751	1 930	2 577	2 821	2 821	2 996	3 181	3 378
Housing Allowances	3	2 773	2 780	2 698	3 037	3 212	3 212	3 411	3 623	3 847
Other benefits and allowances	3	35 162	20 610	24 138	23 272	24 890	24 890	26 433	28 072	29 813
Payments in lieu of leave		(3)	294	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		(53)	–	5 150	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	38 067	23 146	25 294	35 781	35 781	35 781	37 999	40 355	42 857
Entertainment		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	738	807	824	1 518	1 518	1 612	1 712	1 818
Acting and post related allowance		–	564	593	828	852	852	905	961	1 021
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		557 987	539 937	562 466	605 895	611 806	611 806	643 703	658 292	699 403
% increase	4		(3.2%)	4.2%	7.7%	1.0%	–	5.2%	2.3%	6.2%
Total Parent Municipality		577 129	569 370	565 544	639 790	645 932	645 932	680 304	696 636	740 048
			(1.3%)	(0.7%)	13.1%	1.0%	–	5.3%	2.4%	6.2%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
In kind benefits	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		577 129	569 370	565 544	639 790	645 932	645 932	680 304	696 636	740 048
% increase	4		(1.3%)	(0.7%)	13.1%	1.0%	–	5.3%	2.4%	6.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	558 472	549 555	542 779	617 694	623 836	623 836	656 881	671 808	713 731

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	644 737	–	248 091	–	–	892 828
Chief Whip		1	711 196	34 566	58 397	–	–	804 159
Executive Mayor		1	857 948	–	248 091	–	–	1 106 039
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	854 147	–	45 843	–	–	899 990
Executive Committee		–	6 400 760	311 099	525 586	–	–	7 237 445
Total for all other councillors		–	10 415 358	320 448	1 746 038	–	–	12 481 844
Total Councillors	8	4	19 884 146	666 113	2 872 046	–	–	23 422 305
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 472 187	293 597	292 707	288 189	–	2 346 680
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 338 946	293 597	267 764	266 043	–	2 166 350
Director: Community and Protection Services		1	1 606 710	293 597	–	266 043	–	2 166 350
Director: Corporate Services		1	1 606 710	293 597	–	266 043	–	2 166 350
Director: Infrastructure Services		1	1 338 946	293 597	267 764	266 043	–	2 166 350
Director: Planning and Development Services		1	1 338 946	293 597	267 764	266 043	–	2 166 350
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	6	8 702 445	1 761 582	1 095 999	1 618 404	–	13 178 430
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	10	28 586 591	2 427 695	3 968 045	1 618 404	–	36 600 735

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		43	43	–	45	44	–	45	45	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5			–						–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	5	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
Other Managers	7	11	11	–	14	10	–	14	12	–
Professionals		*110*	*74*	*6*	*114*	*88*	–	*114*	*97*	–
Finance		27	17	3	16	15	–	16	15	–
Spatial/town planning		10	15	–	25	23	–	25	23	–
Information Technology		7	7	–	–	3	–	–	–	–
Roads		5	2	1	4	3	–	4	3	–
Electricity		2	1	–	–	3	–	–	–	–
Water		3	3	–	11	3	–	11	3	–
Sanitation		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		4	1	–	–	3	–	–	–	–
Other		51	28	2	58	35	–	58	53	–
Technicians		*177*	*163*	–	*597*	*359*	–	*597*	*234*	–
Finance		–	–	–	65	50	–	65	28	–
Spatial/town planning		11	11	–	60	29	–	60	28	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	10	6	–	10	9	–
Roads		23	23	–	27	18	–	27	11	–
Electricity		29	29	–	46	23	–	46	28	–
Water		59	59	–	80	34	–	80	57	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		11	11	–	7	–	–	7	1	–
Other		44	30	–	302	199	–	302	72	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		241	241	85	409	227	–	409	177	–
Service and sales workers		160	160	96	184	72	–	184	150	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–			–		
Plant and Machine Operators		58	58	–	170	103	–	170	109	–
Elementary Occupations		479	423	12	492	263	–	492	363	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 284	1 178	199	2 031	1 172	–	2 031	1 193	–
% increase					58.2%	(0.5%)	(100.0%)	–	1.8%	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	1 996	1 185	50	1 284	1 178	199	1 284	1 178	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		77,887	80,207	88,672	69,051	67,880	68,183	60,336	65,913	87,179	87,179	54,714	222,504	1,029,705	1,142,973	1,268,700
Service charges - Water		10,523	10,762	12,120	13,414	13,015	17,453	18,631	26,036	16,242	16,242	16,242	11,842	182,522	193,474	205,082
Service charges - Waste Water Management		14,448	7,576	9,207	8,867	9,250	9,240	8,633	9,368	9,597	9,597	9,597	17,392	122,772	132,593	143,201
Service charges - Waste Management		16,172	6,906	7,227	7,074	7,131	7,192	7,184	7,141	9,779	9,779	9,779	19,719	115,082	123,022	131,511
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1,706	1,814	1,746	1,480	2,346	1,315	1,453	2,272	1,858	1,821	1,821	5,021	24,654	25,775	26,953
Agency services		269	302	341	196	427	38	–	–	293	293	293	1,343	3,794	3,965	4,144
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		1,502	1,599	1,612	1,696	1,664	1,686	1,730	1,756	1,310	1,310	936	1,372	18,173	18,990	19,845
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	44,232	44,674	45,121
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		827	975	845	829	807	797	822	915	954	929	929	4,021	13,649	14,272	14,924
Licence and permits		412	743	891	470	1,048	250	397	346	687	679	506	1,957	8,386	8,763	9,157
Operational Revenue		553	11,496	5,785	231	2,294	2,655	684	2,654	2,519	2,519	2,517	13,786	47,692	46,806	48,914
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates		107,854	45,729	34,403	33,755	35,204	27,339	35,369	(1,032)	(6)	–	–	190,502	509,116	539,663	572,043
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		84	135	22,527	9,440	225	20	9	53,908	11,464	11,462	11,462	42,644	163,380	170,694	178,337
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		69,416	1,627	1,778	1,627	1,627	34,874	1,494	1,494	13,854	13,462	13,049	91,339	245,638	283,230	340,093
Interest		301	314	318	439	367	343	366	71	280	280	280	–	3,359	3,426	3,587
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**305,642**	**173,869**	**191,158**	**152,254**	**146,972**	**175,070**	**140,791**	**174,528**	**159,694**	**159,237**	**125,811**	**627,126**	**2,532,153**	**2,752,322**	**3,011,611**
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		52,096	52,096	52,096	52,096	84,696	51,963	51,963	51,963	51,963	51,701	51,284	52,535	656,455	671,808	713,731
Remuneration of councillors		1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	23,422	24,828	26,317
Bulk purchases - electricity		59,533	59,533	59,533	59,533	59,533	59,533	59,533	59,533	59,533	59,533	59,533	59,533	714,397	805,126	907,377
Inventory consumed		8,298	8,521	9,790	9,087	9,080	8,736	8,955	9,830	9,122	8,725	8,125	14,371	112,641	119,350	126,520
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	74,031	74,031	77,629	81,395
Depreciation and amortisation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	249,408	249,408	259,395	269,782
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	28,516	–	–	103	103	103	42,434	71,259	84,773	97,687
Contracted services		17,900	21,160	24,795	26,097	28,776	23,484	24,124	20,561	22,160	16,058	10,206	62,112	297,434	306,001	356,515
Transfers and subsidies		852	9,570	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	1,052	2,448	20,739	21,493	22,276
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	5	–	9	2	3	11	0	17	17	17	121,302	121,383	126,845	132,553
Operational costs		11,843	9,636	16,461	12,868	13,012	11,495	9,474	14,076	5,774	4,695	4,480	56,072	169,885	176,959	182,325
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	680	680	630	580
Total Expenditure		**152,474**	**162,472**	**165,479**	**162,495**	**197,902**	**186,535**	**156,864**	**158,768**	**151,477**	**143,636**	**136,753**	**736,878**	**2,511,734**	**2,674,837**	**2,917,058**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Surplus/(Deficit)		**153,168**	**11,397**	**25,678**	**(10,240)**	**(50,930)**	**(11,465)**	**(16,073)**	**15,760**	**8,217**	**15,601**	**(10,941)**	**(109,752)**	**20,419**	**77,484**	**94,553**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		275	7,703	10,783	12,164	13,363	17,106	2,760	7,992	9,758	4,689	5,252	7,277	99,123	113,777	122,172
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**153,443**	**19,099**	**36,461**	**1,923**	**(37,567)**	**5,641**	**(13,314)**	**23,752**	**17,975**	**20,290**	**(5,689)**	**(102,474)**	**119,542**	**191,261**	**216,725**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**153,443**	**19,099**	**36,461**	**1,923**	**(37,567)**	**5,641**	**(13,314)**	**23,752**	**17,975**	**20,290**	**(5,689)**	**(102,474)**	**119,542**	**191,261**	**216,725**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**153,443**	**19,099**	**36,461**	**1,923**	**(37,567)**	**5,641**	**(13,314)**	**23,752**	**17,975**	**20,290**	**(5,689)**	**(102,474)**	**119,542**	**191,261**	**216,725**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**153,443**	**19,099**	**36,461**	**1,923**	**(37,567)**	**5,641**	**(13,314)**	**23,752**	**17,975**	**20,290**	**(5,689)**	**(102,474)**	**119,542**	**191,261**	**216,725**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1,772	1,672	1,991	2,022	2,615	1,915	1,889	3,314	3,998	4,349	4,452	3,915	33,903	51,123	57,595
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		158,315	124,745	130,146	112,387	114,207	135,128	99,532	117,978	139,244	133,535	101,181	381,690	1,748,089	1,920,380	2,132,039
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		2,236	4,612	25,343	11,477	3,526	1,774	1,602	56,875	14,027	13,982	13,371	51,094	199,917	208,354	217,696
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		818	715	629	526	599	625	1,021	636	885	880	880	4,428	12,642	12,896	13,502
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		142,776	49,829	43,832	38,007	39,388	52,735	39,508	3,717	11,299	11,180	11,180	193,276	636,725	673,345	712,950
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**305,917**	**181,572**	**201,941**	**164,418**	**160,335**	**192,176**	**143,551**	**182,520**	**169,453**	**163,927**	**131,064**	**634,403**	**2,631,276**	**2,866,098**	**3,133,783**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1,111	1,185	1,309	1,459	2,775	1,157	1,352	1,132	1,362	1,087	1,079	2,194	17,203	18,018	19,029
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		5,365	13,771	7,180	6,832	10,815	8,362	6,618	6,413	7,196	6,402	6,414	12,723	98,091	103,225	116,856
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		97,327	99,538	101,475	101,333	113,759	128,512	98,070	98,839	97,900	92,871	91,401	420,757	1,541,782	1,678,709	1,869,557
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		24,541	26,895	26,918	27,917	40,413	25,581	28,441	27,526	26,453	25,085	19,677	211,534	510,981	517,885	537,233
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10,352	12,846	19,460	15,437	15,353	11,772	13,442	16,312	10,262	10,219	10,210	70,959	216,624	226,265	236,773
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		13,778	8,238	9,137	9,517	14,786	11,150	8,941	8,545	8,305	7,973	7,972	18,710	127,053	130,736	137,609
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**152,474**	**162,472**	**165,479**	**162,495**	**197,902**	**186,535**	**156,864**	**158,768**	**151,477**	**143,636**	**136,753**	**736,878**	**2,511,734**	**2,674,837**	**2,917,058**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**153,443**	**19,099**	**36,461**	**1,923**	**(37,567)**	**5,641**	**(13,314)**	**23,752**	**17,975**	**20,290**	**(5,689)**	**(102,474)**	**119,542**	**191,261**	**216,725**
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	119,542	119,542	191,261	216,725
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**153,443**	**19,099**	**36,461**	**1,923**	**(37,567)**	**5,641**	**(13,314)**	**23,752**	**17,975**	**20,290**	**(5,689)**	**(102,474)**	**119,542**	**191,261**	**216,725**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**143,594**	**50,543**	**44,462**	**38,533**	**39,987**	**53,360**	**40,528**	**4,353**	**12,183**	**12,060**	**12,060**	**197,704**	**649,367**	**686,241**	**726,452**
Executive and council		54	53	84	77	32	55	33	39	104	104	104	247	987	692	725
Finance and administration		143,540	50,490	44,378	38,455	39,955	53,305	40,496	4,314	12,079	11,956	11,956	197,457	648,380	685,549	725,727
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**3,188**	**5,460**	**26,332**	**12,543**	**4,584**	**2,709**	**2,536**	**59,226**	**17,036**	**17,368**	**16,834**	**52,614**	**220,431**	**248,111**	**263,415**
Community and social services		1,133	3,035	1,135	1,134	1,426	1,493	1,099	2,603	1,133	1,130	691	1,861	17,872	18,150	18,968
Sport and recreation		–	–	7	–	3	1	–	2	40	4	4	195	257	269	281
Public safety		1,083	1,554	24,176	10,338	2,083	276	499	54,257	12,843	12,838	12,665	47,648	180,261	188,337	196,776
Housing		971	871	1,014	1,071	1,071	938	938	2,363	3,020	3,397	3,474	2,910	22,041	41,354	47,389
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**1,531**	**12,383**	**11,762**	**13,008**	**15,126**	**18,192**	**3,689**	**6,882**	**9,729**	**5,119**	**5,006**	**18,555**	**120,984**	**127,290**	**169,860**
Planning and development		1,305	8,798	11,542	12,819	13,727	17,008	3,508	6,056	8,148	3,540	3,485	16,131	106,067	112,141	154,044
Road transport		207	3,561	194	184	1,386	1,180	178	815	1,571	1,569	1,511	1,067	13,422	13,586	14,180
Environmental protection		19	24	25	5	13	4	4	12	10	10	10	1,357	1,494	1,563	1,635
Trading services		**157,604**	**113,186**	**119,386**	**100,335**	**100,638**	**117,915**	**96,797**	**112,058**	**130,504**	**129,379**	**97,163**	**365,530**	**1,640,495**	**1,804,456**	**1,974,056**
Energy sources		94,649	80,434	89,241	69,458	69,087	79,246	60,708	67,454	92,365	91,240	59,398	268,956	1,122,237	1,251,119	1,382,988
Water management		11,403	14,296	13,049	14,335	14,038	18,825	19,625	27,218	17,272	17,272	17,272	30,621	215,225	228,114	241,800
Waste water management		18,372	10,594	9,525	9,123	9,904	12,190	8,921	9,830	10,810	10,810	10,643	38,798	159,519	171,841	185,157
Waste management		33,180	7,862	7,571	7,418	7,608	7,654	7,543	7,556	10,057	10,057	9,850	27,156	143,514	153,383	164,112
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		**305,917**	**181,572**	**201,941**	**164,418**	**160,335**	**192,176**	**143,551**	**182,520**	**169,453**	**163,927**	**131,064**	**634,403**	**2,631,276**	**2,866,098**	**3,133,783**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**25,016**	**22,039**	**29,543**	**26,043**	**32,315**	**23,855**	**23,403**	**25,735**	**19,485**	**19,056**	**19,038**	**88,191**	**353,721**	**367,549**	**385,614**
Executive and council		2,355	2,299	2,406	2,791	2,954	2,750	2,686	2,381	2,294	2,298	2,290	5,692	33,196	34,627	36,494
Finance and administration		22,274	19,278	26,729	22,784	28,482	20,720	20,252	22,985	16,821	16,389	16,380	81,840	314,934	327,145	343,018
Internal audit		387	462	408	469	879	385	465	369	370	369	369	659	5,591	5,777	6,102
Community and public safety		**24,391**	**26,487**	**27,702**	**28,710**	**41,027**	**26,083**	**29,231**	**28,072**	**26,969**	**25,922**	**20,470**	**213,904**	**518,969**	**536,170**	**563,678**
Community and social services		3,566	5,199	3,991	4,303	5,809	4,114	4,039	3,941	4,938	3,955	3,672	8,164	55,692	56,001	58,708
Sport and recreation		4,854	5,010	5,027	5,692	8,084	4,917	5,202	5,457	4,939	4,877	4,775	16,300	75,133	79,247	83,596
Public safety		13,859	14,081	15,423	15,343	22,746	13,932	16,886	15,521	13,892	13,871	8,871	181,110	345,534	355,555	366,387
Housing		2,112	2,196	3,262	3,372	4,388	3,120	3,104	3,154	3,200	3,219	3,152	8,331	42,611	45,367	54,988
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**9,750**	**18,719**	**12,427**	**12,051**	**18,143**	**13,136**	**11,218**	**11,782**	**14,833**	**12,124**	**11,486**	**83,074**	**228,743**	**252,418**	**302,158**
Planning and development		4,348	12,686	5,200	4,738	8,239	6,351	4,732	4,424	6,256	4,958	5,036	17,988	84,954	111,506	154,424
Road transport		4,401	4,688	6,009	5,995	7,710	5,428	5,431	6,060	7,154	6,045	5,353	60,423	124,698	120,857	126,643
Environmental protection		1,001	1,345	1,218	1,319	2,194	1,357	1,055	1,298	1,423	1,121	1,098	4,663	19,092	20,056	21,090
Trading services		**93,317**	**95,227**	**95,808**	**95,690**	**106,417**	**123,461**	**93,012**	**93,179**	**90,191**	**86,534**	**85,758**	**351,708**	**1,410,302**	**1,518,700**	**1,665,607**
Energy sources		64,767	65,040	65,047	65,383	67,534	70,211	65,344	65,932	64,784	64,731	64,434	116,633	839,839	945,869	1,064,003
Water management		9,053	9,058	9,053	9,054	11,740	15,768	8,650	8,652	8,637	8,637	8,637	71,857	178,797	191,890	202,608
Waste water management		10,562	11,253	11,942	12,147	15,052	22,145	11,177	10,539	10,011	8,796	8,316	98,611	230,551	243,910	256,276
Waste management		8,935	9,876	9,766	9,107	12,090	15,338	7,841	8,055	6,758	4,370	4,370	64,607	161,114	137,031	142,720
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		**152,474**	**162,472**	**165,479**	**162,495**	**197,902**	**186,535**	**156,864**	**158,768**	**151,477**	**143,636**	**136,753**	**736,878**	**2,511,734**	**2,674,837**	**2,917,058**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**153,443**	**19,099**	**36,461**	**1,923**	**(37,567)**	**5,641**	**(13,314)**	**23,752**	**17,975**	**20,290**	**(5,689)**	**(102,474)**	**119,542**	**191,261**	**216,725**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	153,443	19,099	36,461	1,923	(37,567)	5,641	(13,314)	23,752	17,975	20,290	(5,689)	(102,474)	119,542	191,261	216,725

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	26	11	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	40	40	50
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		100	130	573	810	815	710	635	2,355	2,867	3,213	3,401	2,685	18,294	53,470	60,015
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		4,536	15,646	18,090	26,726	23,522	29,465	15,606	25,544	76,333	71,065	68,016	70,135	444,684	408,931	458,035
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		–	–	7,212	5,625	5,460	10,411	655	6,506	5,648	3,175	4,456	5,000	54,148	61,271	7,750
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	40	40	760	30	–	4,013	11,303	11,203	11,663	17,370	56,420	50,970	12,550
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	20	–	20	–	20	–	18	18	4	–	100	100	100
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**4,636**	**15,776**	**25,935**	**33,227**	**30,588**	**40,618**	**16,917**	**38,418**	**96,167**	**88,674**	**87,540**	**95,191**	**573,686**	**574,782**	**538,500**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		–	40	439	–	250	89	–	250	64	364	34	421	1,950	1,300	1,330
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		–	–	35	45	200	309	150	250	2,810	460	210	330	4,800	4,200	7,400
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		–	–	300	400	2,125	6,520	60	615	3,530	75	585	3,399	17,609	4,860	13,550
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		50	–	40	–	40	–	40	113	149	150	151	568	1,300	1,300	1,300
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**50**	**40**	**814**	**445**	**2,615**	**6,917**	**250**	**1,228**	**6,553**	**1,049**	**980**	**4,719**	**25,659**	**11,660**	**23,580**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**4,686**	**15,816**	**26,749**	**33,672**	**33,203**	**47,535**	**17,167**	**39,645**	**102,720**	**89,723**	**88,520**	**99,910**	**599,345**	**586,442**	**562,080**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		**5,439**	**18,189**	**30,861**	**38,788**	**39,014**	**54,697**	**19,803**	**49,717**	**129,598**	**114,551**	**113,615**	**(556,412)**	**57,860**	**52,410**	**14,000**
Executive and council		–	–	–	26	11	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	40	40	50
Finance and administration		5,439	18,189	30,861	38,762	39,003	54,695	19,802	49,717	129,598	114,551	113,615	(556,413)	57,820	52,370	13,950
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**100**	**170**	**8,164**	**6,560**	**7,570**	**13,825**	**1,200**	**9,341**	**9,732**	**6,628**	**8,307**	**11,334**	**82,931**	**117,291**	**81,040**
Community and social services		–	–	5,000	5,025	5,315	8,850	505	2,590	2,730	2,450	1,905	4,699	39,069	44,481	8,750
Sport and recreation		–	–	500	725	1,425	3,070	200	3,300	3,500	500	380	200	13,800	6,900	7,350
Public safety		–	–	2,001	250	20	1,350	10	1,006	775	275	2,756	3,500	11,943	12,500	5,000
Housing		100	170	663	560	810	555	485	2,445	2,727	3,403	3,266	2,935	18,119	53,410	59,940
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**1,461**	**4,511**	**6,971**	**9,431**	**10,916**	**14,376**	**6,553**	**11,698**	**19,614**	**11,126**	**5,727**	**4,349**	**106,734**	**105,185**	**76,221**
Planning and development		211	2,011	2,860	2,761	3,066	1,655	2,193	1,303	847	598	312	314	18,131	9,785	9,915
Road transport		1,250	2,500	4,111	6,645	7,025	11,196	4,360	10,170	18,743	10,503	5,415	4,035	85,953	95,150	66,106
Environmental protection		–	–	–	25	825	1,525	–	225	25	25	–	–	2,650	250	200
Trading services		**3,075**	**11,135**	**11,513**	**17,614**	**13,885**	**19,302**	**9,353**	**14,481**	**61,905**	**60,599**	**62,669**	**66,288**	**351,820**	**311,556**	**390,819**
Energy sources		–	1,976	5,155	8,418	6,962	5,372	5,442	9,172	9,818	8,941	10,882	14,896	87,035	131,256	196,219
Water management		–	5,859	3,057	4,031	4,493	7,000	522	2,488	32,211	32,211	32,211	32,800	156,882	86,450	73,950
Waste water management		–	–	931	2,820	10	1,861	679	516	17,671	17,671	17,671	17,671	77,504	67,300	93,900
Waste management		3,075	3,300	2,370	2,345	2,420	5,070	2,710	2,305	2,205	1,775	1,905	920	30,400	26,550	26,750
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**10,075**	**34,005**	**57,509**	**72,394**	**71,385**	**102,200**	**36,909**	**85,238**	**220,849**	**192,904**	**190,318**	**(474,441)**	**599,345**	**586,442**	**562,080**
Funded by:																
National Government		–	5,728	8,265	9,539	10,418	15,481	553	6,000	7,150	1,706	2,250	**4,965**	**72,056**	**56,821**	**59,216**
Provincial Government		275	1,975	2,518	2,625	2,945	1,625	2,207	1,992	2,608	2,983	3,002	2,312	27,067	56,956	62,956
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		1,200	2,200	3,052	3,100	4,067	3,531	2,385	3,439	5,212	4,362	3,962	1,919	38,428	33,500	12,200
Transfers recognised - capital		**1,475**	**9,903**	**13,835**	**15,264**	**17,430**	**20,637**	**5,144**	**11,430**	**14,970**	**9,051**	**9,214**	**9,197**	**137,551**	**147,277**	**134,372**
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		2,825	5,057	5,770	11,216	6,720	6,603	6,311	9,082	35,996	35,912	34,680	39,827	200,000	200,000	200,000
Internally generated funds		386	856	7,143	7,191	9,053	20,295	5,712	19,133	51,754	44,759	44,626	50,886	261,795	239,165	227,708
Total Capital Funding		**4,686**	**15,816**	**26,749**	**33,672**	**33,203**	**47,535**	**17,167**	**39,645**	**102,720**	**89,723**	88,520	99,910	599,345	586,442	562,080

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,733	40,729	40,729	40,729	40,729	488,755	518,080	549,165
Service charges - electricity revenue	84,736	87,069	96,548	74,560	73,549	74,020	65,020	71,635	95,553	95,553	60,128	250,483	1,128,853	1,258,834	1,397,149
Service charges - water revenue	12,432	12,743	14,221	15,663	15,298	20,101	21,449	29,552	18,615	18,615	18,615	14,002	211,305	223,809	237,056
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16,208	8,628	10,429	10,070	10,495	10,485	9,822	10,630	10,784	10,784	10,599	19,404	138,337	149,308	161,154
Service charges - refuse revenue	18,153	7,937	8,298	8,160	8,215	8,283	8,280	8,237	10,977	10,977	10,748	21,643	129,905	138,786	148,277
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,044	1,354	1,080	1,047	1,002	979	1,033	1,228	1,310	1,258	1,258	7,763	20,357	21,293	22,271
Interest earned - external investments	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,686	44,232	44,674	45,121
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3,407	3,417	3,401	3,408	3,498	3,408	3,402	3,411	3,402	3,400	3,400	3,427	40,982	42,814	44,728
Licences and permits	412	743	891	470	1,048	250	397	346	687	679	506	1,957	8,386	8,763	9,157
Agency services	269	302	341	196	427	38	–	–	293	293	293	1,343	3,794	3,965	4,144
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	69,416	1,627	1,778	1,627	1,627	34,874	1,494	1,494	13,854	13,462	13,049	91,339	245,638	283,230	339,584
Other revenue	(465)	14,364	10,296	7,792	11,256	10,988	5,468	9,929	15,721	12,602	16,228	22,378	136,557	130,537	131,531
Cash Receipts by Source	**250,026**	**182,599**	**191,698**	**167,408**	**170,831**	**207,841**	**160,780**	**180,880**	**215,610**	**212,036**	**179,239**	**478,154**	**2,597,102**	**2,824,094**	**3,089,336**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	275	7,703	10,783	12,164	13,363	17,106	2,760	7,992	9,758	4,689	5,252	7,277	99,123	113,777	122,172
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	16,667	200,000	200,000	200,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**266,968**	**206,969**	**219,147**	**196,238**	**200,861**	**241,614**	**180,206**	**205,539**	**242,035**	**233,392**	**201,158**	**502,098**	**2,896,225**	**3,137,871**	**3,411,508**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(50,746)	(50,746)	(50,746)	(50,746)	(83,346)	(50,613)	(50,613)	(50,613)	(50,613)	(50,350)	(49,934)	(51,163)	(640,232)	(654,378)	(695,014)
Remuneration of councillors	(1,952)	(1,952)	(1,952)	(1,952)	(1,952)	(1,952)	(1,952)	(1,952)	(1,952)	(1,952)	(1,952)	(1,952)	(23,422)	(24,828)	(26,317)
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	(28,516)	–	–	–	–	–	(28,516)	(57,032)	(70,261)	(82,885)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(68,463)	(68,463)	(68,463)	(68,463)	(68,463)	(68,463)	(68,463)	(68,463)	(68,463)	(68,463)	(68,463)	(68,463)	(821,557)	(925,894)	(1,043,483)
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	(9,103)	(9,360)	(10,820)	(10,012)	(10,003)	(9,606)	(9,858)	(10,720)	(9,908)	(9,257)	(8,333)	(17,824)	(124,803)	(132,088)	(139,863)
Contracted services	(28,504)	(28,504)	(28,504)	(28,504)	(28,504)	(28,504)	(28,504)	(28,504)	(28,504)	(28,504)	(28,504)	(28,504)	(342,049)	(351,901)	(409,992)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	(852)	(9,570)	(852)	(852)	(852)	(852)	(852)	(852)	(852)	(852)	(852)	(2,648)	(20,739)	(21,493)	(22,276)
Other expenditure	(13,619)	(11,145)	(19,600)	(16,192)	(17,269)	(16,130)	(11,545)	(16,408)	(6,807)	(5,566)	(5,319)	(65,156)	(204,757)	(213,080)	(219,443)
Cash Payments by Type	**(173,240)**	**(179,741)**	**(180,937)**	**(176,722)**	**(210,389)**	**(204,636)**	**(171,788)**	**(177,513)**	**(167,099)**	**(164,945)**	**(163,357)**	**(264,225)**	**(2,234,590)**	**(2,393,923)**	**(2,639,273)**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(689,247)	(689,247)	(674,408)	(646,392)
Repayment of borrowing	(5,327)	(5,327)	(5,327)	(5,327)	(5,327)	(5,327)	(5,327)	(5,327)	(5,327)	(5,327)	(5,327)	(5,327)	(63,920)	(77,612)	(95,905)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**(178,566)**	**(185,067)**	**(186,264)**	**(182,048)**	**(215,715)**	**(209,963)**	**(177,114)**	**(182,839)**	**(172,426)**	**(170,272)**	**(168,683)**	**(958,799)**	**(2,987,757)**	**(3,145,943)**	**(3,381,570)**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**88,401**	**21,901**	**32,884**	**14,190**	**(14,855)**	**31,652**	**3,092**	**22,699**	**69,609**	**63,120**	**32,475**	**(456,701)**	**(91,533)**	**(8,073)**	**29,938**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	621,473	709,875	731,776	764,660	778,850	763,995	795,647	798,739	821,438	891,047	954,167	986,642	621,473	529,941	521,868
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	709,875	731,776	764,660	778,850	763,995	795,647	798,739	821,438	891,047	954,167	986,642	529,941	529,941	521,868	551,806

WC024 Stellenbosch - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Performance										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Remuneration of Board Members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community wealth/Equity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) investing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
DBSA	Yrs	15	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	30-Jun-25	13 425
DBSA	Yrs	16	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	30-Jun-26	40 314
DBSA	Yrs	15	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	30-Jun-29	73 446
NEDBANK	Yrs	10	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	29-Jun-29	138 992
NEDBANK	Yrs	10	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	30-Jun-31	102 780
STANDARD BANK	Yrs	10	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	30-Jun-32	144 000
NEDBANK	Yrs	10	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and external loan.	30-Jun-33	69 244

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
DBSA 61001059		3 973	3 290	2 535	1 688	759	–	–	–	–	–	–		12 245
DBSA 61000816		1 415	1 093	734	331	0	–	–	–	–	–	–		3 573
DBSA 61007281		7 012	6 430	5 813	5 056	4 288	3 429	2 489	1 454	299	–	–		36 270
NEDBANK 05/7831035613/000001		8 912	11 985	10 706	9 171	7 588	5 819	3 885	1 730	–	–	–		59 796
NEDBANK 05/7831035613/000002		13 199	8 301	7 675	6 897	6 127	5 267	4 341	3 297	2 207	976	–		58 287
STANDARD BANK 730033		0	15 614	14 611	13 665	12 404	11 081	9 634	7 945	6 134	4 141	1 861		97 090
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		34 511	46 713	42 074	36 808	31 166	25 596	20 349	14 426	8 640	5 117	1 861	-	267 261
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		34 511	46 713	42 074	36 808	31 166	25 596	20 349	14 426	8 640	5 117	1 861	-	267 261
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**120,939**	**106,769**	**169,825**	**277,352**	**272,697**	**272,697**	**201,653**	**222,803**	**283,911**
Roads Infrastructure		39,215	3,337	32,420	24,800	28,643	28,643	35,050	38,550	25,600
Roads		22,892	(13,033)	6,786	2,000	7,475	7,475	3,000	5,000	3,000
Road Structures		14,637	15,571	24,343	21,200	20,218	20,218	31,100	32,700	21,300
Road Furniture		1,686	800	1,291	1,600	950	950	950	850	1,300
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	291	2,500	7,100	7,100	4,000	2,600	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	291	2,000	6,800	6,800	3,500	2,100	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	500	300	300	500	500	–
Electrical Infrastructure		20,376	45,569	58,057	83,698	71,879	71,879	53,170	93,493	130,291
Power Plants		–	13,217	11,213	5,018	16,454	16,454	20,000	24,500	26,995
HV Substations		–	–	2,600	25,300	2,170	2,170	16,347	42,571	79,992
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	–
MV Substations		754	471	5,886	23,108	22,967	22,967	226	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		10,594	17,741	32,620	24,072	24,013	24,013	8,347	16,772	15,265
LV Networks		5,257	5,250	5,728	5,950	6,045	6,045	8,000	9,000	7,790
Capital Spares		3,771	8,890	10	250	230	230	250	250	250
Water Supply Infrastructure		22,905	25,258	71,100	101,354	76,806	76,806	77,833	58,460	99,520
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	500	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		4,634	13,631	65,279	80,500	55,185	55,185	48,613	6,500	41,000
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	2,000	–	–	500	500	500
Bulk Mains		13,185	10,736	4,720	11,771	16,290	16,290	11,739	22,460	29,020
Distribution		5,085	891	1,100	6,583	5,331	5,331	16,981	29,000	29,000
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		28,848	27,193	495	2,500	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		2,347	15,455	–	1,500	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		26,438	11,737	495	1,000	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9,464	5,330	7,463	60,500	86,359	86,359	27,600	25,700	26,500
Landfill Sites		8,894	2,275	4,560	46,000	67,151	67,151	3,000	16,000	1,000
Waste Transfer Stations		295	932	441	2,500	7,713	7,713	2,500	3,500	4,000
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	165	–	90	90	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	427	133	1,500	1,297	1,297	5,300	5,200	4,500
Waste Separation Facilities		215	138	172	500	200	200	800	500	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		59	1,557	1,993	10,000	9,907	9,907	16,000	500	17,000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		131	82	–	2,000	1,909	1,909	4,000	4,000	2,000
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	2,000	1,909	1,909	4,000	4,000	2,000
Capital Spares		131	82	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**7,781**	**(12,110)**	**4,646**	**1,300**	**1,300**	**1,300**	**1,700**	**2,000**	**–**
Community Facilities		5,419	2,706	4,400	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,500	–	–
Halls		253	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		727	53	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		330	70	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		103	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		2,001	1,173	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		2,005	1,411	4,400	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,500	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,362	(14,816)	246	300	300	300	200	2,000	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		2,362	(14,816)	246	300	300	300	200	2,000	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**5,688**	**1,400**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		3,681	1,400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		3,681	1,400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		2,006	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		2,006	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**124,392**	**44,207**	**18,561**	**300**	**1,058**	**1,058**	**2,150**	**8,500**	**500**
Operational Buildings		75,577	30,808	18,561	300	88	88	2,150	8,500	500
Municipal Offices		–	–	18,561	–	88	88	1,000	500	500
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Training Centres		75,577	30,808	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	300	–	–	1,150	8,000	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		48,815	13,399	–	–	970	970	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		48,815	13,399	–	–	970	970	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		354	1,930	5,814	5,770	7,298	7,298	4,270	5,270	3,500
Computer Equipment		354	1,930	5,814	5,770	7,298	7,298	4,270	5,270	3,500
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,128	3,149	1,397	770	2,938	2,938	1,910	1,825	1,365
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,128	3,149	1,397	770	2,938	2,938	1,910	1,825	1,365
Machinery and Equipment		11,883	10,929	8,627	13,165	8,574	8,574	22,730	14,613	7,686
Machinery and Equipment		11,883	10,929	8,627	13,165	8,574	8,574	22,730	14,613	7,686
Transport Assets		16,040	4,531	1,717	10,166	16,310	16,310	20,000	11,500	10,600
Transport Assets		16,040	4,531	1,717	10,166	16,310	16,310	20,000	11,500	10,600
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**290,204**	**160,805**	**210,587**	**308,823**	**310,175**	**310,175**	**254,413**	**266,511**	**307,562**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**29,798**	**38,687**	**21,783**	**29,534**	**50,707**	**50,707**	**40,420**	**54,460**	**78,562**
Roads Infrastructure		25,841	28,892	7,973	4,500	27,178	27,178	8,000	11,800	8,000
Roads		22,739	28,892	7,973	4,500	27,178	27,178	8,000	11,800	8,000
Road Structures		3,102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2,819	194	10,612	17,034	14,717	14,717	20,670	30,660	56,562
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		2,819	194	142	2,434	284	284	2,546	5,604	6,694
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	728	6,600	6,101	6,101	3,960	4,356	4,792
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	9,743	8,000	8,332	8,332	14,164	20,700	45,077
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,138	7,132	2,605	4,000	695	695	6,000	6,000	8,000
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		1,138	7,132	2,605	4,000	695	695	6,000	6,000	8,000
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	2,468	593	4,000	8,117	8,117	5,750	6,000	6,000
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	2,468	593	4,000	8,117	8,117	5,750	6,000	6,000
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**216**	**904**	**402**	**4,100**	**761**	**761**	**100**	**–**	**250**
Community Facilities		–	–	73	400	241	241	50	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	200	92	92	50	–	–
Centres		–	–	73	200	149	149	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		216	904	329	3,700	520	520	50	–	250
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		216	904	329	3,700	520	520	50	–	250
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**200**	**680**	**117**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		200	680	117	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		200	680	117	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	638	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	638	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**30,214**	**40,909**	**22,303**	**33,634**	**51,468**	**51,468**	**40,520**	**54,460**	**78,812**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*41.7%*	*12.0%*	*6.9%*	*6.7%*	*10.5%*	*10.5%*	*6.8%*	*9.3%*	*14.0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*14.4%*	*18.5%*	*9.6%*	*15.3%*	*21.5%*	*21.5%*	*16.2%*	*21.0%*	*29.2%*

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**40,688**	**43,096**	**58,698**	**70,910**	**96,641**	**96,641**	**85,677**	**90,010**	**94,734**
Roads Infrastructure		11,835	18,132	20,485	21,913	20,947	20,947	25,042	25,859	26,725
Roads		11,801	18,125	18,737	20,271	18,480	18,480	20,068	20,767	21,508
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,000	3,000	3,000
Road Furniture		35	6	1,748	1,642	2,467	2,467	1,974	2,092	2,217
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1,387	286	862	1,289	1,884	1,884	968	1,026	1,088
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		1,387	286	862	1,289	1,884	1,884	968	1,026	1,088
Electrical Infrastructure		(3,894)	65	10,633	15,056	14,172	14,172	12,624	13,145	13,693
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		80	67	10,633	15,056	14,172	14,172	12,624	13,145	13,693
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		(3,974)	(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		6,124	2,192	10,858	13,750	14,837	14,837	15,171	15,925	16,721
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		781	1,095	6,789	9,192	9,781	9,781	10,339	10,804	11,293
Bulk Mains		5,343	1,097	4,069	4,558	5,056	5,056	4,831	5,121	5,429
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		13,672	5,780	7,327	11,316	36,233	36,233	22,316	24,007	25,938
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		10,577	2,434	5,334	5,910	23,010	23,010	17,891	19,357	21,050
Outfall Sewers		3,094	3,346	1,992	5,406	13,223	13,223	4,425	4,650	4,888
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,997	11,125	6,163	4,533	5,956	5,956	6,800	7,128	7,474
Landfill Sites		25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		1,972	11,125	6,163	4,533	5,956	5,956	6,800	7,128	7,474
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		9,567	5,515	2,371	3,053	2,612	2,612	2,756	2,920	3,094
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		9,537	5,428	2,360	2,652	2,512	2,512	2,652	2,811	2,980
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		30	87	11	401	100	100	105	109	114
Community Assets		**10,719**	**9,198**	**7,049**	**9,753**	**8,337**	**8,337**	**6,304**	**8,419**	**8,799**
Community Facilities		9,431	8,348	7,049	9,618	8,322	8,322	6,289	8,404	8,783
Halls		9	116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		0	150	–	9	3	3	3	3	3
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1,926	283	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		1,728	1,636	267	1,204	283	283	270	275	281
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	64	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		5,768	6,163	6,782	8,341	8,036	8,036	6,016	8,125	8,499
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,287	850	–	135	15	15	15	15	16
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		1,287	850	–	135	15	15	15	15	16
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**9,348**	**3,655**	**7,229**	**16,420**	**11,485**	**11,485**	**14,518**	**16,308**	**24,735**
Operational Buildings		8,629	3,368	7,106	16,159	11,300	11,300	14,292	16,075	24,495
Municipal Offices		8,629	3,368	7,106	16,159	11,300	11,300	14,292	16,075	24,495
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		719	287	123	261	185	185	226	232	240
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		719	287	123	261	185	185	226	232	240
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,671	2,035	2,806	3,876	2,351	2,351	2,473	2,627	2,783
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,671	2,035	2,806	3,876	2,351	2,351	2,473	2,627	2,783
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	743	563	563	563	834	885	938
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	743	563	563	563	834	885	938
Transport Assets		2,876	5,933	8,468	12,337	10,267	10,267	10,241	10,670	11,121
Transport Assets		2,876	5,933	8,468	12,337	10,267	10,267	10,241	10,670	11,121
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**66,302**	**63,917**	**84,992**	**113,859**	**129,645**	**129,645**	**120,048**	**128,918**	**143,108**
R&M as a % of PPE		*1.2%*	*1.1%*	*1.5%*	*1.9%*	*2.2%*	*2.2%*	*1.9%*	*2.0%*	*2.1%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*4.2%*	*3.3%*	*4.3%*	*5.0%*	*5.5%*	*5.5%*	*7.3%*	*5.1%*	*5.4%*

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**162,644**	**168,673**	**186,049**	**163,317**	**176,640**	**176,640**	**183,705**	**191,054**	**198,696**
Roads Infrastructure		**48,506**	**46,737**	**48,157**	**42,344**	**52,786**	**52,786**	**54,897**	**57,093**	**59,377**
Roads		40,995	36,452	36,737	32,320	41,366	41,366	43,021	44,742	46,532
Road Structures		4,524	4,570	7,680	4,904	7,680	7,680	7,987	8,306	8,639
Road Furniture		2,988	5,715	3,740	5,120	3,740	3,740	3,889	4,045	4,207
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		874	618	1,084	1,066	1,063	1,063	1,105	1,150	1,196
Drainage Collection		874	618	1,084	1,066	1,063	1,063	1,105	1,150	1,196
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		30,613	34,506	44,948	39,869	33,210	33,210	34,538	35,920	37,357
Power Plants		11,888	15,713	22,801	16,604	11,064	11,064	11,506	11,966	12,445
HV Substations		2,380	261	2,961	3,320	2,961	2,961	3,079	3,203	3,331
HV Switching Station		–	–	32	–	32	32	33	34	36
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	55	–	55	55	57	59	62
MV Switching Stations		6,561	6,773	7,599	7,290	7,599	7,599	7,903	8,219	8,547
MV Networks		–	–	322	–	322	322	335	348	362
LV Networks		9,279	11,238	10,105	12,095	10,105	10,105	10,509	10,930	11,367
Capital Spares		506	521	1,073	560	1,073	1,073	1,116	1,161	1,207
Water Supply Infrastructure		47,245	50,193	52,309	47,832	51,326	51,326	53,379	55,514	57,735
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		11,062	90	5,872	97	5,872	5,872	6,107	6,351	6,605
Reservoirs		3,543	4,770	4,482	4,905	4,482	4,482	4,661	4,847	5,041
Pump Stations		113	113	121	121	121	121	126	131	136
Water Treatment Works		1,026	12	4,316	–	4,316	4,316	4,489	4,668	4,855
Bulk Mains		3,786	3,153	5,927	3,393	5,927	5,927	6,164	6,411	6,667
Distribution		27,714	39,333	31,589	39,315	30,606	30,606	31,830	33,103	34,427
Distribution Points		–	–	2	–	2	2	2	3	3
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	2,723	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		28,621	33,576	36,927	29,834	35,332	35,332	36,746	38,216	39,744
Pump Station		779	803	899	864	899	899	935	972	1,011
Reticulation		22,597	21,965	25,132	23,629	23,538	23,538	24,479	25,458	26,477
Waste Water Treatment Works		2,704	2,574	4,424	2,657	4,424	4,424	4,601	4,785	4,977
Outfall Sewers		2,540	8,234	6,431	2,684	6,431	6,431	6,688	6,955	7,233
Toilet Facilities		–	–	41	–	41	41	43	45	47
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6,327	2,658	2,128	1,928	2,347	2,347	2,441	2,539	2,641
Landfill Sites		(447)	–	324	–	324	324	337	350	364
Waste Transfer Stations		5,047	1,148	13	303	13	13	13	14	14
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		1,467	1,510	1,792	1,625	2,011	2,011	2,091	2,175	2,262
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		260	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		458	384	496	444	575	575	598	622	647
Data Centres		–	–	0	–	0	0	0	0	0
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		458	384	496	444	575	575	598	622	647
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		3,683	4,382	4,821	4,235	4,859	4,859	5,053	5,255	5,465
Community Facilities		**2,883**	**2,177**	**3,669**	**1,934**	**3,707**	**3,707**	**3,855**	**4,009**	**4,169**
Halls		14	14	25	15	29	29	30	32	33
Centres		46	48	703	51	738	738	767	798	830
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		11	11	11	12	11	11	12	12	13
Fire/Ambulance Stations		80	83	164	89	164	164	171	178	185
Testing Stations		–	–	3	–	3	3	3	3	3
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		14	15	15	16	15	15	15	16	17
Libraries		79	114	373	122	373	373	387	403	419
Cemeteries/Crematoria		35	37	73	39	73	73	76	79	83
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	26	–	26	26	27	28	29
Public Open Space		1,367	605	736	650	734	734	763	794	826
Nature Reserves		365	376	377	405	377	377	392	408	424
Public Ablution Facilities		720	735	789	529	789	789	821	854	888
Markets		152	141	375	5	375	375	390	405	421
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		799	2,205	1,152	2,301	1,152	1,152	1,198	1,246	1,296
Indoor Facilities		0	1,394	3	1,429	3	3	3	3	3
Outdoor Facilities		799	811	1,149	873	1,149	1,149	1,195	1,243	1,292
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	0	–	0	0	0	0	0
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	0	–	0	0	0	0	0
Works of Art		–	–	0	–	0	0	0	0	0
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		371	252	424	280	424	424	441	458	476
Revenue Generating		**371**	**252**	**424**	**280**	**424**	**424**	**441**	**458**	**476**
Improved Property		371	252	424	280	424	424	441	458	476
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		10,290	12,153	10,789	11,931	11,241	11,241	11,690	12,158	12,644
Operational Buildings		**6,177**	**8,468**	**6,894**	**8,762**	**7,347**	**7,347**	**7,640**	**7,946**	**8,264**
Municipal Offices		6,177	8,468	6,894	8,762	7,347	7,347	7,640	7,946	8,264
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		4,113	3,685	3,894	3,169	3,894	3,894	4,050	4,212	4,380
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		3,867	3,685	3,894	3,169	3,894	3,894	4,050	4,212	4,380
Capital Spares		245	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		660	1,496	1,175	1,725	1,175	1,175	1,222	1,271	1,322
Servitudes		1,152	1,160	1,102	1,394	1,102	1,102	1,146	1,192	1,240
Licences and Rights		(492)	337	73	332	73	73	76	79	82
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		(492)	337	73	332	73	73	76	79	82
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**9,375**	**3,905**	**7,413**	**7,678**	**9,760**	**9,760**	**10,151**	**10,557**	**10,979**
Computer Equipment		9,375	3,905	7,413	7,678	9,760	9,760	10,151	10,557	10,979
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,296	1,791	5,332	4,221	6,313	6,313	6,566	6,828	7,102
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,296	1,791	5,332	4,221	6,313	6,313	6,566	6,828	7,102
Machinery and Equipment		8,636	19,273	8,280	15,768	13,281	13,281	13,812	14,365	14,939
Machinery and Equipment		8,636	19,273	8,280	15,768	13,281	13,281	13,812	14,365	14,939
Transport Assets		10,954	9,490	8,972	11,128	16,106	16,106	16,767	17,449	18,158
Transport Assets		10,954	9,490	8,972	11,128	16,106	16,106	16,767	17,449	18,158
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	209,909	221,416	233,255	220,283	239,799	239,799	249,408	259,395	269,782

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**43,313**	**72,682**	**69,724**	**130,621**	**89,061**	**89,061**	**209,533**	**176,050**	**159,706**
Roads Infrastructure		6,697	18,610	18,421	38,200	31,862	31,862	30,808	38,450	32,656
Roads		5,479	4,318	18,421	35,200	26,852	26,852	29,808	37,450	31,656
Road Structures		719	13,792	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		500	500	–	3,000	5,010	5,010	1,000	1,000	1,000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1,307	14	–	100	100	100	50	200	300
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		1,307	14	–	100	100	100	50	200	300
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		16,624	19,304	5,483	11,381	13,584	13,584	9,953	6,250	6,250
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	1,405	6,631	4,299	4,299	2,360	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	9,350	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		15,244	9,680	4,078	4,500	9,082	9,082	7,343	6,000	6,000
LV Networks		1,381	–	–	250	204	204	250	250	250
Capital Spares		–	274	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		10,993	5,804	6,962	33,600	18,373	18,373	101,368	73,750	30,250
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	3,339	1,500	1,393	1,393	75,298	50,000	3,000
Pump Stations		–	–	–	1,500	–	–	1,500	1,500	–
Water Treatment Works		1,996	2,644	238	3,500	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		3,204	(1,937)	–	250	250	250	–	–	–
Distribution		3,096	2,673	3,385	26,850	16,731	16,731	24,570	22,250	27,250
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		2,697	2,424	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		6,780	27,278	38,721	39,840	17,666	17,666	62,354	54,900	87,500
Pump Station		–	–	–	500	7	7	1,500	1,500	1,500
Reticulation		–	–	–	300	300	300	300	400	400
Waste Water Treatment Works		5,621	22,547	34,494	37,040	14,858	14,858	40,500	52,500	85,000
Outfall Sewers		841	–	4,228	2,000	2,500	2,500	20,054	500	600
Toilet Facilities		318	4,731	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		772	769	–	1,500	1,530	1,530	2,500	–	–
Landfill Sites		772	769	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	1,000	500	500	500	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	500	1,030	1,030	2,000	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		138	903	137	6,000	5,945	5,945	2,500	2,500	2,750
Data Centres		138	903	–	2,000	4,645	4,645	1,000	1,000	2,000
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	137	4,000	1,300	1,300	1,500	1,500	750
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**8,247**	**39,696**	**8,830**	**18,191**	**23,124**	**23,124**	**52,329**	**45,621**	**9,400**
Community Facilities		6,527	7,232	6,974	13,980	18,109	18,109	47,679	44,421	8,400
Halls		4,389	2,632	496	2,200	100	100	3,800	–	–
Centres		–	939	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	1,000	–	–	6,329	–	6,000
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1,417	2,219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	350	201	3,080	4,639	4,639	4,350	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		619	1,007	870	5,500	9,500	9,500	30,000	42,321	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	1,175	900	2,986	2,986	2,300	1,100	1,200
Public Open Space		–	–	–	300	300	300	900	1,000	1,200
Nature Reserves		32	84	4,233	1,000	584	584	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		70	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,720	32,464	1,856	4,211	5,015	5,015	4,650	1,200	1,000
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		1,720	32,464	1,856	4,211	5,015	5,015	4,650	1,200	1,000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		263	–	276	5,781	6,542	6,542	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		263	–	276	5,781	6,542	6,542	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**9,061**	**5,082**	**4,852**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		3,276	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		3,276	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		5,785	5,082	4,852	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		5,785	5,082	4,852	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**4,893**	**17,693**	**5,211**	**6,500**	**10,286**	**10,286**	**41,800**	**43,300**	**5,600**
Operational Buildings		3,018	17,693	5,211	5,500	10,086	10,086	38,150	40,300	2,600
Municipal Offices		2,073	9,210	4,691	3,500	10,086	10,086	12,500	5,000	2,600
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	650	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	2,000	–	–	25,000	35,000	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		945	8,483	521	–	–	–	–	300	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		1,874	–	–	1,000	200	200	3,650	3,000	3,000
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		1,874	–	–	1,000	200	200	3,650	3,000	3,000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	207	250	350	350	250	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	207	250	350	350	250	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		6,577	3,210	–	1,000	720	720	500	500	1,000
Computer Equipment		6,577	3,210	–	1,000	720	720	500	500	1,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		169	93	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		169	93	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**72,523**	**138,456**	**89,100**	**162,343**	**130,083**	**130,083**	**304,412**	**265,471**	**175,706**
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*40.7%*	*27.7%*	*32.2%*	*26.5%*	*26.5%*	*50.8%*	*45.3%*	*31.3%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*34.5%*	*62.5%*	*38.2%*	*73.7%*	*54.2%*	*54.2%*	*122.1%*	*102.3%*	*65.1%*

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		40	40	50				
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		20,244	54,770	61,345				
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		449,484	413,131	465,435				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		71,757	66,131	21,300				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		56,420	50,970	12,550				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,400	1,400	1,400				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**599,345**	**586,442**	**562,080**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		17,163	17,978	18,979				
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		77,847	48,455	55,511				
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1,092,298	1,265,578	1,404,122				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		439,224	451,755	515,933				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		160,204	175,295	224,223				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		125,653	129,336	136,209				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		1,912,389	2,088,396	2,354,977	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		89,514	1,142,973	1,268,700				
Service charges - Electricity		1,029,705	1,142,973	1,268,700				
Service charges - Water		182,522	193,474	205,082				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		122,772	132,593	143,201				
Service charges - Waste Management		115,082	123,022	131,511				
Agency services		3,794	3,965	4,144				
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		1,543,389	2,739,000	3,021,337	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**968,345**	**(64,163)**	**(104,279)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: *List all capital projects grouped by Function*						
Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: MM	PC_0001	Good Governance and Compliance	40	40	50
Economic Development & Tourism	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: LED	PC_0285	Dignified Living	75	75	80
Economic Development & Tourism	Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area	PC_0286	Dignified Living	1 500	–	–
Housing Development	Erf 64, Kylemore	PC_0005	Dignified Living	1 946	–	–
Housing Development	Erf 7001 Cloetesville (380) FLISP	PC_0003	Dignified Living	300	8 000	8 000
Housing Development	Farms 81/2 and 82/9, Stellenbosch	PC_0008	Dignified Living	250	–	–
Housing Development	ISSP Kayamandi	PC_0350	Dignified Living	2 000	2 000	1 000
Housing Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Housing Development	PC_0010	Dignified Living	80	150	150
Housing Development	Housing Projects (Social housing planning)	PC_0002	Good Governance and Compliance	500	500	1 000
Housing Development	Jamestown: Housing	PC_0011	Dignified Living	–	16 300	16 300
Housing Development	Kayamandi Town Centre	PC_0013	Dignified Living	2 000	3 000	4 000
Housing Development	Adam Tas Corridor Precinct 10	PC_0014	Dignified Living	–	16 000	16 000
Housing Development	Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	PC_0015	Dignified Living	2 000	3 000	3 000
Housing Development	La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services & ±430 units)	PC_0016	Dignified Living	4 443	–	6 000
IHS: Informal Settlements	Upgrading of Informal Settlements: General	PC_0360	Dignified Living	1 000	1 000	1 000
IHS: Informal Settlements	Rehabilitation of Langrug Dam and Engineering Services	PC_0331	Dignified Living	500	1 000	1 000
Housing Administration	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	PC_0195	Dignified Living	1 650	1 000	1 000
Housing Administration	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Housing Administration	PC_0301	Dignified Living	150	150	170
Town Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Spatial Planning	PC_0297	Dignified Living	75	75	80
Housing Administration	Upgrading of Flats: General	PC_0359	Dignified Living	1 000	1 000	1 000
Economic Development & Tourism	Installation of Agricultural Irrigation infrastructure on Farm 502BH (Emerging Farmers)	PC_0349	Dignified Living	300	1 000	1 000
Housing Development	Housing projects	PC_0348	Dignified Living	300	310	320
Town Planning	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Town Planning	PC_0346	Dignified Living	75	85	95
Building Control	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Building Control	PC_0343	Good Governance and Compliance	100	125	150
Infrastructure Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: IS	PC_0025	Good Governance and Compliance	85	80	65
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Area Cleaning Depot: Franschhoek	PC_0028	Dignified Living	500	–	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	PC_0026	Green and Sustainable Valley	3 000	16 000	1 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Solid Waste	PC_0029	Dignified Living	100	50	50
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Landfill Gas To Energy	PC_0031	Green and Sustainable Valley	16 000	500	17 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-Offs: Construction - Franschoek	PC_0032	Green and Sustainable Valley	3 000	2 000	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Major Drop-offs: Construction - Klapmuts	PC_0033	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 200	3 000	4 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Mini Waste drop-off facilities	PC_0351	Green and Sustainable Valley	100	200	500
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste containers	PC_0369	Green and Sustainable Valley	200	500	200
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Material Recovery Facility	PC_0303	Dignified Living	2 000	–	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade depot and sites	PC_0358	Dignified Living	–	300	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Plant and Vehicles: Solid Waste	PC_0038	Dignified Living	2 500	3 500	4 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Minimization Projects	PC_0041	Green and Sustainable Valley	800	500	–
Electrical Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	PC_0044	Safe Valley	2 500	2 500	2 290
Electrical Services	Alternative Energy	PC_0287	Safe Valley	20 000	24 500	26 995
Electrical Services	Automatic Meter Reader	PC_0046	Green and Sustainable Valley	400	440	484
Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	PC_0047	Valley of Possibility	8 347	20 000	44 921
Electrical Services	Cable Network: Franschhoek	PC_0304	Dignified Living	–	500	5 000

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electrical Services	Cable replacement 66kV	PC_0048	Valley of Possibility	–	400	–
Electrical Services	Demand Side Management Geyser Control	PC_0049	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	1 000	1 000
Electrical Services	Electricity Network: Pniel	PC_0050	Valley of Possibility	3 500	3 500	3 500
Electrical Services	Electrification INEP	PC_0051	Valley of Possibility	1 975	11 000	9 943
Electrical Services	Energy Balancing - Metering and Mini-Substations	PC_0052	Valley of Possibility	250	250	250
Electrical Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	PC_0053	Green and Sustainable Valley	5 000	5 000	5 000
Electrical Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Electrical Services	PC_0068	Good Governance and Compliance	100	333	367
Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschhoek	PC_0056	Valley of Possibility	3 500	3 500	3 500
Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	PC_0057	Valley of Possibility	5 500	5 900	6 340
Electrical Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschoek	PC_0058	Valley of Possibility	1 500	1 500	1 500
Electrical Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme	PC_0288	Valley of Possibility	322	322	322
Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	PC_0059	Valley of Possibility	2 360	–	–
Electrical Services	Kayamandi new substation 11kV switching station	PC_0060	Valley of Possibility	7 500	15 000	7 500
Electrical Services	Laterra Substation	PC_0061	Valley of Possibility	226	–	–
Electrical Services	Meter Panels	PC_0063	Green and Sustainable Valley	250	250	250
Electrical Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	PC_0064	Valley of Possibility	3 000	3 300	3 630
Electrical Services	Replace Control Panels 66 kV & Circuit breakers	PC_0065	Dignified Living	4 664	2 000	2 500
Electrical Services	Replace Ineffective Meters	PC_0066	Green and Sustainable Valley	250	303	333
Electrical Services	Stellenbosch Switchgear (11kV) SF6	PC_0069	Valley of Possibility	1 000	9 000	27 607
Electrical Services	Streetlights R304	PC_0305	Dignified Living	1 000	1 000	1 000
Electrical Services	Substation 66kV equipment	PC_0070	Good Governance and Compliance	2 296	5 301	6 361
Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	PC_0071	Dignified Living	3 960	4 356	4 792
Electrical Services	Cloetesville - Add the third transformer and associated works 20MVA transformer	PC_0072	Dignified Living	1 050	450	–
Electrical Services	Uninterupted Power Supply for buildings	PC_0326	Safe Valley	2 000	2 000	–
Electrical Services	Upgrade transformers at Main substation 7.5MVA to 20MVA	PC_0073	Dignified Living	500	7 571	27 571
Electrical Services	Vehicles: Electrical Services	PC_0075	Dignified Living	3 500	–	3 200
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Franschhoek Mooiwater 236	PC_0327	Dignified Living	13 881	–	–
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: PMU	PC_0306	Dignified Living	75	75	110
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Upgrading Ad hoc Housing Projects	PC_0339	Dignified Living	300	350	400
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	PC_0076	Dignified Living	1 750	8 000	8 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	PC_0080	Valley of Possibility	75 298	50 000	3 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek	PC_0081	Valley of Possibility	10 000	4 000	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Cloetesville/ Idas Valley	PC_0079	Valley of Possibility	1 000	7 000	14 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	PC_0082	Valley of Possibility	2 000	–	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	PC_0083	Valley of Possibility	13 717	–	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Upgrades Franschoek	PC_0084	Valley of Possibility	–	–	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	PC_0085	Valley of Possibility	500	500	500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	PC_0086	Valley of Possibility	7 320	750	1 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Water	PC_0087	Dignified Living	150	200	200
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	PC_0089	Dignified Living	28 946	–	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	PC_0091	Dignified Living	950	500	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Specialized Vehicles: Water	PC_0092	Good Governance and Compliance	–	5 500	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Uniepark & Helshoogte Storage and Supply scheme	PC_0332	Dignified Living	5 000	6 000	40 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Update Water Masterplan	PC_0093	Dignified Living	500	500	750
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	PC_0094	Dignified Living	1 000	1 000	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Vehicles: Water	PC_0095	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	1 000	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Conservation & Demand Management	PC_0096	Good Governance and Compliance	2 000	2 000	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Telemetry Upgrade	PC_0097	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500	1 500	–

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Waterpipe Replacement	PC_0100	Dignified Living	6 000	6 000	8 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Compilation of Water Service Development Plan (tri-annually)	PC_0108	Good Governance and Compliance	300	400	400
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Dorp Street Bulk Sewer Upgrade	PC_0119	Dignified Living	500	–	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	PC_0112	Dignified Living	4 000	15 000	15 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sanitation	PC_0114	Dignified Living	400	400	400
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Pond rehabilitation and pond pumping systems construction WWTW	PC_0338	Dignified Living	1 500	1 500	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	PC_0113	Dignified Living	4 500	4 000	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	PC_0104	Dignified Living	1 500	1 500	1 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	PC_0105	Dignified Living	5 750	6 000	6 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Specialized Vehicles: Sanitation	PC_0106	Dignified Living	3 000	–	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Update Sewer Masterplan	PC_0107	Good Governance and Compliance	500	500	600
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Laboratory Equipment	PC_0115	Dignified Living	500	–	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	PC_0111	Dignified Living	30 000	30 000	20 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	PC_0110	Dignified Living	5 000	6 000	50 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vehicles: Sanitation	PC_0126	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	2 000	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Vlottenburg Outfall Sewer: Construction of Digteby Sewerpipe	PC_0337	Dignified Living	19 054	–	–
Roads and Stormwater	Adam Tas Road Intersection Upgrades	PC_0308	Valley of Possibility	300	300	–
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Minor Upgrading of Roads (WC024)	PC_0309	Dignified Living	300	700	–
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	PC_0127	Valley of Possibility	5 000	5 000	5 000
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Assessment and Design	PC_0341	Dignified Living	2 000	1 000	–
Roads and Stormwater	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Roads & Stormwater	PC_0130	Good Governance and Compliance	400	400	400
Roads and Stormwater	Gravel Roads Devon Valley - Safety Improvements Structural Repairs	PC_0131	Dignified Living	500	800	–
Roads and Stormwater	George Blake Urban Upgrade	PC_0347	Dignified Living	300	–	–
Roads and Stormwater	Klapmuts Transport Network	PC_0132	Valley of Possibility	800	800	800
Roads and Stormwater	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	PC_0133	Good Governance and Compliance	24 500	15 000	–
Roads and Stormwater	Parking Area Upgrades - Franschhoek	PC_0134	Valley of Possibility	500	–	–
Roads and Stormwater	Parking Area Upgrades - Stellenbosch	PC_0135	Valley of Possibility	500	2 000	–
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Franschhoek & Surrrounding	PC_0139	Dignified Living	100	100	2 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby & Surrounding	PC_0136	Dignified Living	1 000	100	–
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	PC_0137	Dignified Living	100	1 500	–
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrrounding	PC_0138	Dignified Living	1 400	3 000	4 000
Roads and Stormwater	River Rehabilitation Implementation	PC_0140	Dignified Living	2 000	2 100	–
Roads and Stormwater	Specialized Vehicles: Roads and Stormwater	PC_0333	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500	–	–
Roads and Stormwater	Update Stormwater Masterplan	PC_0146	Valley of Possibility	1 500	–	–
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater Retention Facilities	PC_0144	Dignified Living	500	500	–
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater System	PC_0291	Dignified Living	50	200	300
Roads and Stormwater	Vehicles Fleet: Roads and Stormwater	PC_0368	Good Governance and Compliance	200	–	–
Roads and Stormwater	Wilderbosch Extention to Technopark	PC_0370	Valley of Possibility	–	1 000	–
Roads and Stormwater	Wilderbosch Extension to Trumali	PC_0147	Valley of Possibility	1 500	3 000	2 000
Traffic Engineering	Adhoc Intersection Improvements	PC_0310	Safe Valley	–	1 000	–
Traffic Engineering	Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	PC_0148	Dignified Living	200	10 000	15 000
Traffic Engineering	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Traffic Engineering	PC_0150	Dignified Living	150	150	150
Traffic Engineering	Jamestown Transport Network - School Street	PC_0151	Dignified Living	5 000	5 000	2 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek	PC_0152	Dignified Living	2 130	3 000	–
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	PC_0154	Dignified Living	400	2 000	4 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	PC_0155	Dignified Living	3 000	1 500	2 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	PC_0156	Dignified Living	4 000	15 000	10 000
Traffic Engineering	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	PC_0158	Safe Valley	100	100	300

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Traffic Engineering	Raised Intersection Implementation	PC_0159	Safe Valley	600	500	500
Traffic Engineering	Road Safety Improvements	PC_0160	Safe Valley	500	–	–
Traffic Engineering	Road Upgrades at School Precincts	PC_0311	Dignified Living	200	200	–
Traffic Engineering	Specialized Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	PC_0162	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	–	
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	PC_0163	Safe Valley	500	500	–
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	PC_0164	Safe Valley	1 000	1 000	1 000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgrading of Traffic Signals and Associated Components	PC_0165	Safe Valley	500	500	1 700
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Management System	PC_0166	Safe Valley	500	1 000	–
Traffic Engineering	Universal Access Implementation	PC_0167	Safe Valley	200	–	300
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Corridor Transport	PC_0169	Safe Valley	1 000	2 000	–
Transport Planning	Adam Tas - Technopark Link Road	PC_0168	Safe Valley	2 500	5 000	5 000
Transport Planning	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	PC_0170	Safe Valley	250	250	500
Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	PC_0171	Good Governance and Compliance	628	1 000	2 656
Transport Planning	Cycle Plan - Design & Implementation	PC_0173	Safe Valley	250	750	500
Transport Planning	Freight Strategy for Stellenbosch & Franschhoek	PC_0175	Valley of Possibility	500	–	–
Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	PC_0177	Safe Valley	2 000	3 000	3 000
Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Plan	PC_0352	Valley of Possibility	1 000	–	–
Transport Planning	Park and Ride (Transport Interchange)	PC_0178	Safe Valley	700	700	–
Transport Planning	Pedestrian Streets in Stellenbosch	PC_0179	Safe Valley	1 000	–	500
Transport Planning	Provision of Bulk Parking Planning & Development	PC_0313	Safe Valley	3 000	–	–
Transport Planning	Public Transport Facilities (Taxi Ranks) Adhoc Upgrades	PC_0314	Safe Valley	1 000	–	1 000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Infrastructure (Public Transport Shelters & Embayments)	PC_0180	Valley of Possibility	400	–	–
Transport Planning	Public Transport Planning - WC024	PC_0181	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 000	1 000
Transport Planning	Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Facility	PC_0183	Valley of Possibility	1 000	500	–
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch - Bicycle network Study	PC_0184	Valley of Possibility	–	–	500
Transport Planning	Technopark Kerb and Channel Upgrade	PC_0187	Safe Valley	500	–	–
Community Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Comm Development	PC_0208	Good Governance and Compliance	60	50	50
Community Development	Social Relief Distress Vehicle	PC_0356	Good Governance and Compliance	350	500	–
Community Development	Upgrading: Early Childhood Development Centres on Municipal Land	PC_0193	Good Governance and Compliance	6 329	–	6 000
Community Services: Library Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Pniel Library	PC_0210	Good Governance and Compliance	10	10	–
Community Services: Library Services	Library Books	PC_0211	Good Governance and Compliance	200	200	200
Community Services: Library Services	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	PC_0212	Dignified Living	450	–	–
Community Services: Library Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Idas Valley	PC_0316	Good Governance and Compliance	500	–	–
Community Services: Library Services	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Kayamandi	PC_0317	Good Governance and Compliance	20	500	–
Community Services: Library Services	Vehicle Fleet: Library Services	PC_0366	Good Governance and Compliance	400	400	–
Halls	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Halls	PC_0214	Good Governance and Compliance	200	–	–
Halls	Upgrading of Halls	PC_0215	Dignified Living	50	–	–
Halls	Vehicle Fleet: Halls	PC_0365	Good Governance and Compliance	–	500	500
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	PC_0221	Safe Valley	1 750	–	–
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Sports	PC_0222	Good Governance and Compliance	400	–	–
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Recreational Equipment Sport	PC_0229	Valley of Possibility	200	–	–
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of netball courts	PC_0234	Dignified Living	200	–	–
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	PC_0235	Dignified Living	2 400	1 000	1 000
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Installation of Cricket nets	PC_0218	Dignified Living	50	–	250
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Clubhouse Devon Valley Sport Facility	PC_0334	Dignified Living	200	2 000	–
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Specialized Vehicles: Sports	PC_0236	Dignified Living	1 000	–	–
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	Upgrading of Swimming Pool	PC_0318	Dignified Living	300	200	–
Environmental Management: Implementation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Environmental Management	PC_0240	Good Governance and Compliance	150	150	200

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Environmental Management: Implementation	Jonkershoek Picnic Site	PC_0243	Valley of Possibility	200	–	–
Environmental Management: Implementation	Specialized Equipment: Workshop	PC_0247	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500	–	–
Environmental Management: Implementation	Vehicle Fleet: Workshop	PC_0250	Good Governance and Compliance	800	–	–
Environmental Management: Implementation	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Air and Noise Control	PC_0342	Good Governance and Compliance	–	100	–
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Design and implement electronic Urban Forestry management tool	PC_0238	Green and Sustainable Valley	250	–	–
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Urban Forestry	PC_0241	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500	–	–
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Specialized equipment: Urban Forestry	PC_0246	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500	–	–
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Fencing :Urban Forestry	PC_0319	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	–	–
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Urban Forestry: Purchasing of trailer	PC_0361	Good Governance and Compliance	–	–	1 000
Environmental Management: Urban Forestry	Vehicle Fleet: Urban Forestry	PC_0367	Good Governance and Compliance	–	–	1 200
Cemeteries	Calcatta Memorial Park	PC_0252	Dignified Living	30 000	42 321	–
Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Cemeteries	PC_0254	Good Governance and Compliance	500	–	1 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Beautification of Parks and Cemeteries	PC_0256	Green and Sustainable Valley	800	900	1 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Fencing :Parks and Gardens	PC_0257	Safe Valley	1 000	1 000	1 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Upgrading of Parks	PC_0265	Green and Sustainable Valley	100	100	200
Parks and Cemeteries	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Parks & Cemetries	PC_0258	Good Governance and Compliance	50	–	300
Parks and Cemeteries	Vehicle Fleet: Parks & Cemeteries	PC_0266	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	1 000	–
Parks and Cemeteries	Stellenbosch Beautification	PC_0357	Good Governance and Compliance	–	–	–
Parks and Cemeteries	Purchase of Specialised Vehicles	PC_0354	Good Governance and Compliance	–	–	1 200
Parks and Cemeteries	Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes and Tourist Routes	PC_0362	Good Governance and Compliance	100	100	200
Disaster Management	Vehicle Fleet: Disaster Management	PC_0363	Safe Valley	–	600	–
Fire and Rescue Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Fire	PC_0268	Good Governance and Compliance	50	–	500
Fire and Rescue Services	Specialized Vehicles: Fire	PC_0269	Safe Valley	3 500	–	–
Fire and Rescue Services	Fire Station - Jamestown	PC_0283	Safe Valley	1 150	8 000	–
Fire and Rescue Services	Rescue equipment	PC_0320	Safe Valley	1 000	–	1 000
Fire and Rescue Services	Vehicle Fleet: Fire Services	PC_0364	Safe Valley	–	1 000	–
Disaster Management	Re-tarring drill yard: Stellenbosch	PC_0355	Safe Valley	–	–	1 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Law Enforcement	PC_0270	Good Governance and Compliance	200	–	–
Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	PC_0271	Safe Valley	2 343	1 000	1 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	PC_0272	Safe Valley	1 000	1 000	1 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	PC_0273	Safe Valley	300	–	–
Law Enforcement and Security	Neighborhood Watch Safety equipment	PC_0274	Safe Valley	250	–	–
Law Enforcement and Security	Security Upgrades	PC_0275	Safe Valley	650	–	–
Law Enforcement and Security	Vehicle Fleet: Law Enforcement	PC_0276	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500	1 500	1 500
Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Traffic Services	PC_0277	Good Governance and Compliance	45	–	–
Traffic Services	Specialized Equipment: Traffic	PC_0278	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500	–	–
Traffic Services	Specialized Vehicles: Traffic	PC_0280	Good Governance and Compliance	2 750	2 000	–
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Fibre Optic Implementation	PC_0322	Good Governance and Compliance	4 000	4 000	2 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	ICT Cable Reticulation and Management	PC_0323	Valley of Possibility	500	500	1 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	PC_0190	Good Governance and Compliance	1 270	1 270	1 500
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Server Storage expansion and upgrades	PC_0325	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	1 000	2 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	PC_0191	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	2 000	2 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrading Communication Network	PC_0328	Safe Valley	1 500	1 500	750
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Airconditioners	PC_0192	Dignified Living	700	200	200
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Property Management	PC_0371	Good Governance and Compliance	250	–	–
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	PC_0197	Dignified Living	3 000	–	–
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Improvement: General	PC_0199	Valley of Possibility	11 000	4 000	1 500
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	PC_0201	Valley of Possibility	25 000	35 000	–

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Economic Hub	PC_0202	Valley of Possibility	3 900	–	–
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrade Millenium Hall Pniel	PC_0205	Dignified Living	800	–	–
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading Fencing	PC_0206	Safe Valley	1 500	1 000	1 100
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street	PC_0207	Valley of Possibility	1 000	500	500
Financial Management Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: FS	PC_0282	Good Governance and Compliance	100	100	100
Supply Chain Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: SCM	PC_0345	Good Governance and Compliance	150	150	150
Revenue and Expenditure	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Rev n Exp	PC_0344	Good Governance and Compliance	150	150	150
Financial Management Services	Vehicle Fleet: FMS	PC_0330	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	1 000	1 000
Parent Capital expenditure				599	586	562
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Entity*						
Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B						
Entity Capital expenditure				–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure				599	586	562

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand				Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Own Strategic Objectives	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:								
List all capital projects grouped by Function								
Housing Development	Housing Projects (Social housing planning)	PC_0002	Dignified Living	750	120	500	500	1 000
Housing Administration	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	PC_0195	Dignified Living	1 000	350	1 650	1 000	1 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Area Cleaning Depot: Franschhoek	PC_0028	Dignified Living	1 000	500	2 500	–	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	PC_0026	Green and Sustainable Valley	46 000	68 630	15 000	16 000	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Landfill Gas To Energy	PC_0031	Green and Sustainable Valley	10 000	9 907	16 000	500	17 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Minimization Projects	PC_0041	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	200	800	500	–
Electrical Services	Alternative Energy	PC_0287	Safe Valley	5 018	16 634	20 000	24 500	26 995
Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	PC_0047	Valley of Possibility	25 000	1 732	8 347	20 000	44 921
Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	PC_0059	Valley of Possibility	6 631	4 299	2 360	–	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	PC_0340	Dignified Living	–	–	298	–	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Stellenbosch	PC_0080	Valley of Possibility	1 500	160	75 000	50 000	3 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek	PC_0081	Valley of Possibility	1 000	–	10 000	4 000	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	PC_0082	Valley of Possibility	1 000	–	2 000	–	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	PC_0083	Valley of Possibility	32 500	19 235	13 717	–	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	PC_0086	Valley of Possibility	7 000	–	7 320	750	1 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	PC_0089	Dignified Living	46 000	34 641	28 946	–	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	PC_0091	Dignified Living	2 000	558	950	500	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Waterpipe Replacement	PC_0100	Dignified Living	4 000	695	6 000	6 000	8 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	PC_0113	Dignified Living	5 500	–	4 500	4 000	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	PC_0105	Dignified Living	4 000	10 117	5 750	6 000	6 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	PC_0110	Dignified Living	15 040	2 040	5 000	6 000	50 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	PC_0111	Dignified Living	19 500	8 033	30 000	30 000	20 000
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Assessment and Design	PC_0341	Dignified Living		8 470	2 000	1 000	–
Roads and Stormwater	Lanquedoc Access road and Bridge	PC_0133	Good Governance and Compliance	5 000	1 225	23 000	15 000	–
Roads and Stormwater	River Rehabilitation Implementation	PC_0140	Dignified Living	1 000	4 800	2 000	2 100	–
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater Retention Facilities	PC_0144	Dignified Living	500	300	500	500	–
Traffic Engineering	Bird Street Dualling - Adam Tas to Kayamandi	PC_0148	Dignified Living	500	–	200	10 000	15 000
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	PC_0154	Dignified Living	3 000	300	400	2 000	4 000
Community Development	Upgrading and Maintenance: Early Childhood Development Centres	PC_0193	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	1 000	6 329	–	6 000
Environmental Management: Implementation	Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Upgrade of Facilities.	PC_0243	Valley of Possibility	700	–	700	–	–
Fire and Rescue Services	Fire Station - Jamestown	PC_0283	Safe Valley	300	150	1 150	8 000	–
Fire and Rescue Services	Specialized Vehicles: Fire	PC_0269	Safe Valley	2 500	–	3 500	–	–
Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	PC_0271	Safe Valley	1 000	500	1 343	1 000	1 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	PC_0197	Dignified Living	2 000	–	3 000	–	–
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Maintenance/Upgrade: Beltana	PC_0201	Valley of Possibility	2 000	–	25 000	35 000	–
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Economic Hub	PC_0202	Valley of Possibility	5 781	7 483	3 900	–	–
Entities:								
List all capital projects grouped by Entity								
Entity Name								
Project name								

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: *List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote*						
Administrative and Corporate Support	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	17 233	18 297	19 427
Administrative and Corporate Support	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	2 882	3 017	3 161
Administrative and Corporate Support	Retirement Achievements and Awards	PO_0116	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3
Administrative and Corporate Support	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	4	4	4
Administrative and Corporate Support	Staff recognition or achievement awards and functions	PO_0114	Valley of Possibility	236	241	246
Administrative and Corporate Support	Trade Union	PO_0117	Valley of Possibility	1	1	1
Administrative and Corporate Support	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	46	50	55
Biodiversity and Landscape	Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	12	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	958	977	996
Biodiversity and Landscape	COVID 19 Expenditure	PO_0103	Safe Valley	110	112	114
Biodiversity and Landscape	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	9 976	10 595	11 252
Biodiversity and Landscape	Environmental: Catchment and Forestry	PO_0105	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 400	1 428	1 457
Biodiversity and Landscape	Environmental:Nursery	PO_0109	Green and Sustainable Valley	701	715	730
Biodiversity and Landscape	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	2 406	2 484	2 565
Biodiversity and Landscape	Rehabilitation and Beautification of Vleiland (Huis Horizon)	PO_0107	Green and Sustainable Valley	27	27	28
Biodiversity and Landscape	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	98	103	108
Biodiversity and Landscape	RnM C: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO_0056	Good Governance and Compliance	100	102	104
Biodiversity and Landscape	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	198	209	222
Biodiversity and Landscape	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	1 035	1 130	1 233
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	CEMETRIES CLEARING AND CLEANING	EPWP051	Dignified Living	163	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	350	357	364
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	4 268	4 705	4 997
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Environmental:Nursery	PO_0109	Green and Sustainable Valley	35	35	36
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	998	1 031	1 066
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	5	5	6
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	RnM C: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO_0056	Good Governance and Compliance	150	153	156
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	42	45	47
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	253	276	301
Civil Defence	Animal Care	PO_0131	Safe Valley	12	12	13
Civil Defence	CSF: Protection Services	PO_0187	Safe Valley	25	26	26
Civil Defence	Employee related Cost: Protection Services	PO_0189	Safe Valley	39 315	41 752	44 341
Civil Defence	Gains	PD-0032	Good Governance and Compliance	1 816	1 900	1 987
Civil Defence	Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	3	3	3
Civil Defence	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	9 223	9 520	9 827
Civil Defence	Reservist Law Enforcement Officers	PO_0130	Safe Valley	10	10	10
Civil Defence	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	4	4	5
Civil Defence	RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0055	Good Governance and Compliance	47	50	53
Civil Defence	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	1 261	1 336	1 417
Civil Defence	Safety and Security	PO_0188	Safe Valley	50 000	45 000	40 000
Civil Defence	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	2 490	2 717	2 964
Civil Defence	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	60	61	62
Community Halls and Facilities	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	20	25	30
Community Halls and Facilities	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	4 536	4 987	5 297
Community Halls and Facilities	EPWP Municipal Halls (Assistants)	EPWP025	Dignified Living	160	-	-

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Community Halls and Facilities	Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	50	55	60
Community Halls and Facilities	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	1 167	1 272	1 377
Community Halls and Facilities	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	50	55	60
Community Halls and Facilities	RnM C: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO_0056	Good Governance and Compliance	157	164	171
Community Halls and Facilities	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	19	19	20
Community Halls and Facilities	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	145	158	172
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	2 060	2 101	2 143
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	32 924	36 578	38 841
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Environmental: Catchment and Forestry	PO_0105	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 800	1 836	1 873
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Environmental:Nursery	PO_0109	Green and Sustainable Valley	370	377	385
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	IG : EPWP JONKERSHOEK PICNIC SITE ASSISTANTS	EPWP004	Dignified Living	195	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	IG : PARKS FHK MAINTENANCE & CLEANING	EPWP005	Dignified Living	163	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	8 142	8 458	8 786
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE	EPWP018	Dignified Living	651	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Retirement Achievements and Awards	PO_0116	Good Governance and Compliance	15	15	16
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	11	11	12
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	RnM C: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO_0056	Good Governance and Compliance	2 931	2 989	3 049
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	RnM C: Transport Assets	PO_0058	Safe Valley	2	2	2
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	RnM P: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Parks: External Facilities	PO_0060	Dignified Living	270	275	281
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	895	947	1 003
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Specialised Project	PO_0132	Safe Valley	1	1	1
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Staff recognition or achievement awards and functions	PO_0114	Valley of Possibility	65	66	67
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	STELLENBOSCH PARK WARDENS	EPWP008	Dignified Living	514	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	1 898	2 070	2 259
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	13	13	14
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Budget Road Show Public Participation	PO_0082	Valley of Possibility	359	366	373
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Capacity Building Unemployed	PO_0083	Valley of Possibility	11	11	11
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	27	28	29
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	5 394	5 728	6 084
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Festival of Lights	PO_0115	Valley of Possibility	2 252	2 297	2 343
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Funding of External Bodies Performing Municipal Functions	PO_0162	Valley of Possibility	7 177	7 500	7 838
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Heritage Inventory	PO_0164	Valley of Possibility		0	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	IDP Planning and Revision	PO_0141	Valley of Possibility	454	464	473
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Integrated Public Transport Network	PO_0121	Valley of Possibility	80	82	83
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEV & TOURSIM	EPWP022	Dignified Living	860	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Local Economic Development:Project Implementation	PO_0122	Valley of Possibility	309	163	166
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Local Economic Development:Public Participation	PO_0123	Valley of Possibility	11	11	11
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	2 025	2 067	2 110
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Public Participation Meeting	PO_0156	Valley of Possibility	200	204	208
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	1 152	1 176	1 199
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Risk Management	PO_0142	Good Governance and Compliance	200	204	208
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	RnM C: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO_0056	Good Governance and Compliance	100	102	104
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	20	20	21
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Staff recognition or achievement awards and functions	PO_0114	Valley of Possibility	18	18	18
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	70	76	84
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	53	54	55
Councillors	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	255	265	275
Disaster Management	Disaster Relief	PO_0104	Safe Valley	4 734	4 946	5 168

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Disaster Management	Employee related Cost: Protection Services	PO_0189	Safe Valley	2 257	2 624	2 787
Disaster Management	IG : EPWP DISASTER ASSISTANTS	EPWP003	Dignified Living	213	-	-
Disaster Management	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	219	227	236
Disaster Management	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	74	79	84
Disaster Management	Transport Assets	PO_0191	Safe Valley	109	119	130
Electricity	Bad Debt: Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN2	Dignified Living	174	181	190
Electricity	Bulk purchases: Electricity	PO_0152	Dignified Living	654 350	737 452	831 109
Electricity	Bulk purchases: Electricity Drakenstein	PO_0173	Dignified Living	60 047	67 673	76 268
Electricity	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	40 125	41 730	43 399
Electricity	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	38 958	41 370	43 930
Electricity	Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	8 573	19 803	29 927
Electricity	Gains	PD-0032	Good Governance and Compliance	876	917	959
Electricity	Meter and ACD Audits	PO_0174	Good Governance and Compliance	110	112	114
Electricity	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	11 995	10 912	11 233
Electricity	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Valley of Possibility	5	5	5
Electricity	Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	17	17	18
Electricity	Retirement Achievements and Awards	PO_0116	Good Governance and Compliance	15	15	16
Electricity	RnM C: Electrical Infrastructure: HV Substations: MV Substation Equipment	PO_0013	Dignified Living	6 697	7 099	7 525
Electricity	RnM C: Information and Communication Infrastructure: Core Layers: Electrical Equipment	PO_0015	Dignified Living	668	708	750
Electricity	RnM P: Electrical Infrastructure: HV Substations: MV Substation Equipment	PO_0012	Dignified Living	5 926	6 046	6 168
Electricity	RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	Good Governance and Compliance	2	2	2
Electricity	RnM P: Information and Communication Infrastructure: Core Layers: Electrical Equipment	PO_0014	Dignified Living	1 984	2 103	2 229
Electricity	Service Connections	PO_0135	Dignified Living	6 100	6 222	6 346
Electricity	Staff recognition or achievement awards and functions	PO_0114	Valley of Possibility	52	53	54
Electricity	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	3 117	3 400	3 710
Electricity	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	40	41	42
Finance	Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	11 437	9 748	10 197
Finance	Bad Debt: Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN2	Dignified Living	2 682	2 803	2 929
Finance	Budget and Treasury	PO_0111	Good Governance and Compliance	1 060	1 160	1 260
Finance	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	54 390	57 758	61 334
Finance	Gains	PD-0032	Good Governance and Compliance	(2 685)	(2 808)	(2 937)
Finance	Intern Compensation	PO_0112	Valley of Possibility	540	540	540
Finance	Long Term Financial Plan	PO_0145	Good Governance and Compliance	300	300	300
Finance	Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	1	1	1
Finance	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	42 079	43 536	45 274
Finance	Retirement Achievements and Awards	PO_0116	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3
Finance	Review of AFS	PO_0192	Good Governance and Compliance	300	-	-
Finance	Review of CEF	PO_0193	Good Governance and Compliance	200	-	-
Finance	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	32	33	34
Finance	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	66	70	74
Finance	Staff recognition or achievement awards and functions	PO_0114	Valley of Possibility	239	244	249
Finance	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	337	367	403
Finance	User Group	PO_0158	Good Governance and Compliance	1	1	1
Finance	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	60	61	62
Fire Fighting and Protection	Employee related Cost: Protection Services	PO_0189	Safe Valley	35 489	38 256	40 628
Fire Fighting and Protection	IG : EPWP FIRE ASSISTANTS	EPWP002	Dignified Living	533	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	4 137	4 271	4 409
Fire Fighting and Protection	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	174	184	195

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Fire Fighting and Protection	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	1 751	1 856	1 967
Fire Fighting and Protection	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	1 740	1 898	2 072
Fleet Management	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	895	950	1 009
Fleet Management	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	1 648	1 682	1 716
Fleet Management	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	60	61	62
Fleet Management	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	30	33	36
Governance Function	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	2	2	2
Governance Function	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	4 700	4 991	5 300
Governance Function	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	60	61	62
Governance Function	Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption	PO_0128	Good Governance and Compliance	290	296	302
Governance Function	Risk Management	PO_0142	Good Governance and Compliance	539	427	435
Housing	Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	114	116	119
Housing	Bad Debt: Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN2	Dignified Living	655	684	715
Housing	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	201	201	207
Housing	Complaints and Documents Administration	EPWP031	Dignified Living	139	-	-
Housing	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	14 136	16 023	17 017
Housing	Feasibility Studies	PO_0140	Good Governance and Compliance	16	17	17
Housing	Gains	PD-0032	Good Governance and Compliance	1 828	1 912	2 000
Housing	IG : Artisan Assistants	EPWP043	Dignified Living	240	-	-
Housing	IG: CLEANING OF RENTAL STOCK	EPWP009	Dignified Living	365	-	-
Housing	LAND AND ASSET MANAGEMENT, INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENT	EPWP050	Dignified Living	69	-	-
Housing	Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	PO_0168	Dignified Living	249	249	260
Housing	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	1 074	1 285	1 314
Housing	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Valley of Possibility	15	15	16
Housing	RENTAL STOCK AND TRA SURVEY	EPWP010	Dignified Living	171	-	-
Housing	Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	193	197	201
Housing	RnM C: Other Assets: Housing: Capital Spares	PO_0067	Dignified Living	170	173	177
Housing	RnM C: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO_0056	Good Governance and Compliance	3 000	3 180	3 360
Housing	RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	Good Governance and Compliance	160	170	180
Housing	RnM P: Other Assets: Housing: Capital Spares	PO_0066	Dignified Living	14	15	16
Housing	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	112	119	126
Housing	Safety and Security	PO_0188	Safe Valley	150	153	156
Housing	Title Deed Restoration Programme	PO_0092	Dignified Living	1 039	610	246
Housing	TITLE DEEDS RESTORATION PROGRAMME	EPWP024	Dignified Living	277	-	-
Housing	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	488	532	581
Human Resources	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	51 316	54 497	57 876
Human Resources	Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	1 701	1 735	1 770
Human Resources	Human Resource Management	PO_0118	Good Governance and Compliance	492	508	524
Human Resources	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	10 870	11 105	11 347
Human Resources	Operational Cost: Skills development levy	PO_0151	Valley of Possibility	4 800	4 896	4 994
Human Resources	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	9	9	10
Human Resources	Work Integrated Learners/ Interns	PO_0119	Valley of Possibility	472	482	491
Human Resources	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	3 624	3 696	3 770
Human Settlements	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	43	45	46
Informal Settlements	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	6 108	6 634	7 045
Informal Settlements	Feasibility Studies	PO_0140	Good Governance and Compliance	139	146	153
Informal Settlements	Informal Settlements	PO_0146	Dignified Living	7 500	7 650	7 803
Informal Settlements	LANGRUG DAM	EPWP049	Dignified Living	69	-	-

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Informal Settlements	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	155	159	162
Informal Settlements	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Valley of Possibility	6	6	6
Informal Settlements	Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	72	76	80
Informal Settlements	RnM C: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO_0056	Good Governance and Compliance	1 752	3 017	10 906
Informal Settlements	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	10	10	10
Informal Settlements	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	114	124	136
Information Technology	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	11 246	11 944	12 684
Information Technology	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	38 370	39 300	40 254
Information Technology	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	139	145	152
Information Technology	RnM C: Information and Communication Infrastructure: Capital Spares	PO_0008	Dignified Living	105	109	114
Information Technology	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	14	15	17
Information Technology	Website Development and Maintenance	PO_0148	Good Governance and Compliance	481	490	500
Information Technology	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	5	5	5
Legal Services	Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	5 315	5 555	5 805
Legal Services	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	2 028	2 154	2 288
Libraries and Archives	Community Development:Library Programmes	PO_0094	Valley of Possibility	15	16	17
Libraries and Archives	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	11 809	11 865	12 406
Libraries and Archives	Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	1	1	1
Libraries and Archives	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	1 510	1 606	1 710
Libraries and Archives	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	6	7	7
Libraries and Archives	RnM P: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Libraries: Buildings	PO_0074	Dignified Living	3	3	3
Libraries and Archives	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	145	158	173
Libraries and Archives	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	31	32	32
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	Communication and Development	PO_0139	Good Governance and Compliance	153	156	159
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	45	46	48
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	2 379	2 527	2 684
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	IDP/ Budget/ SDF Public Participation Meetings	PO_0086	Valley of Possibility	1	1	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	547	558	584
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	11	11	11
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	Good Governance and Compliance	8	8	9
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	25	28	30
Mayor and Council	EPWP Ward Office Management	EPWP033	Dignified Living	325	-	-
Mayor and Council	Implementation of Ward Priorities	PO_0088	Valley of Possibility	2 760	2 760	2 760
Mayor and Council	Integrated Public Transport Network	PO_0121	Valley of Possibility	3	3	3
Mayor and Council	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	1 261	1 332	1 408
Mayor and Council	Remuneration of councillors	PO_0150	Valley of Possibility	23 422	24 828	26 317
Mayor and Council	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	42	44	46
Mayor and Council	Staff recognition or achievement awards and functions	PO_0114	Valley of Possibility	226	227	229
Mayor and Council	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	23	25	28
Mayor and Council	Ward Committees	PO_0147	Valley of Possibility	595	607	619
Mayor and Council	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	35	36	37
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	104	109	113
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	3 851	4 085	4 333
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut	Human Resource Management	PO_0118	Good Governance and Compliance	119	121	124
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	346	363	386
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut	Retirement Achievements and Awards	PO_0116	Good Governance and Compliance	3	3	3
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut	RnM P: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0064	Good Governance and Compliance	5	6	6
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut	Staff recognition or achievement awards and functions	PO_0114	Valley of Possibility	2	2	2

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	3	3	4
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execut	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	54	57	61
Nature Conservation	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	730	1 121	1 191
Nature Conservation	Environmental: Catchment and Forestry	PO_0105	Green and Sustainable Valley	18	19	19
Nature Conservation	Environmental:Environmental Health	PO_0108	Green and Sustainable Valley	69	70	71
Nature Conservation	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	496	515	536
Nature Conservation	Urban Forestry	EPWP038	Dignified Living	325	-	-
Nature Conservation	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	63	64	66
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Bad Debt: Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN2	Dignified Living	110 874	115 864	121 077
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Employee related Cost: Protection Services	PO_0189	Safe Valley	22 086	23 456	24 910
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Gains	PD-0032	Good Governance and Compliance	42 642	44 715	46 888
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	893	933	975
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	0	0	1
Population Development	Children and Gender	PO_0182	Valley of Possibility	664	692	721
Population Development	Children:Gender:Homeless Projects	PO_0161	Valley of Possibility	200	325	333
Population Development	Community Development Initiatives	PO_0087	Valley of Possibility	1 634	2	2
Population Development	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	6 052	6 428	6 826
Population Development	Grant-in-Aid	PO_0089	Valley of Possibility	7 000	7 140	7 283
Population Development	Homeless and Disability Projects	PO_0181	Valley of Possibility	449	456	462
Population Development	IG : COMMUNITY DEV OFFICE ASSISTANT	EPWP006	Dignified Living	43	-	-
Population Development	Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	85	86	87
Population Development	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	1 068	1 118	1 171
Population Development	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Valley of Possibility	4	4	4
Population Development	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	40	42	44
Population Development	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	58	63	69
Population Development	Women Empowerment	PO_0185	Valley of Possibility	22	22	22
Population Development	Workshop/Catering	PO_0090	Valley of Possibility	14	14	14
Population Development	Youth and Elderly Projects	PO_0180	Valley of Possibility	945	957	971
Population Development	Youth Projects	PO_0183	Valley of Possibility	2 500	2 600	2 700
Population Development	Youth:Elderly:Disability Projects	PO_0160	Valley of Possibility	250	-	-
Project Management Unit	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	1 354	1 408	1 464
Project Management Unit	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	7 605	8 111	8 613
Project Management Unit	Human Settlement Development Grant	PO_0166	Dignified Living	10 500	34 400	72 200
Project Management Unit	Integrated Urban Development Grant	PO_0167	Dignified Living	2 495	2 148	2 330
Project Management Unit	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	215	220	225
Project Management Unit	Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	800	800
Project Management Unit	Risk Management	PO_0142	Good Governance and Compliance	250	250	300
Project Management Unit	Strategic Planning:Best Practices	PO_0144	Good Governance and Compliance	260	265	279
Project Management Unit	Support Warriors	EPWP028	Dignified Living	33	-	-
Project Management Unit	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	40	41	42
Property Services	Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	52	55	57
Property Services	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	11 064	11 750	12 479
Property Services	Municipal Properties	PO_0124	Valley of Possibility	2 007	2 097	2 191
Property Services	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	17 306	17 845	18 403
Property Services	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Valley of Possibility	105	109	114
Property Services	Rehabilitation and Beautification of Vleiland (Huis Horizon)	PO_0107	Green and Sustainable Valley	50	51	52
Property Services	Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	105	109	114
Property Services	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	10	10	11

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property Services	RnM C: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO_0056	Good Governance and Compliance	5 216	5 451	5 696
Property Services	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	25	26	26
Property Services	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	245	267	292
Public Toilets	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	1 569	1 632	1 697
Public Toilets	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	2 380	2 527	2 684
Public Toilets	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	100	102	104
Public Toilets	RnM C: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Public Ablution Facilities: Service Connections on Site	PO_0077	Dignified Living	425	444	465
Public Toilets	RnM P: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Public Ablution Facilities: Service Connections on Site	PO_0076	Dignified Living	5 591	7 681	8 034
Recreational Facilities	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	2 222	2 403	2 552
Recreational Facilities	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	177	181	186
Recreational Facilities	RnM C: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO_0056	Good Governance and Compliance	84	87	91
Recreational Facilities	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	5	5	6
Recreational Facilities	Swimming Pool Facilities Management	EPWP032	Dignified Living	40	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	16	17	17
Road and Traffic Regulation	Employee related Cost: Protection Services	PO_0189	Safe Valley	5 575	6 972	7 404
Road and Traffic Regulation	Integrated Public Transport Network	PO_0121	Valley of Possibility	10 937	11 156	11 379
Road and Traffic Regulation	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	4 790	4 976	5 169
Road and Traffic Regulation	Occupational Health and Safety	PO_0125	Valley of Possibility	28	29	29
Road and Traffic Regulation	Peace Officers	PO_0133	Safe Valley	2 582	2 743	2 913
Road and Traffic Regulation	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	15	16	17
Road and Traffic Regulation	RnM P: Machinery and Equipment	PO_0080	Good Governance and Compliance	834	885	938
Road and Traffic Regulation	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	11	11	12
Road and Traffic Regulation	TRAFFIC SERVICES :PARKING MARSHALLS / SCHOLAR SAFETY /EPWP ASSISTANTS	EPWP019	Dignified Living	9 898	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	1 875	2 045	2 232
Roads	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	53 966	56 124	58 369
Roads	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	31 500	33 452	35 527
Roads	IG: ROADS AND STORMWATER	EPWP042	Dignified Living	423	-	-
Roads	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	1 127	1 151	1 175
Roads	RnM C: Roads Infrastructure: Road Furniture: Road Furniture	PO_0037	Dignified Living	56	60	63
Roads	RnM C: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Pavements	PO_0021	Dignified Living	3 115	3 178	3 241
Roads	RnM P: Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	PO_0172	Dignified Living	345	350	366
Roads	RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Road Furniture: Road Furniture	PO_0036	Dignified Living	1 918	2 032	2 154
Roads	RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Earthworks	PO_0016	Dignified Living	6 924	7 340	7 780
Roads	RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Land	PO_0018	Dignified Living	7 124	7 266	7 411
Roads	RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Pavements	PO_0020	Dignified Living	560	593	629
Roads	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	538	570	604
Roads	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	1 489	1 624	1 773
Sewerage	Bad Debt: Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN2	Dignified Living	879	918	960
Sewerage	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	53 580	55 723	57 952
Sewerage	Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	250	265	281
Sewerage	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	17 129	18 191	19 319
Sewerage	Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	22 252	22 752	23 252
Sewerage	Gains	PD-0032	Good Governance and Compliance	6 059	6 338	6 629
Sewerage	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	3 366	3 464	3 565
Sewerage	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Outfall Sewers: Civil Structures	PO_0022	Dignified Living	2 175	2 285	2 402
Sewerage	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0024	Dignified Living	500	510	520
Sewerage	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	1 681	1 782	1 889
Sewerage	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	1 731	1 888	2 060

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	48 475	31 300	32 273
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	100	104	109
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	External Audit Waste Disposal Site	PO_0169	Dignified Living	150	153	156
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	24 497	25 248	26 003
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	5 791	5 850	5 910
Solid Waste Removal	Bad Debt: Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN2	Dignified Living	1 017	1 063	1 110
Solid Waste Removal	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	5 154	5 361	5 575
Solid Waste Removal	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	18 460	19 605	20 820
Solid Waste Removal	EPWP SOLID WASTE PROJECT	EPWP052	Dignified Living	130	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	Gains	PD-0032	Good Governance and Compliance	9 276	9 703	10 149
Solid Waste Removal	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	6 681	7 021	7 379
Solid Waste Removal	RnM C: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO_0056	Good Governance and Compliance	370	377	385
Solid Waste Removal	RnM C: Solid Waste Disposal : Waste Drop-off Points : Earthworks	PO_0004	Dignified Living	6 800	7 128	7 474
Solid Waste Removal	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	50	51	52
Solid Waste Removal	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	6 342	6 919	7 549
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	12 002	12 815	13 610
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	IG: EPWP SPORT FACILITY ASSISTANTS	EPWP014	Dignified Living	65	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	5 149	5 365	5 587
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	1 521	1 621	1 722
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	RnM C: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO_0056	Good Governance and Compliance	418	437	456
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	RnM P: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Civil Structures	PO_0062	Dignified Living	15	15	16
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	226	239	254
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	659	719	785
Storm Water Management	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	8 501	8 841	9 195
Storm Water Management	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	9 653	10 251	10 887
Storm Water Management	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	199	203	207
Storm Water Management	RnM C: Roads Infrastructure: Road Structures: Road Bridges	PO_0186	Dignified Living	3 000	3 000	3 000
Storm Water Management	RnM P: Storm water Infrastructure: Attenuation: Drainage	PO_0026	Dignified Living	968	1 026	1 088
Storm Water Management	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	65	66	68
Street Cleaning	AREA CLEANING WCO24 + WASTE RECYCLING PROJECT	EPWP020	Dignified Living	11 836	-	-
Street Cleaning	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	3 704	4 700	4 900
Street Cleaning	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	425	442	460
Street Cleaning	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	851	646	686
Street Cleaning	Gains	PD-0032	Good Governance and Compliance	5 473	5 725	5 989
Street Cleaning	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	2 186	2 230	2 274
Street Cleaning	RnM P: Roads Infrastructure: Roads: Pavements	PO_0020	Dignified Living	2 000	2 040	2 081
Supply Chain Management	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	12 929	13 878	14 738
Supply Chain Management	EPWP Supply Chain Management	EPWP037	Dignified Living	139	-	-
Supply Chain Management	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	284	290	296
Supply Chain Management	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	15	15	16
Supply Chain Management	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	10	11	12
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	7	7	7
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	35 952	39 002	42 290
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	Feasibility Studies	PO_0140	Good Governance and Compliance	329	335	342
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	Local Economic Development:Project Implementation	PO_0122	Valley of Possibility	104	106	108
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	Municipal Planning Tribunal	PO_0157	Valley of Possibility	240	245	250
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	1 431	1 526	1 629
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	Research and Development	PO_0134	Good Governance and Compliance	295	301	307

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	Retirement Achievements and Awards	PO_0116	Good Governance and Compliance	6	6	6
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	Risk Management	PO_0142	Good Governance and Compliance	1 612	1 285	1 310
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	RnM P: Other Assets: Housing: Capital Spares	PO_0066	Dignified Living	42	44	47
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	25	26	26
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	Staff recognition or achievement awards and functions	PO_0114	Valley of Possibility	105	112	116
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	139	152	166
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	PO_0084	Valley of Possibility	144	147	150
Waste Water Treatment	Administrative Strategy and Planning	PO_0138	Good Governance and Compliance	13 150	13 939	14 775
Waste Water Treatment	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	6 360	6 742	7 146
Waste Water Treatment	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	2 608	2 712	2 820
Waste Water Treatment	Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	1 120	1 184	1 252
Waste Water Treatment	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	31 777	33 748	35 840
Waste Water Treatment	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	7 172	7 407	7 652
Waste Water Treatment	RnM C: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0025	Dignified Living	13	13	14
Waste Water Treatment	RnM C: Transport Assets	PO_0058	Safe Valley	3 000	3 060	3 121
Waste Water Treatment	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Outfall Sewers: Civil Structures	PO_0022	Dignified Living	2 250	2 365	2 487
Waste Water Treatment	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0024	Dignified Living	978	1 036	1 098
Waste Water Treatment	RnM P: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0038	Dignified Living	14 720	16 015	17 528
Waste Water Treatment	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	784	815	848
Waste Water Treatment	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	4 567	4 982	5 436
Water Distribution	Bad Debt: Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN2	Dignified Living	5 102	5 332	5 572
Water Distribution	COCT Water	PO_0100	Dignified Living	25 118	26 626	28 223
Water Distribution	Department of Water Affairs	PO_0098	Dignified Living	16 935	17 951	19 028
Water Distribution	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	33 827	35 180	36 588
Water Distribution	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	27 197	29 194	31 004
Water Distribution	Finance Charges	PO_0155	Good Governance and Compliance	14 235	15 235	16 735
Water Distribution	Gains	PD-0032	Good Governance and Compliance	11 241	11 758	12 299
Water Distribution	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	6 874	10 549	10 879
Water Distribution	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	910	928	947
Water Distribution	RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Bulk Mains: Pipe Work	PO_0030	Dignified Living	4 831	5 121	5 429
Water Distribution	RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Metal Work	PO_0034	Dignified Living	2 120	2 247	2 382
Water Distribution	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	1 522	1 661	1 812
Water Distribution	WASTE WATER TREATMENT & NETWORK SITES	EPWP021	Dignified Living	293	-	-
Water Storage	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	2 922	3 039	3 161
Water Storage	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	3 828	4 066	4 676
Water Storage	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	712	749	805
Water Storage	RnM C: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO_0056	Good Governance and Compliance	15	15	16
Water Storage	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	29	31	33
Water Storage	RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Civil Structure	PO_0042	Dignified Living	2 158	2 288	4 330
Water Storage	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	3	3	4
Water Treatment	City Cleanliness and Clean-up:Clean-up Actions	PO_0085	Valley of Possibility	53	56	60
Water Treatment	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	304	316	329
Water Treatment	Drinking Water Quality	PO_0097	Dignified Living	1 500	1 590	1 685
Water Treatment	Employee related Cost	PO_0149	Valley of Possibility	9 236	9 808	10 417
Water Treatment	Municipal Running Cost	PO_MUN	Dignified Living	2 001	2 108	2 221
Water Treatment	RnM C: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO_0054	Good Governance and Compliance	114	121	128
Water Treatment	RnM P: Transport Assets	PO_0059	Safe Valley	25	26	27
Water Treatment	RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Mechanical Equipment	PO_0032	Dignified Living	125	133	140

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Water Treatment	RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Metal Work	PO_0034	Dignified Living	4 641	4 764	4 890
Water Treatment	RnM P: Water Supply Infrastructure: Water Treatment: Pipe Work	PO_0044	Dignified Living	1 295	1 373	1 455
Water Treatment	Transport Assets	PO_0190	Dignified Living	509	556	607
Workshop	Depreciation and asset impairment	PO_0154	Good Governance and Compliance	105	109	114
Parent operational expenditure				2 511 734	2 674 837	2 919 339
Entities: *List all operational projects grouped by Entity*						
Entity A Water project A						
Entity B Electricity project B						
Entity Operational expenditure				–	–	–
Total Operational expenditure				2 511 734	2 674 837	2 919 339

Q: QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Anthony Barnes, Acting Municipal Manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: Anthony Barnes

Acting Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature_____

Date 31 May 2024

258